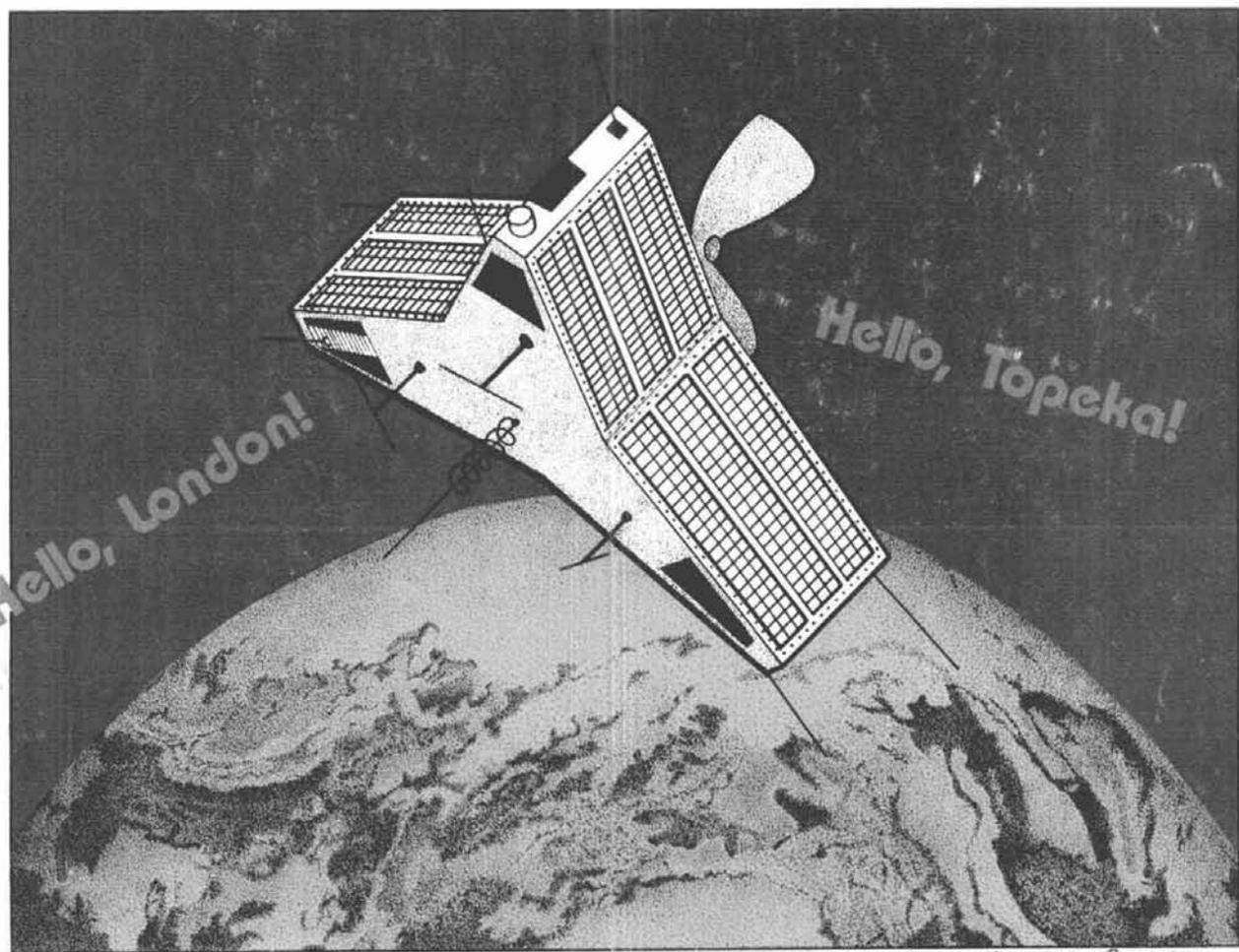


APRIL 1986 / \$2.50

ham radio

magazine



Barbara Smullen

hr
focus
on
communications
technology

satellite communications

ICOM 144, 220 and 440MHz

MOBILES



The World's Most Compact Mobiles

ICOM's three ultra compact mobiles...the IC-27A 2-meter, the IC-37A 220MHz and the IC-47A 440MHz... are the smallest mobiles available.

Even in such a small package the 25 watt mobiles contain an internal speaker which makes them fully self-contained and easy to mount.

Size. The ICOM compacts measure only 5½"W x 1½"H x 7"D (IC-47A is 9" deep)... which allows them to be mounted in various "compact" locations. Yet the compacts have large operating knobs which are easy to use in the mobile environment.

More Features. Other IC-27A/37A/47A standard features include a mobile mount, IC-HM23 DTMF mic with up/down scan and memory scan, and internally adjustable transmit power. An optional IC-PS45 slim-line external power supply and IC-SP10 external speaker are also available.

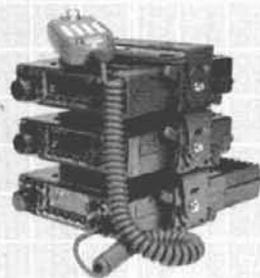


32 PL Frequencies. The IC-27A/37A/47A come complete with 32 PL frequencies.

9 Memories. The compact mobiles have 9 memories which will store the receive frequency, transmit offset, off-set direction and PL tone. All memories are backed up with a lithium battery.

Speech Synthesizer. To verbally announce the receive frequency, an optional UT-16 voice synthesizer is available.

Scanning. The ICOM compacts have four scanning systems...memory scan, band scan, program scan and priority scan. Priority may be a memory or a VFO channel...and the scanning speed is adjustable.



Stacking Mobile Mounts. The IC-27A/37A/47A can be stacked to provide a three band mobile station. Each band is full featured and will operate even when another band is in use.

The IC-27A/37A/47A provide superb performance in the mobile radio environment. See them at your local ICOM dealer.



First in Communications

TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE?

PAKRATT™ Model PK-64

shown with enhanced
HFM-64 option installed



★ MORSE ★ BAUDOT ★ ASCII ★ AMTOR ★ PACKET ★

FIRST FIVE MODE DATA CONTROLLER

The Pakratt model PK-64 by AEA is the world's first computer interface that offers Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR and Packet all in one box (hardware and software included) at a price many competitors charge for Packet alone (from \$219.95 Amateur net). Do not let the low price fool you; coming from any other company but AEA it WOULD be too good to be true. The PK-64 works with virtually any voice transceiver. The Pakratt is the easiest of any to hook up and have operating in just a few minutes.

In Packet mode, the PK-64 offers virtually all the features of every other Packet controller on the market, plus many important features left out by others due to cost constraints. For example, we have included a hardware HDLC, true Data Carrier Detect (DCD), multiple connect with up to ten stations simultaneously and full implementation of version 2.0 of the AX.25 protocol.

Because the PK-64 was designed specifically for the Commodore 64 (or C-128 and SX-64) computer, we have been able to do many things not economically feasible with general RS-232 interface controllers. For ex-

ample, the Pakratt includes true split screen operation with on-screen status indicators and an on-screen tuning indicator.

ENHANCED HFM-64 MODEM OPTION

The standard PK-64 will operate all modes with a phase-lock-loop (PLL) detector roughly equivalent to all popular packet modems in the marketplace (except we have included extra filtering). The enhanced HFM-64 modem option offers true independent dual channel filtering with A.M. detection (like the famous CP-100 Computer Patch™). The enhanced HFM-64 option also offers a hardware LED tuning indicator (like the CP-100) and a front panel variable threshold control for setting maximum sensitivity under various band conditions. We recommend the HFM-64 option for anyone keenly interested in weak-signal heavy-QRM HF operation. For anyone desiring to operate FM RTTY with the standard North American tone pair or CW receive, the HFM-64 is required. The HFM-64 is field installable with no soldering or test equipment required.

WORKS WITH THE POPULAR C-64 COMPUTER

AEA designed the PK-64 around the

low-cost C-64 because of the special architecture features making it especially suited to Amateur Radio applications. The C-64 should not be viewed as a mainframe, but rather a very economical accessory to your data communications system. Many owners of expensive computers such as IBM, TANDY, APPLE, KAYPRO, ATARI, etc., are now buying the low cost C-64 and dedicating it to their operating position. They simply cannot find software for their machine that even approaches the power and user friendliness of the PK-64. Plus, think of the convenience of having only one controller and keyboard to go from one mode to another without having to re-do cabling!

The PK-64 is so complete that all you need to do is wire up a microphone connector to the end of a cable (provided) and you are ready to go. There is no need to track down special terminal software, cabling or even a power supply. It all comes with the PK-64. So do not be the last on your block to own the most exciting new product in years. See the PK-64 at your favorite dealer or write for our specification sheet now.

*Prices And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation*

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box C-2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036-0918
(206) 775-7373 Telex 6972496 AEA INTL UW

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

WAIT!
220 MHz
Coming soon!

Power-Full...70 Watts!

TM-2570A/2550A/2530A

Sophisticated FM transceivers

Kenwood sets the pace again!
The all-new "25-Series" brings the industry's first compact 70-watt 2-meter FM mobile transceiver. There is even an *auto dialer* which stores 15 telephone numbers! There are three power versions to choose from: The TM-2570A 70-watt model, the TM-2550A for 45-watts, and the 25-watt TM-2530A.

- **First** 70-watt FM mobile (TM-2570A)
- **First** mobile transceiver with telephone number memory and auto-dialer (up to 15 telephone numbers)
- Direct keyboard entry of frequency
- Automatic repeater offset selection according to the ARRL 2-meter band plan — a **Kenwood exclusive!**
- Extended frequency coverage for MARS and CAP (142-149 MHz; 141-151 MHz modifiable)
- 23 channel memory for offset, frequency and sub-tone
- Big multi-color LCD and back-lit controls for excellent visibility

- Front panel programmable 38-tone CTCSS encoder **includes 97.4 Hz** (optional)
- 16-key DTMF pad, with audible monitor
- Center-stop tuning— **another Kenwood exclusive!**
- Frequency lock switch
- **New** 5-way adjustable mounting system
- **Unique** offset microphone connector —relieves stress on microphone cord

Large heatsink with built-in cooling fan (TM-2570A)



- HI/LOW Power switch (adjustable LOW power)
- Compact DIN size



Introducing... Digital Channel Link

Compatible with Kenwood's DCS (Digital Code Squelch), the DCL system enables your rig to **automatically** QSY to an open channel. Now you can automatically switch over to a simplex channel after repeater contact! Here's how it works:

The DCL system searches for an open channel, remembers it, returns to the original frequency and transmits control information to another DCL-equipped station that switches **both** radios to the open channel. Micro-processor control assures fast and reliable operation. The whole process happens in an instant!



Optional Accessories

- **TU-7** 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- **MU-1** DCL modem unit
- **VS-1** voice synthesizer
- **PG-2K** extra DC cable
- **PG-3A** DC line noise filter
- **MB-10** extra mobile bracket
- **CD-10** call sign display
- **PS-430** DC power supply for TM-2550A/2530A

- **PS-50** DC power supply for TM-2570A
- **MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85** desk mics.
- **MC-48** extra DTMF mic. with UP/DWN switch
- **MC-42S** UP/DWN mic.
- **MC-55** (8-pin) mobile mic. with time-out timer
- **SP-40** compact mobile speaker
- **SP-50** mobile speaker
- **SW-200A/SW-200B** SWR/power meters.
- **SW-100A/SW-100B** compact SWR/power meters
- **SWT-1** 2m antenna tuner

Actual size front panel

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

ham radio

magazine

APRIL 1986

volume 19, number 4

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO
assistant editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors
Susan Shorrock
editorial production

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager
Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

cover art:
Barbara Smullen

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:

one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95

Canada and other countries (via surface mail):

one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air Forwarding Service): one year, \$37.00

All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 118

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from ham radio
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1986 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498

contents

10 introducing satellite communications
Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ

24 wide-range power meter
Rudolf E. Six, KA8OBL

31 grounded-grid amplifier parasitics
Richard Measures, AG6K

38 universal oscillator circuit
Robert H. Fransen, VE6RF

42 ham radio techniques
Bill Orr, W6SAI

**47 computer control of ICOM R-71, 271,
471 and 751 radios**
Richard Bisbey, NG6Q

59 AC line transient protection
Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH

67 modifying the Trio-Kenwood TS-930S
Roger J. Hoffman, WB9BXT

**75 practically speaking:
Keep it cool**
Joe Carr, K4IPV

**83 VHF/UHF world:
33 cm — our newest band**
Joe Reisert, W1JR

107 a new class of directive antennas
R.P. Haviland, W4MB

125 the Guerri report
Ernie Guerri, W6MGI

126 advertisers index **122 ham mart**
and reader service **104 ham notes**
9 comments **112 new products**
99 DX forecaster **6 presstop**
118 flea market **4 reflections**
 45 short circuits



REFLECTIONS REFLECTIONS

dual roles

When is an "amateur" not an "amateur?" One possible definition is when he applies his knowledge and uses it in a technical trade such as Engineering or Science. At the recent RF Technology Expo 86 (January 30-February 1), thousands of similarly interested technical individuals got together for three days in Los Angeles to discuss the latest developments in the RF communications field. The technical exhibition, sponsored by *rf design*, featured technical forums in which 79 papers on HF through microwave subjects were presented and an exhibition by 133 manufacturers and their representatives who displayed their wares, from crystal oscillators through interactive computer-aided design applications and software.

Just a brief scan of the titles of some of the papers presented at the show reveals topics of considerable interest to Radio Amateurs. For example, Eyring Research Institute showed the proper way to evaluate HF antennas on a large scale. Believe me, their antenna "test bed," instrumentation, and procedures had many in the audience on the edge of their chairs, taking in every word for possible use — on a more limited basis, perhaps — back at their own QTH. Actually, many of the engineers who remained after the end of this session in order to dig for more facts turned out to be Radio Amateurs who happened to be engineers as well. It was difficult to tell which aspect of their experience elicited more questions — the "amateur" or "commercial."

Which brings me to my main point. The engineers and scientists at the show were, in many cases, Radio Amateurs who, over the years, had been able to combine their interest and avocation to the mutual benefit of both. That a connection exists was further indicated by several speakers who quite independently mentioned that they find both *rf design* and *ham radio* good sources of HF communications information.

"But wait a second," you say, "what do our interests have in common with the topics discussed at the show? To answer that question, take a look at this abbreviated list of some of the topics covered:

Choosing the right crystal and oscillator
High efficiency power amplifiers
IM, phase noise, and receiver dynamic range
High-pass filter design
Increasing the bandwidth of helical antennas
How to make simple test equipment
New low-power SSB circuits
Designing combine and interdigital bandpass filters
How to bias RF and microwave transistors
Wideband modules using FETs
Practical wideband RF power transformers, splitters, and combiners
RF power amplifier design
Understanding RF transistor data sheets
1-kW solid-state L-band amplifier (What about you 1296 fans?)
Broadband HF antenna testing
ACSSB and SSB communication receiver testing
RF circuit design using interactive computer-aided graphics
Wideband high dynamic range front-ends
High-Q inductors using powdered iron cores

If you're interested in reading any of the 79 papers, the complete set* has been bound into a 2-inch thick compendium that weighs in at approximately 4 pounds. (I should know, I carried mine around with me for the entire three days.)

If you find some of these "engineering" topics of special interest, let me know . . . perhaps some of the authors would be interested in writing for *ham radio*.

I truly believe that as a result of intense interest and hard work on the part of many Radio Amateurs, great strides have been made in the most technically demanding fields of communications and will continue to be made by those individuals sharing this dual role.

Rich Rosen, K2RR
Editor-in-Chief

*For information, contact Cardiff Publishing, 6530 South Yosemite Street, Englewood, Colorado 80111 (303-694-1522).

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

The Smallest HT!

TH-21AT/31AT/41AT

Kenwood's advanced technology brings you a new standard in pocket/handheld transceivers!

- **High or low power.** Choose 1 watt high—enough to "hit" most local repeaters; or a battery-saving 150 mW low.
- **Pocket portability!** Kenwood's TH-series HTs pack convenient, reliable performance in a package so small, it slips into your shirt pocket! It measures only 57 (2.24) W x 120 (4.72) H x 28 (1.1) D mm (inch) and weighs 260 g (.57 lb) **with PB-21.**
- **Expanded frequency coverage (TH-21AT/A).** Covers 141,000-150,995 MHz in 5 kHz steps, includes certain MARS and CAP frequencies.
TH-31AT/A: 220,000-224,995 MHz in 5 kHz steps.
TH-41AT/A: 440,000-449,995 MHz in 5 kHz steps.



- **Easy-to-operate, functional design.** Three digit thumbwheel frequency selection and handy top-mounted controls increase operating ease.



- **Repeater offset switch.**
TH-21AT/A: ± 600 kHz, simplex.
TH-31AT/A: -1.6 MHz, reverse, simplex.
TH-41AT/A: ± 5 MHz, simplex.
- **Standard accessories:** Rubber flex antenna, earphone, wall charger, 180 mAH NiCd battery pack, wrist strap.
- **Quick change, locking battery case.** The rechargeable battery case snaps securely into place. Optional battery cases and adapters are available.
- **Rugged, high impact molded case.** The high impact case is scuff resistant, to retain its attractive styling, even with hard use. See your authorized Kenwood dealer and take home a pocketful of performance today!



NEW BC-6 Charger!
Charges in just 1 hr.



Optional accessories:

- **HMC-1** headset with VOX
- **SMC-30** speaker microphone
- **PB-21** NiCd 180 mAH battery
- **PB-21H** NiCd 500 mAH battery
- **DC-21** DC-DC converter for mobile use
- **BT-2** manganese/alkaline battery case
- **EB-2** external C manganese/alkaline battery case
- **SC-8/8T** soft cases
- **TU-6** programmable sub-tone unit
- **AJ-3** thread-loc to BNC female adapter
- **BC-6** 2-pack quick charger
- **BC-2** wall charger for PB-21H
- **RA-8A/9A/10A** StubbyDuk antenna
- **BH-3** belt hook

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

TH-series transceivers shown with optional StubbyDuk antenna. TH-31AT shown with PB-21H. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.

SIGNIFICANT IMPACT ON THE "ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS PRIVACY ACT" appeared likely as a result of the January 30 House subcommittee meetings in Washington. Strongly supporting the bill were two spokesmen for the telephone system and a Tandy representative -- though Tandy's speaker was teamed with ARRL and the Association of North American Radio Clubs (ANARC) in the apparent belief Tandy would oppose the bill as scanner supporters. However, Tandy came out in favor of it from their position as a cellular telephone supplier.

ARRL Shifted From Its Previous Position That Exempting Amateur Radio satisfied League concerns; Perry Williams, W1UED, while approving the exemption, pointed out that Amateurs -- and others, as well -- have many legitimate reasons to listen across the radio spectrum and the bill would make many such activities illegal. Probably the most telling testimony came from ANARC's Terry Colgan, WDSGWC, who not only pointed out various fallacies in the bill when applied to radio communications but demonstrated how effective and inexpensive available encryption devices are. (An article on the hearing will appear soon in Ham Radio.)

THE COMIC BOOK PROMOTION FOR AMATEUR RADIO being funded by the Amateur Radio industry is moving along well, ARRL's Dave Sumner, K1ZZ, reported at a February 7 meeting during the Miami Tropical Hamboree. The group decided to proceed with a story line based on the popular "Archie and His Friends" strip, with final approval in the near future.

Lack of Well-Qualified Amateur Radio Instructors is a major problem in effective training and growth, Gordon West, WB6ADA, told the group. He proposes a program, possibly through the ARRL, to promote instructor training. Dealer involvement in Amateur Radio promotion was also considered. The next industry group meeting is set for April 24 in Dayton.

MODULATED CW IS NOW PERMITTED ON 10 METERS, but only from 29.5-29.7 MHz. Acting on PR Docket 85-168 at its February 19 meeting, the FCC authorized F2A emission on the band's top portion in order to enable repeaters to identify using Morse code (effective date: April 23).

THE "PACIFIC AREA COORDINATION ASSOCIATION" is a newly formed regional VHF-UHF effort to promote wide-area coordination. Organizer WA6DPJ has sent invitations to coordinators west of the Continental Divide; send SASE to Box 23183, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 for details.

Mississippi Will Retain 15 kHz Spacing On 2 Meters' top end. Southern California is now the only area of the country to use inverted 15 kHz splits on 2 meters, following a shift to "upright" splits by repeaters in western Colorado.

Northern California Could Shift To 20 kHz Spacing on 146-148 MHz and still accommodate all existing repeaters in its area, the Northern California Relay Council (NARC) reports. The plan will be considered at NARC's April 5 meeting in Sacramento.

NARC Has Also Proposed A 33-cm Band Plan that is essentially identical to the ARRL's interim plan developed by the VUAC. A push seems to be building within the VUAC to come up with a satisfactory final plan for the new 902-928 MHz band.

Repeater Coordination And Spectrum Management Will Be The Subjects of an on-going workshop during the Dayton Hamvention weekend. Location and other details of this crucial activity may not make the printed program, so check with Hamvention officials upon arrival.

REPLACEMENT OF THE GMRS WITH A NEW "CONSUMER RADIO SERVICE" was proposed by the FCC in a Notice of Inquiry adopted January 30. A total surprise to the GMRS's sophisticated and well organized users, the proposal apparently stemmed from a synthesis of the GMRS's own proposal to expand its utility through new technologies and from the Commission's desire to establish a new short-range quality radio service for the general public. After previous efforts to find spectrum for such a service in the 900-MHz band fell flat, the FCC apparently decided that GMRS's two 200-kHz slots in the 460 MHz band was an acceptable alternative.

"Personal Directed Communications" Is The Apparent Direction of the FCC's thinking, employing "user transparent" sophisticated portable equipment "designed to control users' actions automatically." They also ask whether "one-way" (paging) should be included, and for suggestions as to how much and what kind of automation should be included.

GMRS Licensees And Users Are Extremely Upset, and understandably so, with their well established system of repeaters, mobiles, and portables -- very active in personal, business and public service communications -- threatened with extinction.

Comments On PR Docket 86-38 Are Due At The FCC May 30, and the Reply Comments June 30.

User-Programmable Land Mobile Radios May Be Banned as a result of a Notice of Proposed Rule Making approved by the Commissioners at their January 30 meeting. In response to complaints of interference from radios reprogrammed to unauthorized frequencies, PR Docket 86-37 would prohibit the FCC from type accepting Part 90 radios operating above 25 MHz that have external frequency control. Though it's known at the FCC that many synthesized Amateur radios are reprogrammable to non-Amateur frequencies, Part 97 equipment wasn't included.

21 SCHOLARSHIPS FOR STUDENTS WITH GENERAL OR HIGHER LICENSES are available from the Foundation For Amateur Radio. Write FAR, 6903 Rhode Island Ave., College Park, MD 20740.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW!
1.2 GHz transceiver
TR-50

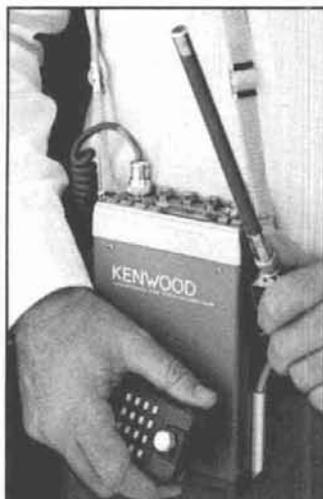
Reach Higher...

TR-50

1.2 GHz FM transceiver.

As the Amateur bands become more and more crowded, hams seek higher and higher frequencies to "get away from it all!" Here's a chance to experience "something different"—1200 MHz!

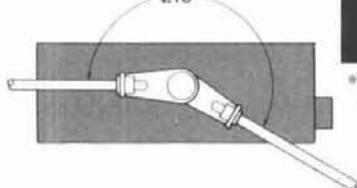
- Offset reverse switch
- RIT
- Repeater offset switch (-20 MHz)



• The perfect portable for microwave mountain-topping!

- LCD frequency readout with S/RF/battery check bar meter
- Battery set and charger
- External power cable for base or mobile operation
- 1 watt output
- 5 memory channels
- Odd-split operation on memory channel 5
- Programmable scanning
- 16-key DTMF hand microphone
- 1/4-wave sleeve antenna on an 8-position adjustable mount

210°



Optional accessories:

- VB-50 Power amplifier (10 watts)
- MB-3 Mobile mounting bracket
- PB-16 NiCd battery set
- TU-6 Sub-tone unit

- MC-55 (8-pin) Mobile microphone with time-out timer
- SWC-4 1.2 GHz directional coupler for SW-200A/200B and SW-2000 meters
- SC-10 soft case

Ultra-Compact

TM-201A

2-m FM transceiver.



The Kenwood TM-201A 2-meter transceiver is the smallest and lightest FM unit available!

- 25-watt output, with HI/LO power switch
- Dual digital VFOs
- 5 memories plus "COM" channel, with lithium battery back-up
- Memory scan/programmable band scan
- Priority alert scan
- Highly visible yellow LED frequency display
- High performance receiver/transmit
- External high quality speaker supplied
- 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN microphone
- Repeater offset (± 600 kHz and simplex) and reverse switch

Optional accessories:

- TU-3 programmable CTCSS encoder
- KPS-7A fixed station power supply

- MC-55 (8-pin) mobile microphone with time-out timer
- SP-40 compact mobile speaker
- SW-100 A/B SWR/power meter
- SW-200 A/B SWR/power meter
- SWT-1 2-m antenna tuner
- FC-10 frequency controller

More information on the TR-50 and TM-201A is available from authorized Kenwood dealers;

Times Change - Quality Remains

1970's:

TR-7400A - Revolutionary new concept - the first 25 watt, 2 meter synthesized FM transceiver.

1980's:

TM-201A - Revolutionary re-defined. Dual digital VFO's, 25 watts, 5 memories, scanning, super-compact.



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.
Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.

BEST OF MFJ

MFJ 24 HOUR LCD CLOCKS

These MFJ 24 hour clocks make your DXing, contesting, logging and SKEDing easier, more precise.

Read both UTC and local time at a glance with the MFJ-108, \$19.95, dual clock that displays 24 and 12 hour time simultaneously. Or choose the MFJ-107, \$9.95 single clock for 24 hour UTC time.

Both are mounted in a brushed aluminum frame, feature huge easy-to-see 5/8 inch LCD numerals and a sloped face that makes reading across-the-shack easy and pleasant.



MFJ-108
\$19.95

MFJ-107
\$9.95



You can read hour, minute, second, month and day and operate them in an alternating time-date display mode. You can also synchronize them to WWV for split-second timing. Both are quartz controlled for excellent accuracy.

They are battery operated so you don't have to reset them after a power failure, and battery operation makes them suitable for mobile and portable use. Long life battery included. MFJ-108 is 4 1/2 x 1 x 2 in. MFJ-107 is 2 1/4 x 1 x 2 in.

RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW MFJ-1229 COMPUTER INTERFACE \$179.95



Everything you need is included for sending and receiving RTTY/ASCII/CW on a Commodore 64 or VIC-20 and your ham rig. You get MFJ's most advanced computer interface, software on tape and all cables. Just plug in and operate.

The MFJ-1229 is a general purpose computer interface that will never be obsolete. An internal DIP switch, TTL and RS-232 ports lets you adapt the MFJ-1229 to nearly any home computer and even operate AMTOR with appropriate software.

A crosshair "scope" LED tuning array makes accurate tuning fast, easy and precise.

You can transmit both narrow (170 Hz) and wide (850 Hz) shift while the variable shift tuning lets you copy any shift (100-1000 Hz) and any speed (5-100 wpm, 0-300 baud ASCII).

Automatic threshold correction and sharp multipole active filters give good copy under severe QRM, weak signal and selective fading.

There's an FM (limiting) mode for easy trouble-free tuning that's best for general use and an AM (non-limiting) mode that gives superior performance under weak signals and heavy QRM.

A handy Normal/Reverse switch eliminates re-tuning while checking for inverted RTTY.

An extra sharp 800 Hz CW filter really separates the signals for excellent copy.

12 1/2 x 12 1/2 x 6 inches. Uses floating 18 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

MFJ PORTABLE ANTENNA

MFJ's Portable Antenna lets you operate 40, 30, 20, 18, 15, 12, 10 meters from apartments, motels, camp sites, vacation spots, any electrically clear location where space for full size antenna is a problem.

A telescoping whip (extends 54 in.) is mounted on self-standing 5 1/2 x 6 3/4 x 2 1/4 inch Phenolic case. Built-in antenna tuner, field strength meter, 50 feet coax. Complete multi-band portable antenna system that you can use nearly anywhere. 300 watts PEP.

MFJ-162
\$79.95



MFJ ANTENNA BRIDGE MFJ-204B \$79.95

Now you can quickly optimize your antenna for peak performance with this portable, totally self-contained antenna bridge that you can take to your antenna site—no other equipment is needed.

You can determine if your antenna is too long or too short, measure its resonant frequency and antenna resistance to 500 ohms. It's the easiest and most convenient way to determine antenna performance available today to anyone. There's nothing else like it and only MFJ has it. Built-in resistance bridge, null meter and tunable oscillator-driver (1.8-30 MHz). Uses 9 V battery. 4 x 2 x 2 inches.

REMOTE ACTIVE ANTENNA

The authoritative "World Radio TV Handbook" rates the MFJ-1024 as "a first-rate easy-to-operate active antenna ... Quiet, with excellent dynamic range and good gain ... Very low noise factor ... Broad frequency coverage ... The MFJ-1024 is an excellent choice in an active antenna"

54 inch remote active antenna mounts outdoor away from electrical noise for maximum signal and minimum noise pickup. Often outperforms long-wire hundreds of feet long. Mount anywhere-atop houses, buildings, balconies, apartments, ships.

Use with any radio to receive strong clear signals from all over the world. 50 KHz to 30 MHz. High dynamic range eliminates intermodulation. Inside control unit has 20 dB attenuator, gain control.

Switch 2 receivers and auxiliary or active antenna. "On" LED. 6 x 2 x 5 in. 50 ft. coax. 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

MFJ-1024
\$129.95

200 WATT VERSA TUNER

MFJ's smallest 200 watt Versa Tuner matches coax, random wires and balanced lines from 1.8 thru 30 MHz. Works with all solid state and tube rigs. Very popular for use between transceiver and final amplifier. Efficient air-wound inductor gives more watts out. 4:1 balun, 5x2x6 in.

MFJ-901B \$59.95



ROLLER INDUCTOR TUNER



MFJ-989 \$329.95

Meet the "Versa-Tuner V", the compact roller inductor tuner that lets you run up to 3 KW PEP and match everything from 1.8 to 30 MHz.

Designed to match the new smaller rigs, the MFJ-989 is the best roller inductor tuner produced by MFJ. Our roller inductor tuner features a 3-digit turn counter plus a spinner knob for precise inductance control for maximum SWR reduction. Just take a look at all these other great features! Built-in 300 watt, 50 ohm dummy load, built-in 4:1 balun and a built-in lighted meter that reads SWR and forward and reflected power in 2 ranges (200 and 2000 watts). Accuracy ±10% full scale. Meter light requires 12 VDC, 6 position antenna switch. 10 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 15 inches.

MFJ "DRY" DUMMY LOADS

MFJ-262 \$64.95 MFJ-260 \$26.95

MFJ's "Dry" dummy loads are air cooled—no messy oil. Just right for tests and fast tune up. Non-inductive 50 ohm resistor in aluminum housing with SO-239. Full load to 30 seconds, de-rating curve to 5 minutes. MFJ-260 (300 watt), SWR 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1, 30-160 MHz, 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 in. MFJ-262 (1 KW), SWR 1.5:1 to 30 MHz, 3x3x13 inches.

MFJ ELECTRONIC KEYS

MFJ-407 \$69.95



MFJ-407 Deluxe Electronic Keyer sends Iambic, automatic, semi-auto or manual. Use squeeze, single lever or straight key. Plus/minus keying. 8 to 50 WPM. Speed, weight, tone, volume controls. On/Off, Tune, Semi-auto switches. Speaker. RF proof. 7 x 2 x 6 inches. Uses 9 V battery, 6-9 VDC or 110 VAC with AC adapter, MFJ-1305, \$9.95.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT SATISFIED, RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (less shipping).
• One year unconditional guarantee • Made in USA
• Add \$5.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE

800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV

VISA
MasterCard



comments

spreadsheets for EME

Dear HR:

I enjoyed KE6ZE's informative article on EME ("EME-link Calculator Program," February, page 70). By a very odd coincidence I used the same equation from the *ARRL Handbook* to illustrate the convenience of spreadsheet programs for difficult calculations in an article in the same month's *QST*.

I hope that those readers who can compare David Engle's program written in BASIC with my spreadsheet template will comment on the relative merits of the two approaches. It is, I think, important for hams to show leadership in matters of this sort which test techniques of immediate importance for technology.

My prejudice, of course, is that the spreadsheet is faster, allows for easier correction of errors, and has more versatility in printing results, than programs written in traditional programming languages.

I would be pleased to hear your readers' opinions.

Dick Ward, KC8OH
East Detroit, Michigan

understanding telephones

Dear HR:

Thank you for the many articles such as "Understanding Telephones" (by Julian Macassey, N6ARE), which appeared in the September issue.

Please do not assume we should know it. *Print it.*

Owen Zweiger, KD7WL
McMinnville, Oregon

propagation disks available

Dear HR:

Response to my VHF propagation articles (July, 1985 and January, 1986) has been surprising, with dozens of hams requesting my program on disk for the Commodore 64. Because of requests from owners of other computers, I now have a working version ready for the IBM-PC.

I will supply a disk with the complete program (VHF through L-Band) in an IBM-PC format for \$8.00.

Lynn Gerig, WA9GFR
Route 1
Monroeville, Indiana 46773

cable comments

Dear HR:

Joe Reisert's column, "VHF/UHF World," in the October, 1985, issue of *ham radio*, is one of the best synopses on coaxial cable that I have read in Amateur publications, and, for that matter, in industry publications in some time. My sincerest compliments and congratulations. It was obvious that W1JR made some extra efforts in trying to document and assemble the information.

Two comments that I should like to make with respect to his article are not a reflection of my current job description and/or position. Rather, they are a reflection of my past experience as a product engineer with specific responsibilities of developing and obtaining MIL-SPEC qualification on coaxial cables.

On page 89, Joe indicates avoiding the contaminating types of jackets at all costs.

Yes, I agree with his basic position ("Don't be penny-wise and pound-foolish") but at the same time, his position does cost the average Amateur Radio Operator some unnecessary dollar expenditures. The difference between contaminating and non-contaminating jackets is the amount of plasticizer in the vinyl compound, which then provides flexibility at low

temperature extremes. It has been my experience in laboratory environments with so-called contaminating jackets that circulating ovens of 120 degree C (which is more than adequate temperature to drive out plasticizers) after seven days shows only a minimal amount of plasticizer migration. Outside of the laboratory environment, I personally have not experienced plasticizer migration problems with coax, both buried and fully exposed to the elements. After eight to 10 years of service, no attenuation increases.

At the same time, I have examined many pieces of coaxial cable in which plasticizer migration and/or contamination has been submitted as the cause of high attenuation. To date I have not seen a piece of coaxial cable in which that has been the cause of high attenuation in real-life operation. It has always been water and moisture getting into the cable. Water and moisture entry most commonly come about from inadequate sealing at the connector ends of the cable and/or cuts or pin holes caused by abrasion to the jacket. Yes, I see W1JR's point — and I have heard the myth many, many times throughout my active days as an engineer and in my current position as well.

One other small picky comment is in the last part of his article on page 91. He indicates that CATV transmission line is typically specified up to 350 MHz. This typical specification has to do only with structural return loss, which is a test for periodicity, which causes frequency suck-out. His advice is quite proper, then, to test it at the frequency of interest before installing it, but specifications up to 350 MHz have nothing to do with power handling capabilities and/or attenuation characteristics.

Once again, as an active and involved Amateur Radio Operator for better than 25 years, a tip of my hat for a fine article.

Ronald L. Steir, W9ICZ
Marketing Director
Belden Electronic Wire
and Cable
Richmond, Indiana 47375

introducing satellite communications

Basic information to get you started

Do you want to access a new Amateur band that's always open when it's supposed to be? A band that doesn't fade away without warning, that makes DX contacts sound like locals, and has no skip zones?

Listening to, or working through Amateur communications spacecraft isn't difficult, but most newcomers simply don't know how to go about it properly. Not sure of what they're doing, they usually achieve disappointing results; deciding that the amount of effort invested must be so much more than the results achieved, they give up and go back to their regular haunts, where they can usually at least find someone to talk to. This is a shame, because satellites have come of age and commercial equipment is as readily available for the satellite bands as for the regular HF or VHF bands. You can buy or roll your own, but in either case — just like on 20 meters or the other HF bands — you have to have some knowledge of what's going on if you're going to get the maximum enjoyment out of the equipment.

terminology

A communications satellite is basically a repeater in the sky. It receives signals transmitted up from the ground on one Amateur band and retransmits the same signals down to the earth on a second Amateur band. It's part of a communications link between two Amateur stations on the ground as shown in **fig. 1**; signals on their way up to the satellite are said to be *uplinked* by stations on the ground while the corresponding signals coming down from the satellite are being *downlinked*. As the satellite orbits the earth it passes over different locations; the point immediately

beneath the satellite at any time is called the *subsatellite point*.

The area of the earth's surface that the satellite can "see" depends on its altitude; the higher it is, the more it can see. A commercial communications satellite in a high altitude over the equator can see about one third of the earth's surface. A satellite at a low altitude sees much less.

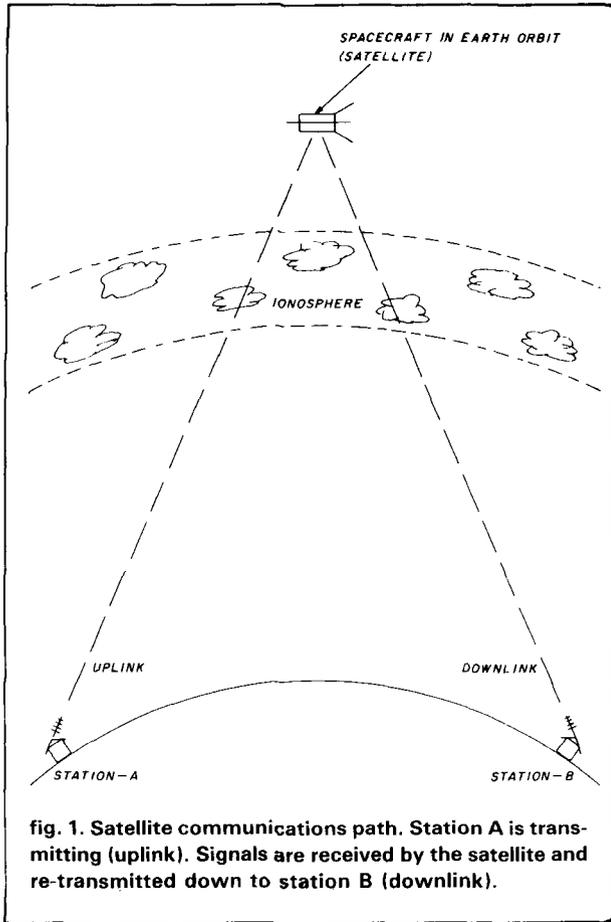
Any station that the spacecraft can see, can see the spacecraft. When a station can see the spacecraft, it is said to be *in range*. Thus any two stations in range of the satellite at the same time are said to have a *window* into the satellite and can communicate through it.

Most orbits are elliptical rather than circular. The highest point above the surface of the earth in the orbit is called the *apogee*; the lowest point of that same orbit is the *perigee*.

Even though the orbit of the satellite is fixed, the earth rotates beneath it. The time it takes for the satellite to travel once around its orbit from the place where the sub-satellite point crosses the equator to the next time the sub-satellite point crosses the equator going in the same direction is called the *period* of the orbit. When the sub-satellite point has returned to the equator, the point on earth that was previously below it will have moved away because of the rotation of the earth; consequently, a new location will be beneath it. The number of degrees of longitude that have passed by during this time is known as the *orbital increment* (see **fig. 2**). The first orbit of the day is known as the *reference orbit*.

Earth stations will see different parts of different orbits as shown in **fig. 3**. The azimuth, or horizontal bearing and elevation angle to the spacecraft, will change with the orbit. The spacecraft will appear to rise above the horizon when it enters the range of the ground station. The time at which the spacecraft rises above the horizon is called *Acquisition Of Signals*, or

By Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ, P.O. Box 3419, Silver Spring, Maryland 20901



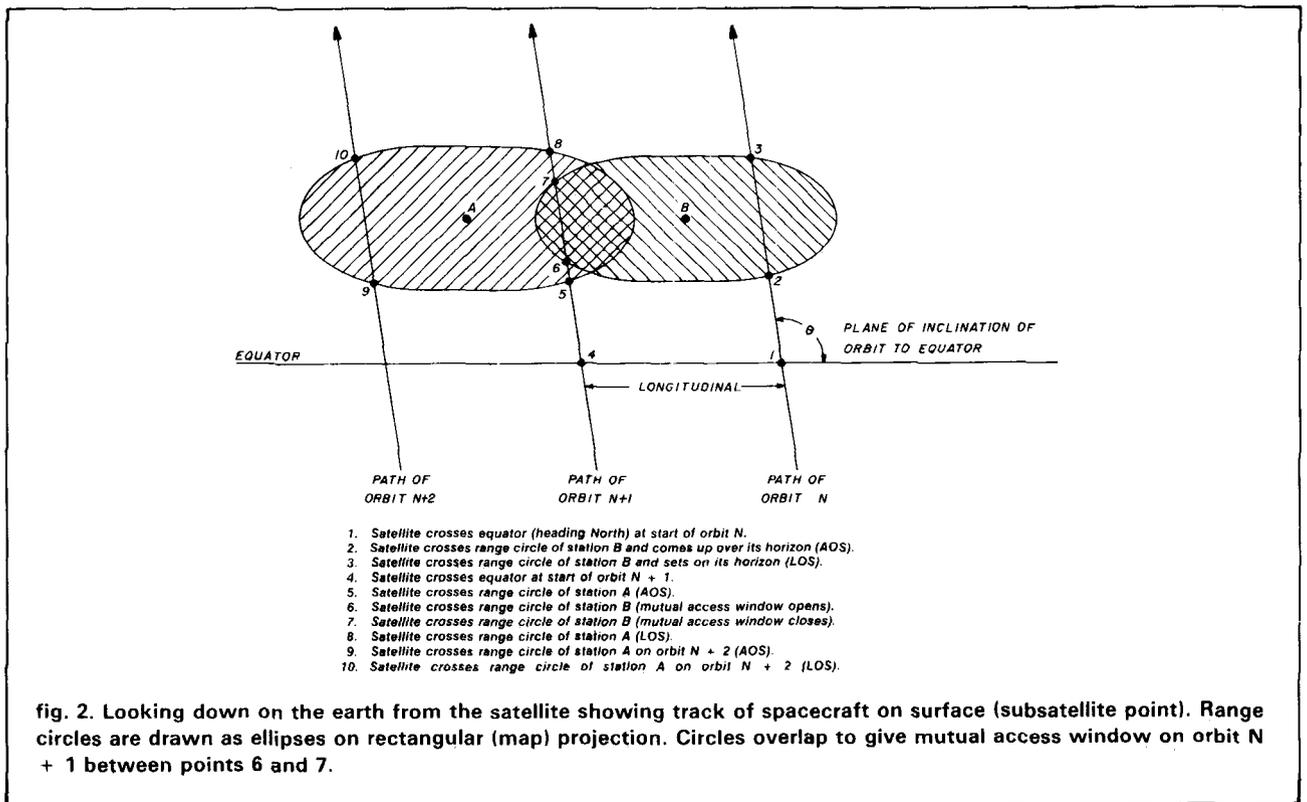
AOS. The position of the satellite in the sky as seen by the ground observer will change as it passes along its orbit, rising higher and passing across the sky, getting lower, and then finally setting on the horizon. The time at which it sets beneath the horizon of the ground station is known as *Loss of Signals*, or *LOS*.

The path traced by a satellite in the sky as seen by a particular ground station will vary according to the type of orbit. The path traced by a satellite in a circular orbit will usually approximate a section, or chord, of a circle. The path traced by a satellite in an elliptical orbit will depend on the apogee and perigee of the orbit and how close the observer is to the subsatellite point.

characteristics of satellite signals

In order to copy signals from satellites, we first need to know a little about the types of signals we're trying to receive. At any particular time, an observer on the ground may see the satellite in any direction with respect to the horizon (*azimuth*) and at any altitude between the horizon and a point directly overhead (*elevation*). This means that signals from various satellites arrive at a receiving station from any angle in any direction.

Radio waves are generated in a polarized manner. Conventional Amateur station antennas may generate vertically or horizontally polarized signals, depending on the position of the antenna with respect to the



MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY



WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
convenient 8½ x 11 size

5-Sheets for \$3.95
10 sheets only \$5.95

add \$1.00 postage - NY res. add sales tax

The MEADOWLAKE Corp.

Dept. B, P.O. Box 497
Northport, New York 11768

✓ 104

LEARN ALL ABOUT TROUBLESHOOTING MICROPROCESSOR-BASED EQUIPMENT AND DIGITAL DEVICES

Attend this 4-day seminar and master the essentials of microprocessor maintenance. Gain a firm understanding of microprocessor fundamentals and learn specialized troubleshooting techniques. Fee is \$745.00.

CURRENT SCHEDULE

- Chicago, IL — April 15-18
- Cincinnati, OH — April 21-24
- Greensboro, NC — April 29-May 2
- Milwaukee, WI — May 13-16
- Kansas City, MO — May 20-23
- Denver, CO — June 3-6

MICRO SYSTEMS INSTITUTE

Garnett, Kansas 66032
(913) 898-4695

✓ 105

ALL BAND TRAP "SLOPER" ANTENNAS!



FULL COVERAGE! ALL BANDS! AUTOMATIC SELECTION with PROVEN Weatherproof sealed Traps - 18 Ga. Copperweld Wire! GROUND MOUNT SLOPERS - No Radials needed! Ground to rod. or house water faucet! Connect Top to Trees, Buildings, Poles, etc. at ANY angle from Straightup to 60 degrees for excellent "SLOPER" DX. Antenna Gain or bend it anywhere you need to! 2000 Watt PEP Input, max. Permanent or portable Use. Installs in 10 minutes. SMALL - NEAT - ALMOST INVISIBLE - No one will know you have a Hi-Power DX Antenna. Ideal For COND'Os APARTMENTS- RESTRICTED AREAS - Pre-tuned for 2-1 or less SWR over ALL bands (except 80-160-300kc) No adjustments needed - EVER, COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED, with 50 ft RG-58U Coax feedline and PL-259 connector - Built in lightning arrester - ready to hookup! FULL INSTRUCTIONS!

No. 10805 - 80-40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 49 ft. — \$49.95
No. 10405 - 40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 26 ft. — \$48.95
No. 10205 - 20-15-10 - 1 trap 13 ft. — \$47.95
No. 10165 - 160-80-40-20-15-10 - 2 traps 83 ft. — \$79.95
SEND FULL PRICE FOR PPDEL IN USA (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage etc) or order using VISA, MASCARD - AMER EXP. Give Number Ex. Date. Ph 1-308-238-5333 weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days (Per. Car. 1st class). Guaranteed 1 yr - 10 day money back trial.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. AR

Kearney, Nebraska 68847

✓ 146

TYPICAL SATELLITE ANGLES FOR ONE GROUND LOCATION ON ONE DAY

OSCAR-9			OSCAR-11		
U. T. C. HHMM:SS	AZIMUTH DEGREES	ELEVATION DEGREES	U. T. C. HHMM:SS	AZIMUTH DEGREES	ELEVATION DEGREES
1330:00	102	10	0824:00	359	5
1332:00	68	14	0826:00	350	15
1334:00	35	9	0828:00	327	31
1336:00	16	2	0830:00	269	38
1500:00	194	1	0832:00	231	21
1502:00	207	10	0834:00	218	9

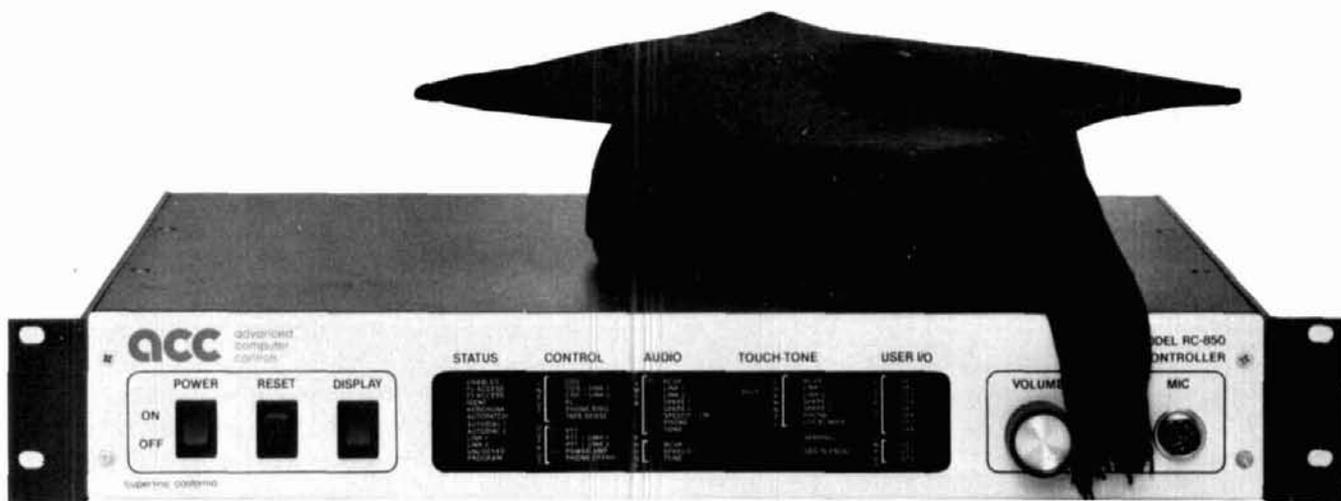
OSCAR-10			RS-7		
U. T. C. HHMM:SS	AZIMUTH DEGREES	ELEVATION DEGREES	U. T. C. HHMM:SS	AZIMUTH DEGREES	ELEVATION DEGREES
1600:00	256	7	1856:00	347	5
1700:00	240	12	1858:00	344	12
1800:00	236	10	1900:00	340	21
1900:00	235	6	1902:00	333	32
2000:00	236	1	1904:00	318	45
			1906:00	286	56
			1908:00	242	54
			1910:00	217	41
			1912:00	205	28
			1914:00	199	18
			1916:00	195	10
			1918:00	192	3

RS-5			Space shuttle Challenger		
U. T. C. HHMM:SS	AZIMUTH DEGREES	ELEVATION DEGREES	U. T. C. HHMM:SS	AZIMUTH DEGREES	ELEVATION DEGREES
1748:00	4	3	0625:00	328	0
1750:00	8	9	0626:00	330	5
1752:00	15	17	0627:00	334	10
1754:00	24	25	0628:00	343	20
1756:00	39	34	0629:00	7	37
1758:00	62	41	0630:00	77	43
1800:00	91	42	0631:00	113	24
1802:00	115	35	0632:00	124	13
1804:00	131	26			
1806:00	140	17			
1808:00	147	10			
1810:00	151	3			

Shown are azimuth and elevation angles from the ground station to the different spacecraft at different times of the day. It can be seen that in order to adequately copy signals from the spacecraft, the ground station must be able to receive signals coming from any azimuth or elevation. This figure only lists data for one of the daily passes for each satellite. As a rule they will be audible at other times of the day with signals coming from other directions.

fig. 3. Typical satellite azimuth and elevation angles for various passes as seen by a representative ground station.

ground. If the radiating elements are horizontal, the antenna is said to be generating horizontally polarized signals; conversely, if the elements are vertical, the antenna is vertically polarized. The same polarization also holds for reception. Thus, vertical antennas receive vertically polarized signals best and horizontal antennas receive horizontally polarized signals best. True vertically polarized antennas will copy little or no horizontally polarized signals. Two-meter and other VHF/UHF FM antennas are vertically polarized, while base stations working SSB/CW use horizontal antennas. This is because automobile antennas are vertically polarized, and the mobile stations put weak signals into horizontal antennas. (In the early days of mobile radio communications, Amateurs fitted "halo" antennas on their cars to send and receive horizontally polarized signals in order to be compatible with the base stations. When the mobiles using FM began to outnumber



The RC-850 Repeater Controller just got a whole lot smarter.

Our new Version 3 software makes the best repeater controller **EVEN BETTER**.

The autopatch now supports remote telephone lines linked by radio, so that you can extend your autopatch coverage to match your RF coverage. You can have autopatch even if you can't get a phone line at your site. The 250 autodial numbers meet the needs of even the largest groups, with up to 35 digit storage for MCI and Sprint.

The easy-to-use Electronic Mailbox lets you include phone numbers, times, or frequencies as parts of messages. And it's so smart, it'll leave you a message if you miss a reverse patch, or if an alarm condition occurs.

Selective call and signalling capabilities range from two-tone sequential to numeric display paging, so you'll always be available. And its voice response metering is enhanced to continuously store low and high readings – so you can find out how cold it gets, how high the reflected power reads . . . and *when*.

Of course, a controller so feature-packed gives you **secure control**. Individual user access codes, with user callsign readback, can control access to selected functions to completely prevent horseplay.

ACC's amateur radio controllers are anything but "amateur". They're used by the U.S. Army, Navy, Forest Service, and other government and commercial users around the country. But, of course, you'll also find them on the leading amateur radio repeaters in North America and abroad.

There's never been a better time to upgrade your repeater system with an ACC controller, unmatched anywhere in quality, sophistication, and performance, with documentation and support to match.

Please call or write now for the rest of the story on all our repeater products, including controllers, digital voice storage units, and other Touch-Tone control products.

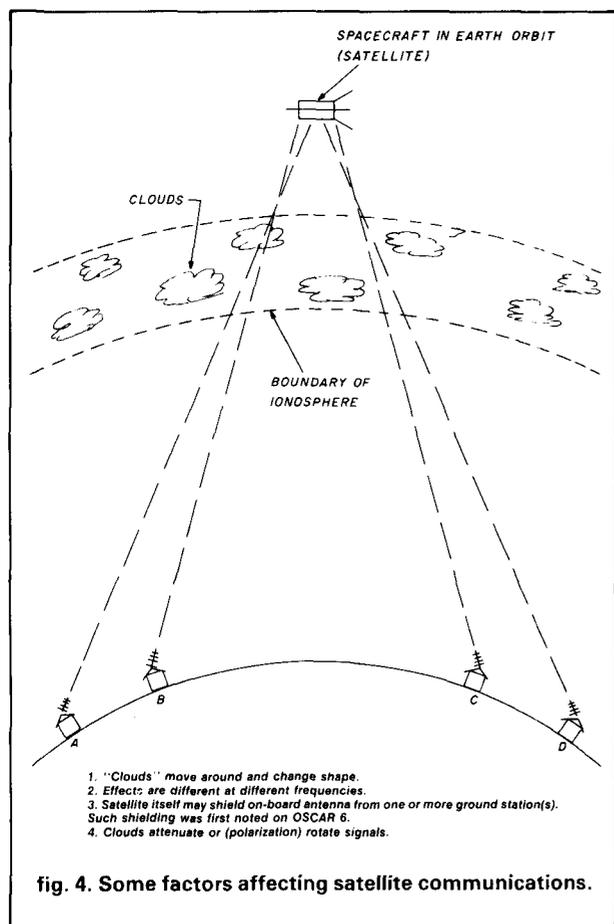
You'll be GLAD you did.



advanced
computer
controls, inc.

10816 Northridge Square, Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 749-8330



the fixed stations, there was no further need to use horizontal polarization and verticals became the rule. Nowadays, any base station that wants to use FM has to use vertical polarization.

On the HF bands both types of antennas are used interchangeably and everyone manages to work everybody. This is because the polarization of the radio waves changes as the signals pass through the ionosphere. A process known as *Faraday rotation* rotates the polarization of the signals. The signal as received on the ground is not entirely vertically or horizontally polarized and as such may be copied at somewhat lower signal strength on any antenna. Perhaps the good performance of quad antennas is due to their having both vertical and horizontal elements. When conditions in the ionosphere are changing, the received signals may appear to fade — i.e., get weaker and stronger as the plane of polarization is rotated by the ionosphere.

Satellite orbits are outside the ionosphere, which means that signals from the spacecraft are affected by the ionosphere in a manner similar to that which affects conventional terrestrial signals: the polarization of their signals changes. Conventional contacts tend

to use the same part of the ionosphere. The ionosphere is not a constant layer above the earth, of course, but is instead made up of patches, or clouds. Since the satellite is moving, its uplink and downlink signals will pass through different parts of the ionosphere at different times, and the effects of the ionosphere on the signals will differ as time passes, as shown in **fig. 4**.

Not only does the ionosphere refract radio waves and change their polarization, it may also attenuate signals or even absorb them. As the spacecraft travels along its orbit, it may be spinning or tumbling, or the satellite itself may shield the on-board antenna from the receiving station. Because of the limitations of its equipment, the transmitter on the space vehicle is transmitting at a relatively low power — less than 10 watts output. Consequently, signals from satellites may arrive at the ground from any direction in azimuth or elevation, with any polarization, and at any signal strength (usually very weak). All these may, and usually do, vary as a function of time.

an ideal satellite receiving antenna

The ideal antenna for copying satellite signals should be rotatable in azimuth and elevation in order to cope with all the possible directions from which signals may arrive. It must be immune to changes in polarization if it is to cope with horizontal, vertical, and in-between polarization caused by Faraday rotation in the ionosphere. It must also have a reasonable amount of gain in order to cope with the fading in the already weak signals generated at the satellite.

Vertical and horizontal polarization are two kinds of linear polarization. Radio signals can also be circularly polarized. A circularly polarized antenna will respond equally to horizontally or vertically polarized signals — that is, changes in the plane of polarization will not be detected. Circular polarization also comes in two kinds, left-hand and right-hand (clockwise and counter-clockwise). To compound the problem, lefthand circularly polarized signals are not well received on righthand circularly polarized antennas and vice-versa.

antennas in common use on 10 meters

Figure 5 lists the commonly used bands in the Amateur Satellite Service. The most commonly used downlink bands are 10 meters, 2 meters and 70 cm. The first band combination that most people try is the 10-meter downlink and the 2-meter uplink commonly known as *Mode A*. This is because they usually have 10-meter capability in their stations and can thus attempt to copy the satellite without adding too much equipment.

**The BEST is still
"made in U.S.A."**



MIRAGE / KLM

Under New Ownership

**American made RF Amplifiers and Watt / SWR Meters
of exceptional value and performance.**

• 5 year warranty • prompt U.S. service and assistance

RF AMPLIFIERS

2 METERS-ALL MODE

B23 2W in = 30W out
(useable in: 100 mW-5W)

B108 10W in = 80W out
(1W = 15W, 2W = 30W) RX preamp

B1016 10W in = 160W out
(1W = 35W, 2W = 90W) RX preamp

B3016 30W in = 160W out
(useable in: 15-45W) RX preamp
(10W = 100W)

220 MHz ALL MODE

C106 10W in = 60W out
(1W = 15W, 2W = 30W) RX preamp

C1012 10W in = 120W out
(2W = 45W, 5W = 90W) RX preamp

C22 2W in = 20W out
(useable in: 200mW-5W)

RC-1 AMPLIFIER REMOTE CONTROL

Duplicates all switches, 18' cable

WATT / SWR METERS

- peak or average reading
 - direct SWR reading
- MP-1** (HF) 1.8-30 MHz
MP-2 (VHF) 50-200 MHz

430-450 MHz ALL MODE

D24 2W in = 40W out
(1W = 25W)

D1010 10W in = 100W out
(1W = 25W, 2W = 50W)

Available at local dealers throughout the world.

MIRAGE / KLM
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

✓ 136

16890 Church St., Morgan Hill, CA 95037, (408) 779-7363

FREE SATELLITE TV



800-4-SATMAN



NEW 24 Page Buyer's Guide With Guaranteed Lowest Prices

- Explains all about FREE 100 channel Satellite TV and how to shop for an earth station!
- Lists GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES...we will not be undersold, save 30-50% over local dealer prices!
- Tells how to easily and quickly Install-Your-Own earth station and save \$400 or more!
- Shows how to demonstrate and sell earth stations from your home and earn extra money!

uniden

BALCOA

PROGRESSIVE

TELETYPE

Panasonic

CHAMPNELL

INTEGRATED

INTEGRATED

The new SATMAN Buyer's Guide is a necessity for any prospective or current earth station owner who wants to save big money on name brand satellite products and also earn some extra money. Buy direct, Do-It-Yourself, and save with SATMAN. Toll free ordering, no sales tax (IL only), major credit cards accepted, huge in-stock inventories available, and fast UPS shipping anywhere in U.S. Check with SATMAN before you buy... We will not be undersold! Call now for your free 24 page SATMAN Buyer's Guide.

1-800-4-SATMAN

1-309-692-9582 Illinois



5017 N. MELODY • PEORIA, IL 61614 • 1-800-4-SATMAN

clip and save

1. ASSIGNMENTS

10 METERS	29.3 - 29.55 MHz
2 METERS	145.8 - 146.00 MHz
70 CENTIMETRES	435.0 - 438.00 MHz

2. SATELLITE TRANSPONDERS

SPACECRAFT	MODE	UPLINK	DOWNLINK
AMSAT - OSCAR 6	A	145.85 - 145.95MHz	29.45 - 29.55MHz
AMSAT - OSCAR 7	A	145.85 - 145.95MHz	29.40 - 29.50MHz
AMSAT - OSCAR 7	B	432.125 - 432.175MHz	145.975 - 145.925MHz
AMSAT - OSCAR 8	A	145.85 - 145.95MHz	29.40 - 29.50MHz
AMSAT - OSCAR 8	J	145.90 - 146.00MHz	435.10 - 435.20MHz

The data supplied on AMSAT - OSCARs 6 - 8 is for historic purposes as the spacecraft are no longer operational.

CURRENTLY ACTIVE

AMSAT - OSCAR 10	B	435.05 - 435.15MHz	145.95 - 145.85MHz
AMSAT - OSCAR 10	L	1269.05 - 1269.85MHz	436.95 - 436.15MHz
RS - 5	A	145.91 - 145.95MHz	29.41 - 29.45MHz
RS - 7	A	145.96 - 146.00MHz	29.46 - 29.50MHz

FUTURE (PROPOSED) SPACECRAFT

For launch in early 1986

RS - 9/10	A	145.96 - 146.00MHz	29.46 - 29.50MHz
RS - 9/10	K	21.26 - 21.30MHz	29.46 - 29.50MHz
RS - 9/10	?	21.26 - 21.30MHz	145.96 - 146.00MHz

The RS spacecraft have been ground tested and are due for launch in 1986.

FUJI - 1	A	145.85 - 145.95MHz	29.40 - 29.50MHz
FUJI - 1	M	1267.55 - 1267.75MHz	436.00 - 435.80MHz

The FUJI spacecraft is being built in Japan under the control of JAMSAT, a group of Japanese Radio Amateurs.

ARSENE

The ARSENE spacecraft built by a group of French Radio Amateurs is supposed to be launched in the demonstration flight of the ARIANE 4 rocket in 1986. It will contain a Mode B transponder.

AMSAT -PHASE 3C

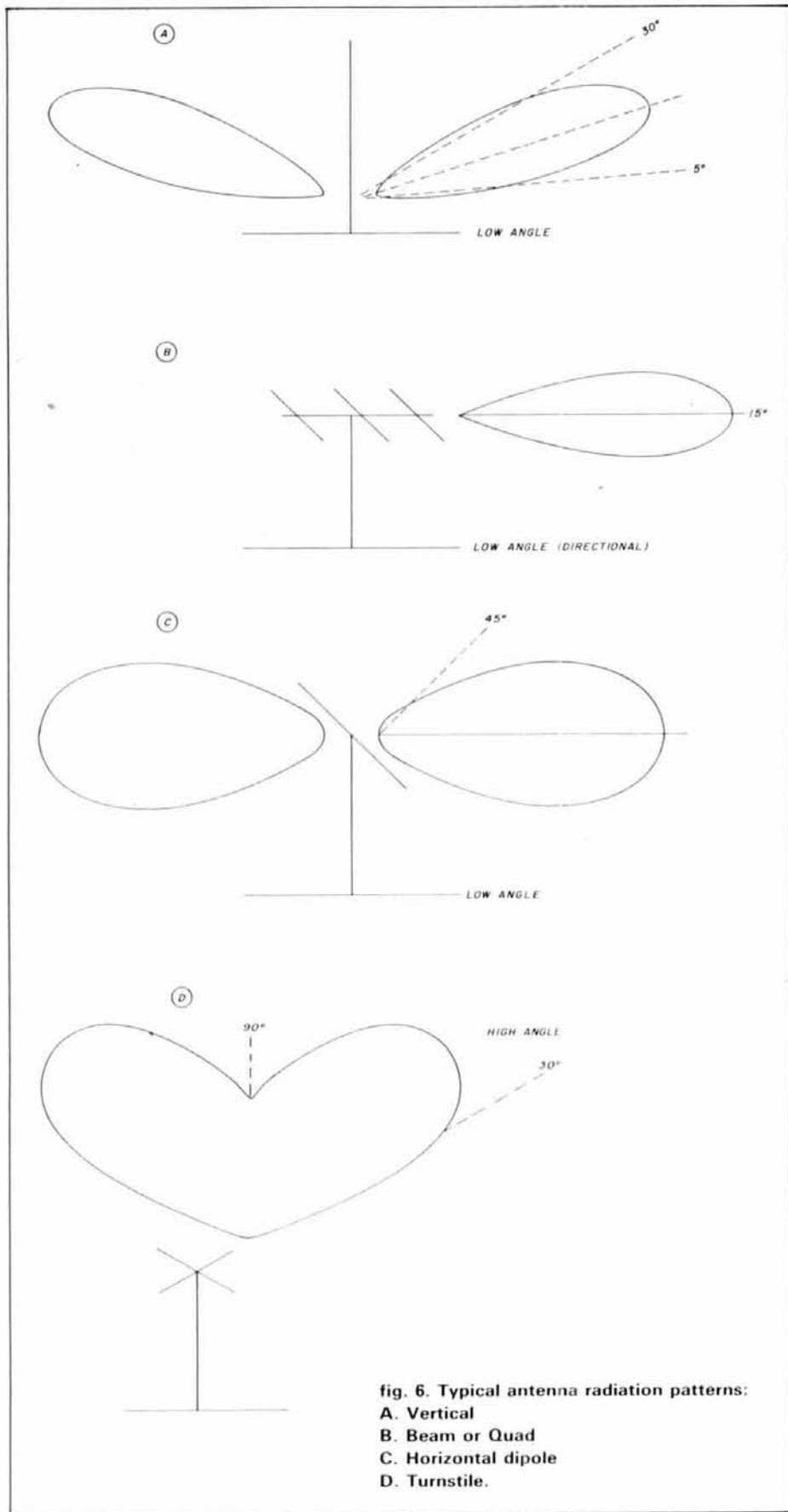
The AMSAT Phase 3C spacecraft is also scheduled for launch in mid 1986. It will contain a Mode B transponder as well as other transponders having either uplink or downlink capability on the higher frequency bands.

AMSAT has a policy of not obsoleting user equipment, so mode B will be around for a long time. As mode A is an excellent introductory mode, it can be expected on any further general purpose Phase 2 type spacecraft. The Russians also tend to favour hf so mode A and possibly mode K will also be around for a while.

fig. 5. Commonly used satellite communications bands.

Once you're hooked on receiving, the price of a transmitter usually becomes a justifiable expense. Although putting together a minimal receiving and transmitting station isn't difficult, steerable antennas for the 10-meter band are relatively large. Therefore relatively few Amateurs can steer their 10-meter antennas in both azimuth and elevation. Steerable antennas for 2-meters and 70 cm are much smaller and as a result, more manageable.

Antennas in common use on the 10-meter band include verticals and multi-element beams optimized for working DX. As such, they have very good responses to signals arriving from low angles but are not at all suited for signals arriving at high angles. Vertical antennas respond to low-angle radiation from all directions, while beams respond to low-angle signals from the direction in

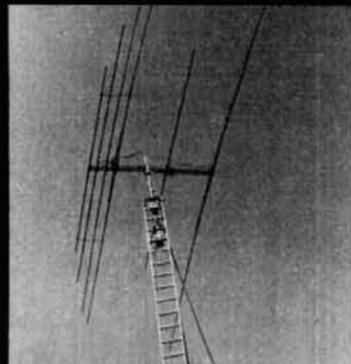


Step up

to the world's most-advanced antenna system!

WITH NOT A SINGLE WATT WASTED IN LOSSY TRAPS! (There aren't any!)

Hams in over 50 DXCC countries have done so already!



The DJ2UT-Multiband-Systems offer:

- Maximum gain plus F/B ratio with low VSWR across each band
- 2 kW CW output power
- 10/15/20/(30) 40-meter bands with up to 7 band coverage incl. WARC bands with self-supporting "TWIN-BOOM" and boom-lengths from 8 to 20 ft
- Air-core teflon dielectric coax-balun and stainless-steel hardware at no extra cost
- traditional Blackforest craftsmanship

The DJ2UT-MULTIBANDERS provide the superior full-size monoband-beam performance required during the present sunspot minimum.

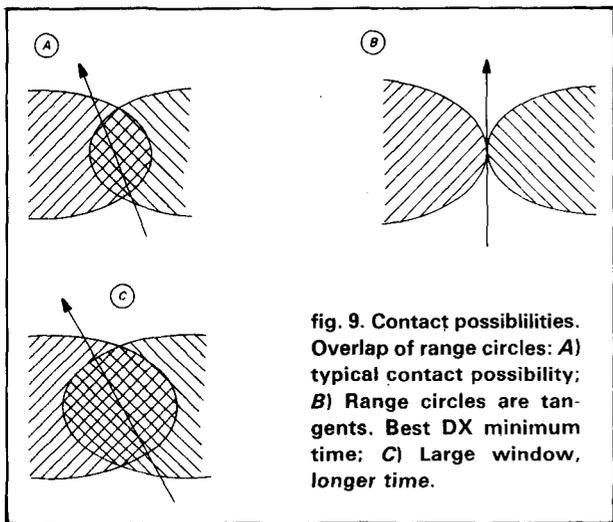
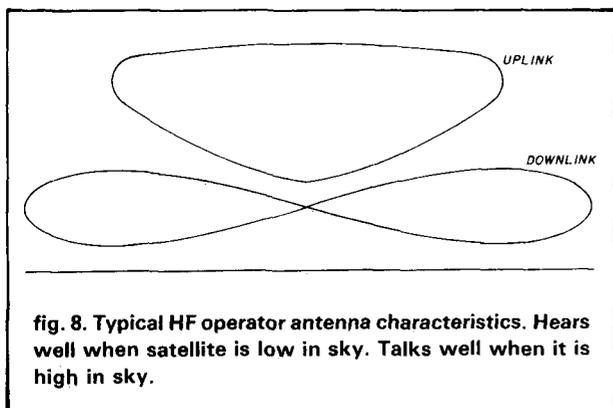
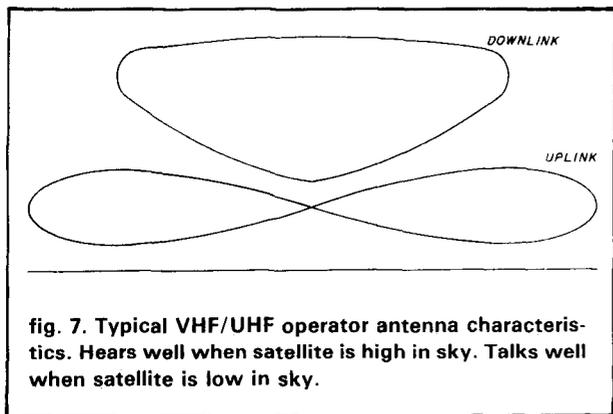
For further information contact:



H.J. Theiler Corp.
 P.O. Box 5369
 Spartanburg, SC 29304
 (803) 576-5566

or our distributor in Canada:
 Dollard's Radio West
 P.O. Box 58236
 762 S.W. Marine Drive
 Vancouver, B.C. V6P 6E3

Selected dealerships available.
 See you in Dayton in April 1986



which they happen to be pointed. Stations using these antennas have trouble hearing signals arriving from higher angles.

Conventional literature has touted the turnstile, or crossed dipole antenna, as the answer to the problems of satellite reception at 10 meters. It has circular polarization and a high-angle response pattern. It does very well when the satellite is located at elevations greater

than about 30 degrees as seen by the observer, but has a poor response to signals arriving at low angles (close to the horizon). Typical radiation patterns for these antennas are shown in **fig. 6**.

Most Amateurs who have problems working Mode A fall into one of two categories. The first category includes the VHF/UHF operator who decides that satellites offer both a technical challenge and increased opportunity for some exciting DX. This operator usually has excellent linear (horizontal or vertical) polarized antennas for the 2-meter uplink bands but has nothing for 10 meters. Reading that a turnstile can be a simple, effective device for reception, he builds one and finds that, sure enough, he can hear something. It may be weak, but, by golly, those signals are coming from outer space!

Step back for a minute and analyze this situation as sketched in **fig. 7**. The uplink antennas on 2 meters can put a powerful signal into the satellite when it's at low angles of elevation as seen by this operator. His downlink antenna, however, receives best when the satellite is at a high angle. In other words, when he can hear it, he can't access it . . . and when he can access it, he can't hear it — meaning, he cannot hear himself.

The second type of Amateur who decides to have a go at satellite operation is the HF operator, who usually has a good beam antenna for 10 meters. Reading that a turnstile antenna is a good choice for satellite operation, he builds one and uses it. Now analyze this situation as sketched in **fig. 8**. The uplink antenna on 2 meters puts a weak signal into the satellite when it is at low angles of elevation as seen by this operator. His downlink antenna, however, receives best when the satellite is at low angles. In other words, when he can hear it, he cannot access it . . . and when he can access it, he cannot hear it — meaning that he cannot hear himself. Although this is the inverse situation to that of the VHF/UHF operator it has the same characteristics: both are "alligator operators" — all mouth and no ears.

There is a third category: the apartment dweller who cannot put up HF antennas at all. This type of operator can usually install some kind of VHF/UHF array on a balcony and work Mode B quite well. But when he tries Mode A, he has problems because of the size of his 10-meter receiving antenna.

It's no surprise, then, that the vast majority of Radio Amateurs who decide to become active in satellites have trouble working them at first.

matching uplink and downlink antennas

In order to get the most enjoyment out of satellite operation, it's necessary to match the uplink and downlink antennas. Before doing this, however, it's

necessary to consider other aspects of the satellite communications path.

The Earth-Satellite-Earth communications link is a line-of-sight path. Each ground station has a range circle for which a window allows communications into the satellite. In order to work any other station, the range circles of the two stations must overlap as shown in **fig. 9**. The duration of any contact is governed by the time that the spacecraft spends in that window. Thus, the higher the elevation of the satellite as seen by the ground station, the shorter its communications range along the surface of the Earth. The best DX contact between any two stations occurs when the sub-satellite point of the orbit of the spacecraft passes over the ground where their range circles just touch — that is, at a tangent to both range circles. They will, however, also have very little time to make that contact.

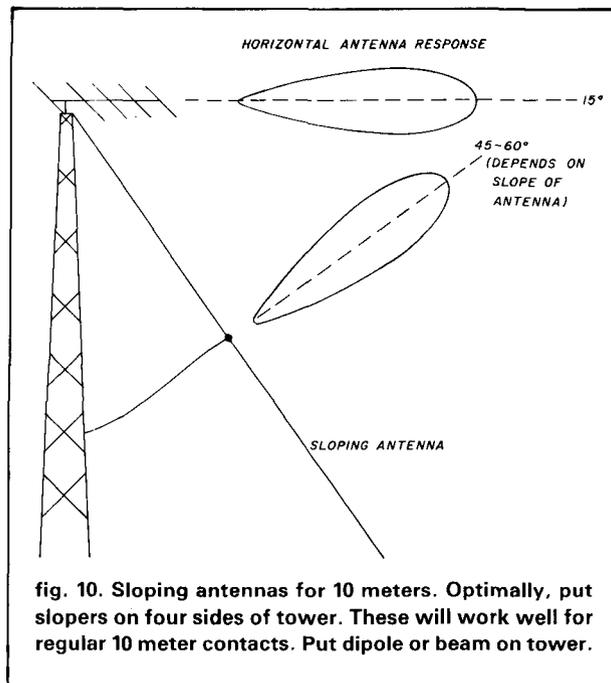
antenna characteristics

The usual three-element Quad or Yagi-type antenna puts out a good directional low-angle signal. The turnstile antenna puts out a good omnidirectional high-angle signal. Vertical antennas put out good omnidirectional low-angle signals. The 3/8 and 5/8 wave antennas used on 2-meters have good omnidirectional low-angle radiation characteristics. Somewhat directional high-angle radiation may be obtained from sloping dipoles attached between the top of a mast and the ground in the manner of guy wires (but don't ever use them as such), as shown in **fig. 10**. If you want to work the satellites successfully, you must match the characteristics of your uplink (transmitting) and downlink (receiving) antennas so that they have similar radiation patterns.

receiving signals

The satellite downlink is usually marginal because the spacecraft is using low power and is far away. Every ESE (earth-satellite-earth) contact practically qualifies the spacecraft for yet another 1000-mile-per-watt award for QRP communications.

Most modern receivers (and others not so modern) suffer from a loss of sensitivity at the top end of the 10-meter band so that using a preamplifier to increase the strength of the received signals is a good idea. Most Amateurs feel that to communicate with DX stations they need the biggest antenna they can put up and the maximum power they can put out. But there's a fallacy at work in this kind of thinking; if the minimum amount of transmitted power to put an S-9 signal into a DX location is, for example, 100 watts, then for that transmitter to use 1000 watts would be a waste of power . . . or would it? For the moment, ignore the QRM factor in which the more power you use, the louder you are and the more likely you are to be heard



over the rest of the pack. If the signal is made weaker or attenuated by the ionosphere for one reason or another, what happens? In our example, we are receiving signals from a transmitter having the calculated 100 watts. If a fade equal to 5 S-units takes place, the received signal will drop down to S-4. This isn't too serious; S-4 signals can be copied, but what happens if the station is using the QRP and was S-4 to begin with? The same fade would take it down to S minus 1 or below the noise level, and no signals could be copied. The communications link should contain enough gain to minimize or avoid loss of reception due to extreme fading. In other words, some kind of margin should be built into the link.

the communications link

The communications link in a satellite contact can readily be split into two parts, the uplink and the downlink. Consider each of these in turn.

In the downlink, the transmitter output power is not under the control of the Radio Amateur, but is instead fixed by the satellite. The attenuation of the signals radiated by the satellite is a function of the distance between the spacecraft and the receiving station. The actual strength of the received signal at the ground station antenna will vary because of the attenuation due to fading and polarization changes in the ionosphere. Thus all the ground station operator can do is make sure that he has the best and most sensitive receiving capability that he can have. Ideally, the receiver should be such that the beacons on the downlink are receivable at good signal strength. In most

K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS



9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Appli- cation	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	131.20
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS
Export inquiries invited. Shipping \$3.75

MICROWAVE MODULES EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

RECEIVE CONVERTERS

MMk 1691-137	\$259.95
MMk 1296-144G	189.95
MMc 439-ATV	94.95
MMc 432-28(S)	64.95
MMc 144-28(HF)	84.95
MMc 144-28	59.95

LINEAR CONVERTERS

MMt 1296-144G	\$329.95
MMx 1268-144	229.95
MMt 435-28(S)	309.95
MMt 432-28(S)	289.95
MMt 144-28(R)	339.95
MMt 144-28	189.95

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

2M		70cm	
MML 144-30-LS	109.95	MML 432-30-L	219.95
MML 144-50-S	110.95	MML 432-50	229.95
MML 144-100-S	209.95	MML 432-100	379.95
MML 144-100-LS	189.95		
MML 144-200-S	372.95		

ANTENNAS

2M:			
10XY-2M	\$69.95	LOOP YAGI	
70cm:		1268-LY	\$49.95
70/MBM28	\$39.95	1296-LY	49.95
70/MBM48	64.95	1691-LY	59.95
70/MBM88	94.95	order loop yagi connector extra	



Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.



si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

BASEBALL CAP

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion.

Hats come in the following colors:
GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN.
Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

UFBC-81

\$6.00



I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, woodgrain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

UID Engraved I.D. Badge

\$2.50

Ham Radio's Bookstore

Greenville, NH 03048

Please Enclose \$2.00
to cover shipping and handling

cases, this means that a receiving preamplifier should be used ahead of the receiver.

In the uplink, the receiving antenna and on-board receiver sensitivity are governed by the design of the satellite. The attenuation of the signals from the ground as received by the satellite is a function of the distance from the spacecraft to the transmitting station. The actual strength of the received signal from the ground station antenna will vary because of the attenuation due to fading and polarization changes in the ionosphere. The effects of the ionosphere on the uplink may differ from those on the downlink. In the past, AMSAT has performed the link calculations before the launch of the spacecraft and released a recommended value in radiated uplink power (EIRP) for Amateurs to use with the satellite. This number has usually been conservative, and most satellite users have no trouble working through the transponder with much less power. The common solution to this problem is to boost the transmitter power until a good return signal is heard. This is not the optimal solution, because stations that have problems hearing themselves will tend to use too much power, not because they can't get into the satellite, but because they cannot hear themselves getting into it. The ionosphere may also behave differently in different places at any time, so that although the sending station may be having trouble hearing his own downlink, other stations further away may be copying him with ease. There's no easy solution to this situation. The compromise is to attempt to make your own signal as received on the downlink equal in strength to that of the transponder beacon. This means that you adjust your transmitter power to keep your own signal as strong as the beacon on your receiver. You can do this either by reducing the transmitter power gain or by aiming the antenna away from the spacecraft.

Gain in the communications link can be obtained by using amplifiers or directional antennas. Directional antennas are at a disadvantage in that they must be moved to track the satellite during the pass, while omnidirectional ones do not. On the other hand, they're usually cheaper than amplifiers, particularly high power UHF transmitting types. Thus, to obtain a certain power output level on the uplink, the Amateur has the choice of a directional antenna and low power or an omnidirectional antenna and high power, or something in between. Similarly, on the downlink, if the directional antennas are used, a receiving preamplifier may not be an absolute necessity. In any event, for reasonable results, make sure that the characteristics of your uplink and downlink antennas are matched.

locating the satellite

The common adage, "If you can't hear them, you

can't work them" must be modified for satellite users to read, "If you can't locate them, you won't hear them . . . and if you can't hear them, you can't work them."

In order to work satellites, an Amateur has to know not only when a satellite is in range, but also where to aim his antenna in order to put a signal into it. A number of different techniques have been developed over the past few years: graphical "circular slide rules" were first used very successfully for Phase 2 low-orbit satellites. As the personal computer found its way into ham stations, computer programs were developed to locate the satellites and the graphical plotters could be used to augment computer-generated data.

Fortunately, the first OSCAR satellites used by large numbers of Amateurs (AMSAT's OSCAR 6, 7, and 8 and the early RADIO spacecraft) were in circular orbits, which made locating them easy. All you had to do was pick a "reference orbit" as published in the Amateur Radio press and add the orbital increment to determine the position of the next equator crossing (start of the next orbit) and then add the period of the orbit to find the time of the following orbit.

When the first Phase 3 satellite (AMSAT's OSCAR 10) was put into service, it was placed into an elliptical orbit with a high apogee and a low perigee — definitely a non-circular orbit. AMSAT's Tom Clark, W3IWI, an astronomer by profession, wrote a program that utilized Keplerian elements for keeping track of the position of any satellite in the Amateur Satellite Service. This and many other programs have been widely disseminated and there should be at least one member of each radio club who knows how to get hold of them. (AMSAT can supply copies of such software through its Software Exchange.) Locating the satellite, therefore, should not be a problem.

reference

1. Tom Clark, W3IWI, "Basic Orbits," *Orbit*, March/April, 1981.

ham radio

NEW BOOKS

RADIO DATA REFERENCE BOOK 5th Edition

by G. R. Jesop, G6JP and R. S. Hewes, G3TDR

A brand new edition of the reference "bible" for all Amateurs and electronic enthusiasts. Perfect compliment to ARRL HANDBOOK. Covers units and symbols, basic calculations, resonant circuits and filters, circuit design, antennas and transmission lines, radio and TV services, geographical and meteorological data, materials and engineering data and mathematical data. © 1985 5th edition 244 pages.

RS-RDR

Hardbound \$14.95

1986 WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 40th Edition

Often referred to as the SWL's bible, this 40th anniversary edition is sure to be a best seller. Its loaded with all the latest call signs, schedules, frequencies, and other important information for TV and radio broadcasters around the world. Covers LF, MF and SW broadcasting services as well as TV stations around the world. Also includes equipment reviews and other special features. If you haven't seen a copy before, you don't know what you're missing! © 1986 40th edition.

GL-WRTV86

Softbound \$19.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling



HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048



GLB PACKET RADIO CONTROLLER

Now you can get in on the fun in packet radio!

MODEL PK1

- * Ready to operate - wired and tested.
- * Operates with Voice Transceivers.
- * Easy to learn, easy to operate.
- * Built in Packet Modem and CW Identification.
- * Use with a computer, terminal or Teletype Machine.
- * Terminal: ASCII or BAUDOT; 45 to 9600 Baud.
- * Radio Link Speeds of 300, 600 or 1200 Baud.
- * Automatically selects AX.25 or VADC-1.
- * Remote Repeater Command Lockout.
- * Full 8-digiteater operation in AX.25.
- * Over 90 Commands.
- * Stores received messages for delayed reading.
- * Able to display other calls while connected.
- * "Block" and "transparent" modes for data files.
- * Operates as an unattended digiteater.
- * "Beacon" mode.
- * Signals available for Teletype Motor Control.
- * Standard memory is 4K, expandable to 14K.
- * 48K RAM available on special order.
- * Can be customized for LAN's.
- * Squelch input for sharing of voice channels.
- * Call sign, SSID & VADC # programmed in ROM.



SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL!!!

Amateurs Only
Includes PK1 installed in cabinet w/cable set & pwr. supply

\$169.95

Dimensions: 2.3 X 11 X 5 (inches).
Power Requirement: 12 volts DC at 200 ma.

PK1 - FCC CERTIFIED - wired and tested in cabinet **\$149.95**

PK1S - Subassembly board - wired and tested **\$109.95**

PKDOC - Documentation only - Refundable on first PK1 purchase **\$ 9.95**

Please specify Call Sign, SSID Number, and Node Number when ordering
Contact GLB for additional info and available options.

We offer a complete line of transmitters and receivers strips, preselector preamps, CWID's & synthesizers for amateur & commercial use.

Request our FREE catalog. MC & Visa welcome.

✓ 111

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

CRESCENT RADIO ELECTRONICS 2500L.

A Broadband, "No-tune" HF Power Amplifier,
Soon to become available* to the
Amateur Radio Service

Featuring,

- Broadband Output Networks
(No servos or sensing circuits)
- Continuous Duty 1500 Watts Output
- Commercial Service Power Supply
- Rugged 8877 Industrial Power Triode
- Full-cabinet Cooling System
- Standard Amateur Band Coverage

Please Visit

BOOTH 111 at DAYTON HAMVENTION
Dayton, Ohio — April 25, 26, 27

Your Hosts

Nick

NICK TUSA
K5EF

Ron

RON SCALISE
WA5ZFP

Crescent Radio Electronics, Inc.
Research, Development, Manufacturer
129 Somerset - LaPlace, La. 70068
(504) 736-0022

*FCC type approval, patent, pending.

✓ 112

MSO **MICRO** **SUPPLY** ORGANIZATION INC.

the packet radio **alternative.**

The **MSO** complete packet radio system an alternative dedicated packet radio computer system with communications software, (Copylink) and a TAPR TNC-2 clone. Use your SANYO computer and software for an unattended RBBS, or use any of the thousands of public domain software programs available to the CP/M user. The system also comes with the complete micropro software package for word processing, (Wordstar) Spreadsheets (Calcstar) and a database, (Infostar) for your QSO's log, contest club member list or any other record keeping needs!! Also included is a spelling checker, (Spellstar), mailing label maker, (Mailmerge) and basic computer programming language.

At Micro Supply Organization we offer the lowest prices on Sanyo computers and software. With prices like these you can afford the convenience of owning and operating more than one computer. We also offer the User Support-Hotline for questions concerning your computer or about software availability. Whether you need one or a dozen computers, Micro Supply Organization is the place to get them!

USER SUPPORT HOTLINE

805/393-2247

All systems carry full 90 day warranty.

CASH PRICE ONLY

Check in advance. Add 3% for VISA/MC. Shipping & handling charges will be added to each order.

For our catalog with complete details and prices, send \$1.00 to:

Micro Supply Organization, Inc.
4909 Stockdale Hwy. #180
Bakersfield, CA 93309



MON. - FRI. 7am - 5pm PST • SAT. 9am - 5pm PST

Get more for your money!

SANYO **MBC 1160**

Including this **FREE** software:

- **Communication Program**
- **Wordstar • Spellstar**
- **Mailmerge • Calcstar**
- **Infostar • BASIC**

8-Bit Integrated Computer with 640KB Formatted Mini Floppy Disk Capacity

- Z-80A CPU with no-wait mode and large 64KB RAM/4KB ROM memory capacity for fast execution.
- CP/M operating system with editor, assembler and all standard utilities.
- No-glare amber monitor display screen for easy viewing.
- 80-character x 25-line display. 256 characters in 8 x 12-dot matrix cells.
- Two internal double-sided, double-density, double-track 5 1/4" slim-type mini floppy disk drives with 640KB formatted capacity.
- Interfaces for one Centronics printer and one RS-232C port.
- Optional interface for hard disk drive and for external 8" floppy disk drive.



The Packet Radio Controller

An identical TAPR TNC-2 clone with identical software and hardware. Features the latest AX.25 version 2.0 software, hardware HDLC for full duplex, true Data Carrier Detect for HF, 16K RAM simple operation plus more.

*** Special Printer Pricing when purchased with above system.**

Complete package only

\$799

MSO
MICRO
SUPPLY
ORGANIZATION INC.

advanced technology.

Complete MS-DOS/CPM Super Turbo

In keeping with industry trends MSO is bringing our customers high performance P.C. compatibles and accessories. MSO takes the P.C. compatible to maximum performance with its SUPER TURBO. The SUPER TURBO features the V20-8 chip which runs at three times the speed of the IBM-PC XT* and also runs CPM 8080 software.

The SUPER TURBO comes complete with the MS-DOS operating system, Read and Run CPM, full Instructional Documentation, Utility software, **plus for our first 100 customers MSO is offering the Micropro Wordstar Professional Software package. This package includes: Wordstar, Mailmerge, Correctstar, Starindex, Datastar and a G.L. Accounting System.** The SUPER TURBO is a complete turnkey system with everything necessary to plug in and operate.

USER SUPPORT HOT LINE

805/393-2247

All systems carry full 90 day warranty.

CASH PRICE ONLY

Check in advance. Add 3% for VISA/MC. Shipping & handling charges will be added to each order.

For our catalog with complete details and prices, send \$1.00 to:

Micro Supply Organization, Inc.
4909 Stockdale Hwy. #180
Bakersfield, CA 93309

MON. - FRI. 7am - 5pm PST • SAT. 9am - 5pm PST

*IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation.

Super Turbo
Super Price:
\$1299



The Super Turbo P.C. runs IBM software and CPM 8080 programs

- CPU - V20-8 8mHz Super Chip runs *IBM compatible software at 3 times the speed of the IBM-XT and CP/M 8080 software.
- 8087 Math Processor optional
- 256K RAM on mother board expandable to 640K
- ROM 8K Bios
- 6 empty slots for expansion
- 2 serial port one optional with expansion kit
- 1 parallel port
- 1 game port
- Clock calendar with software
- Hi-Res monographics video board
- Floppy controller
- Dual Floppy Drives 360K ea.
- 135 watt XT Power Supply
- 5150 style compatible keyboard
- Hi-Res TTL Green or Amber 12" monitor
- MS-DOS operating system and manual.
- Instructional Documentation and Utility Software
- Assembled and tested in U.S.A.
- **Optional internal 20 meg sub system for Super Turbo add \$549**

**Special printer
pricing with
purchase of
above computer.**

Measure over
a 30 dB range
with confidence

wide-range RF power meter

Some time ago I decided to build a small antenna range. One of the key items I knew I'd need was an RF power meter with good stability and wide range. Most commercial units I found were beyond repair or the limits of my budget, and the homebrewed units were either limited in range or used modulation to avoid a drift problem.

I had used an LM11 operational amplifier in designing an earlier project and a friend later introduced me to an even better one. Some of the new chips coming on the market offer unbelievable performance and are slowly making system designers out of us circuit designers. A chip here, a chip there, follow the spec sheet as to optimum feeding — and we have a piece of test equipment that rivals commercial units.

I combined some of these into an RF power meter that features a 30 dB (useful to 35 dB) range from -15 dBm to -45 dBm, remote control, and good temperature stability. Although the antenna range is still in the future, the power meter has been used on the bench for evaluating hybrid couplers, helical filters, cavity filters, IF amplifiers, and such. I plan to use the power meter on the 70 cm band. But it can also be used from the HF band up into the GHz range.

theory of operation

The heart of the unit is the Hewlett-Packard HSCH-3486 zero-bias Schottky diode used as the detector. This device offers high voltage sensitivity and doesn't need the biasing featured in other detection schemes. The response curve is logarithmic from -50 dBm to -20 dBm; above -20 dBm the diode becomes increasingly nonlinear in detection response. The lower end is limited by the amplifier used.

To avoid using a modulation method of detection, a chopper stabilized operational amplifier was used. (The schematic is shown in fig. 1). The Intersil ICL7650 features an extremely low input offset voltage of 1 μ volt over a wide temperature range. The chopper op-amp basically converts the input DC voltage to AC,

amplifies it, and converts it back to DC. Amplifying the DC output from the detector 150 times with a chopper op-amp puts the signal at a level that simpler op-amps such as the LM11 can handle. The National Semiconductor LM11 is a precision DC amplifier that combines the best features of existing bipolar and FET op-amps. Offset voltage is 100 μ volt and drift is 1 μ V/ $^{\circ}$ C. Six ranges in 5 dB steps are accomplished by this circuit by changing the gain of the amplifier. Each range is controlled remotely by reed relays. Offset voltages in the amplifier are nulled with two pots, one for the high range and one for the lower three ranges. These three devices — a diode which converts RF power into a logarithmic output equal to a dB scale and a pair of operational amplifiers — amplify AC microvolt level signals to volt levels, while introducing little drift.

construction

Originally the unit was to be mounted directly at the antenna and was therefore constructed in a diecast box for good shielding. Power is supplied remotely from a separate box, which also contains the meter and scale change (fig. 2). A schematic of the power supply is included in (fig. 3). When purchasing a dB scale meter make sure that the -3 dB point falls exactly at half scale. Some meters have been "fudged" to accommodate circuit nonlinearities.

The inside of the box is shown in fig. 4. Its detection circuitry, visible on the left side, is shown in an enlarged view in fig. 5. The parts are mounted on a small piece of 0.015 inch brass shim stock and held in place by the TNC connector. Note the chip capacitor on the left, supporting the 50-ohm resistor. A value of 100 pF is adequate down to 10 MHz; below 10 MHz this value should be increased. For work above 70 cm up to 4.2 GHz, a coaxial-mounted detector is recom-

By Rudolf E. Six, KA8OBL, 30725 Tennessee, Roseville, Michigan 48066

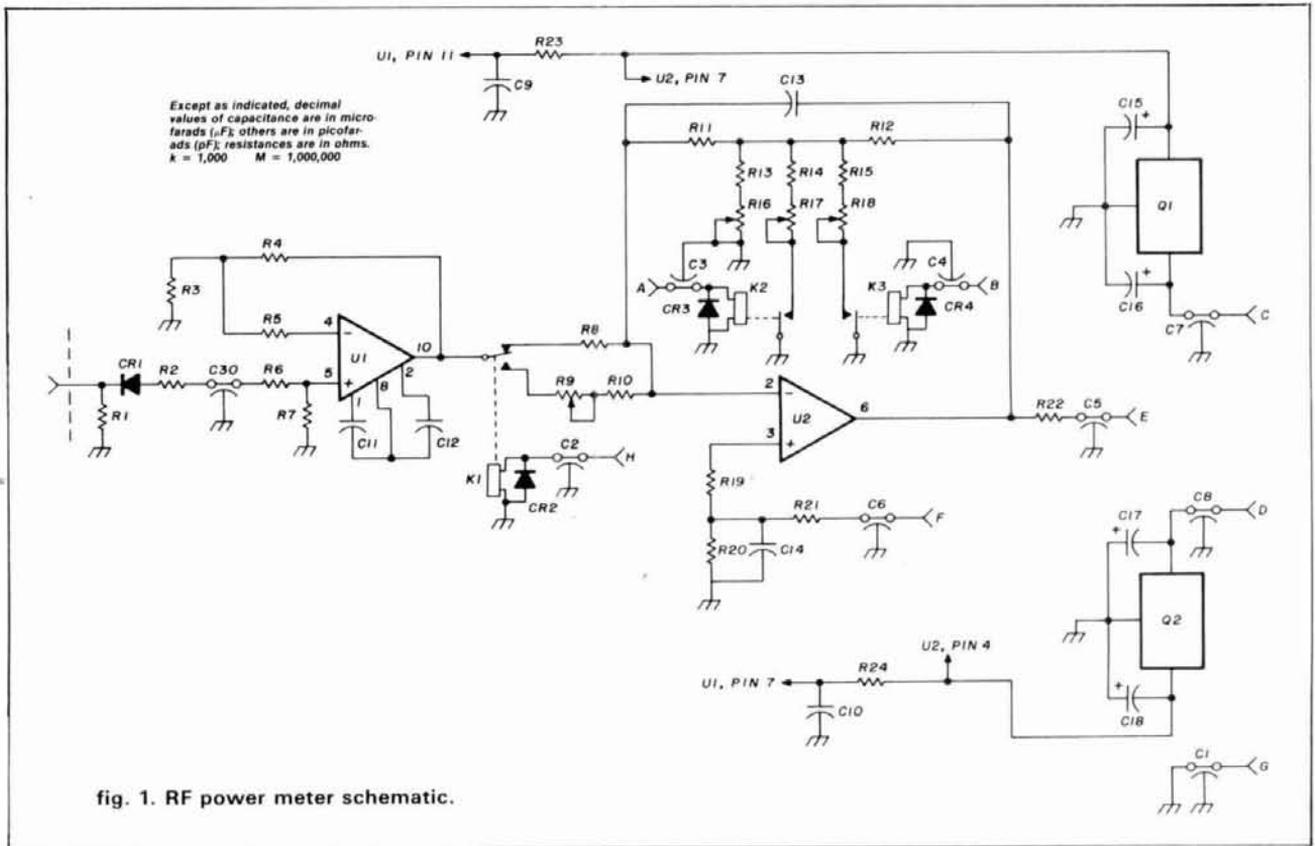


fig. 1. RF power meter schematic.

table 1. RF power meter and power supply parts list

C1 thru C8	1000 pF feedthru (Erie, Cambion)
C9,10,15,18	1 μF 10wvdc tantalum
C11-12	0.1 μF metalized film
C13	500 pF disc
C14	0.01 μF disc ceramic
C16,17	2.2 μF 25 wvdc tantalum
C19,21	100 μF 15 wvdc electrolytic
C20	500 μF 15 wvdc electrolytic
C22,23	0.01 μF disc
C30	100pF chip capacitor
CR1	HSCH-3486 Hewlett-Packard
CR2,3,4,9,10	1N914 or equivalent
CR5,6,7,8	1N4003 or equivalent
K1	SPDT reed Magnecraft W172-DIP5 (internal diode — CR2 not used)
K2,3,4,5	SPST reed EAC EAC Z610-ND
M1	1 mA DC meter with dB scale
Q1,4	78L05 regulator
Q2	79L05 regulator
Q3	78L12 regulator
R1,2	50 ohm 1/8 watt carbon film
All resistors 1% metal film 1/4 watt	
R3,6,14,22	1k
R5,7	100k
R10	120k
R4	150k
R8,19	4.99k
R11,12	20k
R13	2.74k
R15	165 ohm
All resistors 5% carbon film 1/4 watt	
R20	100 ohm
R21	1 megohm
R23, 24	10 ohm
R27	1.5k
R9	50k Panasonic CEG54 trimpot
R16	500 ohm Panasonic CEG52 trimpot
R17	200 ohm Panasonic CEG22 trimpot
R18	100 ohm Panasonic CEG12 trimpot
R25,26	10k potentiometer
S1	DP6T rotary switch
T1,T2	6.3 VAC transformers
U1	ICL76508CPD Intersil
U2	LM11CLH National
Box	CU-124 BUD
Chassis	9 1/2 x 5 x 2 chassis BUD Ac-403

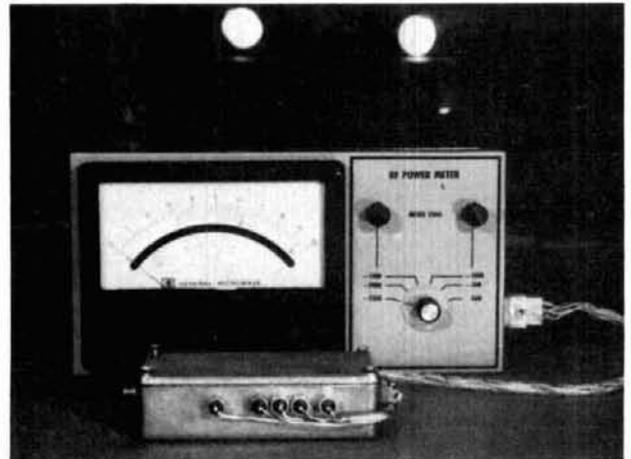


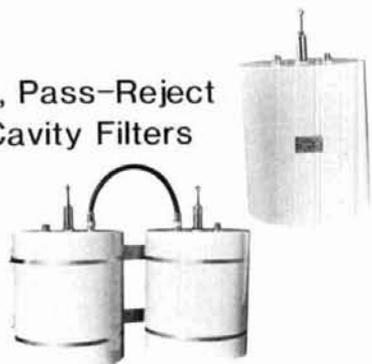
fig. 2. RF detector and amplifier mounted in a shielded enclosure. Range selection, meter and power supply are in a separate unit.

mended. A suitable unit, Model CD-51, is available from Elcom Systems Inc., 4032 Clint Moore Road, Boca Raton, Florida 33431-2895. The printed circuit board is suspended in the box (fig. 6). Two hangers made from 0.015-inch (0.038 cm) brass shim stock are soldered to the ground foil of the printed circuit board and are held by the feedthrough capacitors. Metal and

TELEWAVE'S "PROBLEM SOLVERS"

*Transmitter Combiners • Receiver Multicouplers
• Monitor Equipment • Test Equipment • Ferrite
Isolators and Terminations • High Q Cavities
and Filters • Duplexers • Systems Engineering*

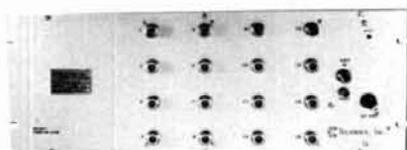
Bandpass, Pass-Reject
& Notch Cavity Filters



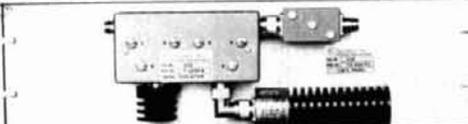
Transmitter Combining



Receiver Multicoupling



IM Suppression Panels



R.F. Power Monitoring



Duplexers & Preselectors



GSA Number 00K86AGS0646



Telewave, Inc.

(415) 968-4400

1155 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043

in Canada - contact Telewave Ltd., 11151 Horseshoe Way #4

Richmond, B.C. Canada V7A4S5 (604) 274-8300

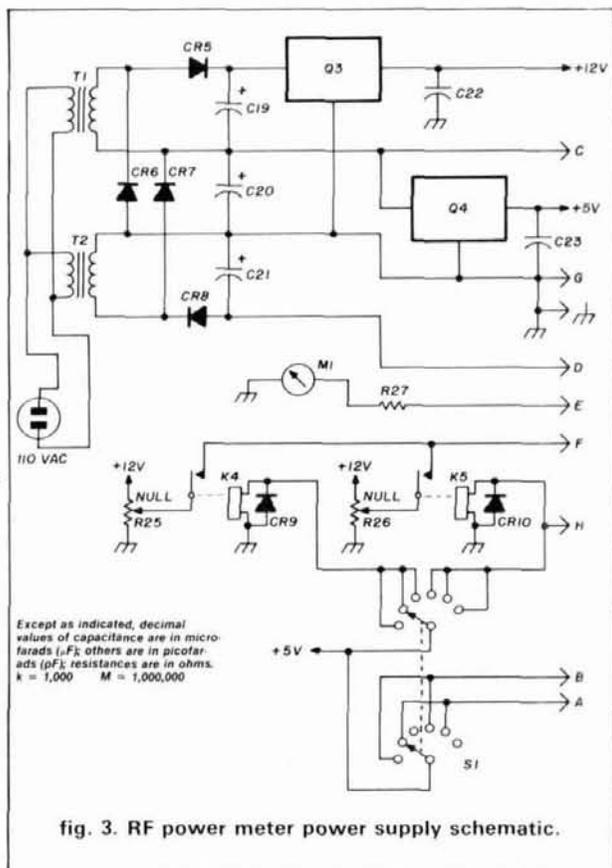


fig. 3. RF power meter power supply schematic.

carbon film resistors are used for accuracy and low noise. The PC board artwork and components layout are shown in **figs. 7 and 8**, respectively.

calibration

Calibration depends on the accuracy of the standard used. If you have no fixed attenuator, purchase the Model AT-51 5 dB TNC from Elcom (\$14). Set the meter to the -15 dB range, check and adjust for zero with no signal applied. The meter zero pot has little control on this scale and if the meter doesn't read zero, there's something wrong with the circuit. Adjust a signal generator for a +30 dBm output level and turn R16 for full scale or 0 dB on the meter. The frequency of the generator is not important — in this case, 150 MHz was simply convenient. If the signal generator has no dBm scale, turn R16 to midpoint and adjust the signal generator for 0 dB. Insert a 5 dB attenuator. The meter should read -5 dB. Turn to the -20 dB scale while momentarily disconnecting the signal generator, then check and adjust for zero. The meter zero pot should show more control. Reconnect the signal generator and adjust for 0 dB with R17. Insert 5 dB of attenuation and the meter should again read -5 dB. Turn to the -25 dB scale and repeat the above procedure. The meter zero pot will have quite a lot of control. Note that on the -25 dB scale the needle

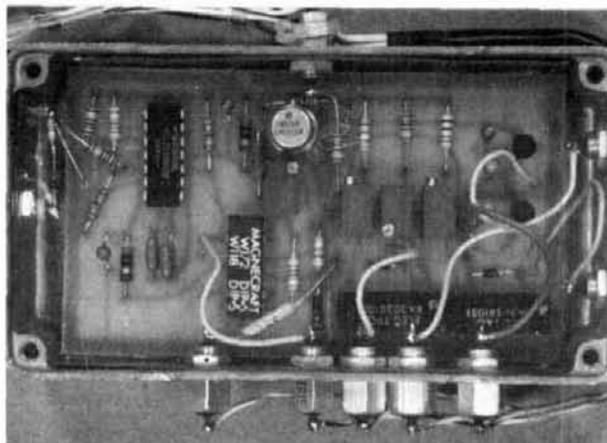


fig. 4. Parts layout in the detector-amplifier. R21, 22, and 6 are soldered between the box and the pc board. C13 is soldered on the back of the pc board under U2.

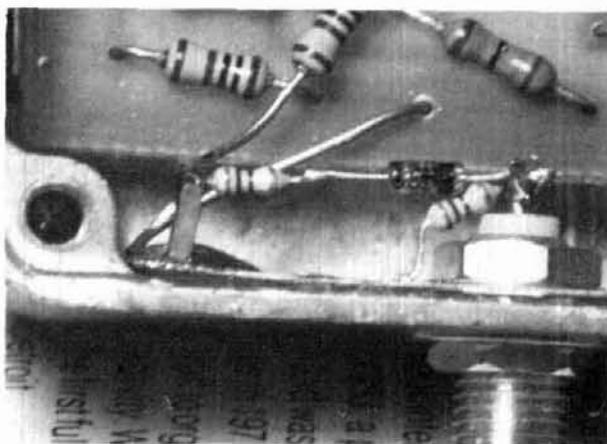


fig. 5. Close-up of the detector circuitry.

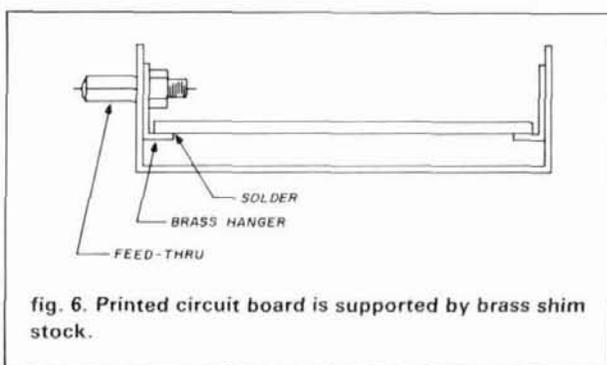


fig. 6. Printed circuit board is supported by brass shim stock.

shows some jitter or drift. This is circuit noise. This drift should be less than $\pm 1/10$ dB at full scale. Return to the -15 dB scale, insert 5 dB of attenuation and increase output for a 0 dB reading. Turn to the -10 dB scale, remove the signal generator and adjust for zero with the right side meter zero pot. Remove the attenuator and reconnect the signal generator. Adjust R9 for 0dB. Insert attenuator; adjust signal generator

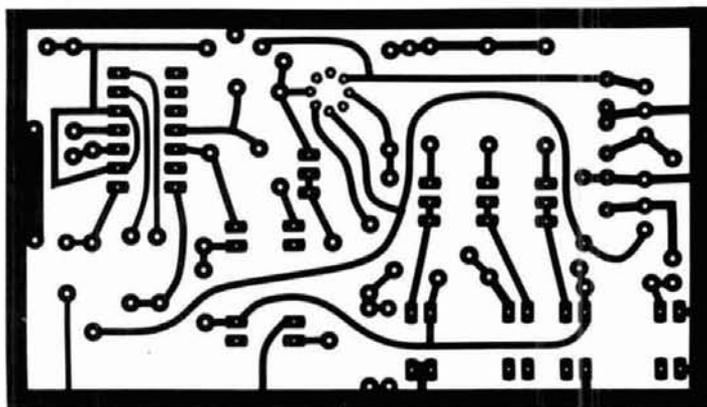


fig. 7. RF power meter artwork.

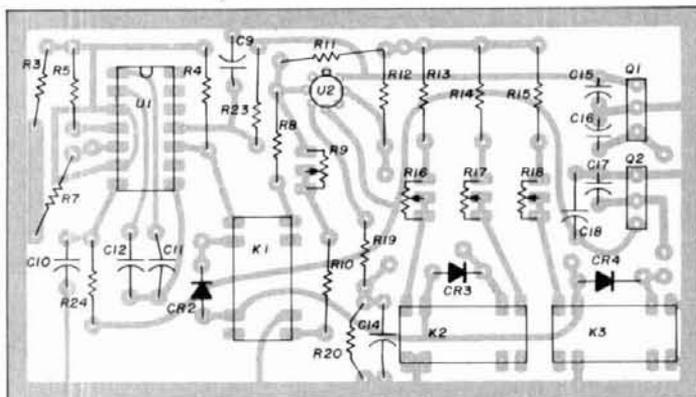


fig. 8. Component layout.



fig. 9. RF power meter is used, in a typical application, to determine hybrid coupler isolation value.

for 0dB. Turn to the -5 dB scale and remove the attenuator. The meter should read 0 dB. Insert the attenuator again and adjust the signal generator for 0 dB. Turn to the 0 dB scale and remove the attenuator. Note that the meter doesn't read 0 dB, but it should be within $1/4$ dB of full scale. We are now start-

table 2. Parts suppliers.

C1 thru C8, C30, R1, 2, TNC connectors

Microwave Components
11216 Cape Cod
Taylor, Michigan 48180

U1, CR1

Hamilton-Avnet
Local outlets in most states. Distributor will ship COD to individuals. Cost of part approximately \$25.

U2

Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, California 94002

K1 and Bud chassis and box
Newark Electronics
Distributors in most states.

All other parts

Digi-Key
701 Brooks Avenue, South
Thief River, Minnesota 56701

Printed circuit is available from author for \$11.00. Please add \$1 for shipping.

ing to run into the nonlinear portion of the detector diode.

using the power meter

Figure 9 shows a typical set-up in which the power meter is used. A 70 cm hybrid coupler is checked for isolation between port 1 and port 2. The ICOM-471A provides the signal with its output reduced by a 10dB-10 watt attenuator to less than 1 watt. Further attenuation is introduced by a step attenuator.

ham radio



P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 S. PAXSON LN. ARCADIA CA 91006 (818) 447-4565
 TOM W6ORG MARYANN WB6YSS
 Compuserve 72405,1207



SEE US AT DAYTON
 BOOTH 359

AMATEUR TELEVISION

**INTRODUCING OUR NEW SMALL ALL IN ONE BOX TC70-1
 ATV TRANCEIVER AT A SUPER LOW \$299 DELIVERED PRICE.**

TC70-1 FEATURES:

- 10 pin VHS color camera and RCA jack video inputs.
- Crystal locked 4.5 MHz sound subcarrier.
- PTL (Push To Look) T/R switching.
- Dual gate GaAsfet tuneable downconverter.
- Two frequency 1 watt pep xmtr. 1 xtal incl.
- Xmit video monitor outputs to camera and jack.
- Small 7 x 7 x 2.5" for portable, mobile, or base.
- Draws only 500 ma (exc. camera) at 13.8 vdc.

Just plug in your camera, VCR, or computer composite video and audio, 70 cm antenna, 12 to 14 vdc, and you are ready to transmit live action color or black and white pictures. Sensitive downconverter tunes the whole 420-450 MHz band down to channel 3 on your TV set to receive. Both video carrier and sound subcarrier are crystal controlled. Specify 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 MHz. Extra crystal \$15.

WHAT ELSE DOES IT TAKE TO GET ON ATV?

Any tech class or higher amateur can get on ATV. If you already have a source of video and a TV, it costs about the same as getting on 2 meters.

DX with TC70-1s and KLM 440-27 antennas line of sight and snow free is about 15 miles, 7 miles with the 440-6 for portable use such as parades, races, search and rescue, etc. You can add one of the two ATV engineered linear amps listed below for greater DX.

At 70 cm, antenna height and gain is all important. Foliage can absorb much of the power. Also low loss tight braided coax such as the Saxton 8285 must be used.

The TC70-1 has full bandwidth for color, sound, and computer graphics. You can now show the shack, computer programs, home video tapes and movies, repeat SSTV or even space shuttle video if you have a TVRO.

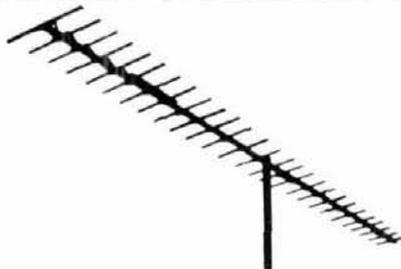
20 WATT SPECIAL \$399

SAVE \$9 on the TC70-1 & ELH 730G
 when purchased together

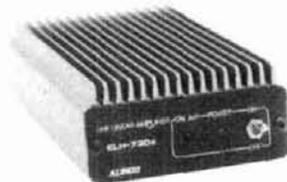
ACCESSORIES:



Mirage D24N 50 watt amp \$189
 ATV, SSB, FM. 9 amps.



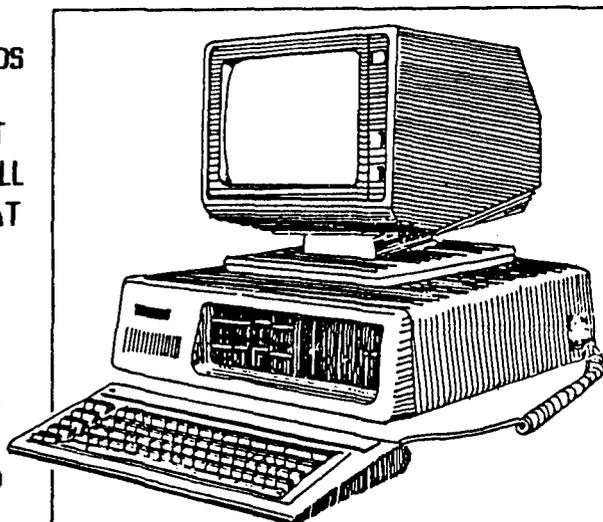
KLM 440-27 14.5 dbd antenna \$89
 KLM 440-6 8 dbd antenna \$38



Alinco ELH-730G 20 watt amp \$109
 ATV, SSB, FM. 4.5 amps.

PC/XT™ COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR AN IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER? DO YOU KNOW WHAT COMPATIBLE WILL MEET YOUR NEEDS NOW AND IN THE FUTURE? ARE YOU CONFUSED? THE FIRST THING TO CLEAR UP IS THE QUESTION OF WHAT COMPATIBILITY REALLY IS. YOU PROBABLY THINK THAT ALL COMPATIBLES ARE THE SAME. WELL LET ME TELL YOU THAT THEY ARE NOT. SOME OF OUR COMPETITORS HAVE THEIR OWN DEFINITION OF COMPATIBILITY. SOME MACHINES ARE HARDWARE COMPATIBLE AND SOME ARE SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE. VERY FEW ARE BOTH, OUR UNIT WAS DESIGNED TO MEET IBM SPECIFICATIONS SUCH AS 8088 CPU 135W POWER SUPPLY, 8 EXPANSION SLOTS, 256K RAM, OPTIONAL 8087 CO-PROCESSOR 10 OR 20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ENHANCED VIDEO FOR HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS. STOP IN FOR A FREE TEST DRIVE AND BRING ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE YOU MAY HAVE TO TEST OUR SYSTEM.



\$699.00

- * 2 DS/DD FLOPPY DISKS
- * 256K RAM
- * COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- * 8K BIOS 8 SLOT MB
- * 135W POWER SUPPLY
- * IBM STYLE CASE
- * 108 KEY KEYBOARD
- * 90 DAY WARRANTY

FEATURES

PROCESSORS	INTEL 8088 16 BIT 4.77MHZ PROCESSOR OPTIONAL 8087 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
MEMORY	256K EXPANDABLE TO 640K
DISK STORAGE	MAXIMUM 4 360K FLOPPY DRIVES
DISPLAY	640 X 200 BLACK & WHITE GRAPHICS 320 X 200 COLOR GRAPICS
KEYBOARD	IBM STYLE 108 KEYS LED INDICATORS
OPERATING SYS	IBM PC-DOS CP/M-86 VENIX MS-DOS COMPAQUE-DOS COLUMBIA-DOS ETC.
SOFTWARE	RUNS FLIGHT SIMULATOR DBASE III FRAMEWORK SYMPHONY LOTUS 123 IBM DIAGNOSTICS GW BASIC WORDSTAR
OPTIONAL	10 OR 20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE

AVAILABLE AT:

**AZOTIC INDUSTRIES
2026 W BELMONT
CHICAGO ILL 60618
312-975-1288**

IBM PC IBM XT AND IBM AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES

grounded-grid amplifier parasitics

Simple cure extends amplifier life

For several years, my kit-built amplifier with a pair of 3-500Zs had been spitting at me because of arcing at the plate tuning capacitor. I figured that either my line voltage was too high or that some flying insect was getting into the amplifier tuning capacitor and causing the arcing. This went on until the plate parasitic suppressor on the inboard tube started to smoke. (This would have been a clue for anybody who was paying attention . . . but I wasn't). I replaced the plate parasitic-suppressor and got an instant replay: I smelled burning resistor again. I didn't know what to do next, so I just lived with the stink of burning phenolic for a while. I operated the amplifier for some time, but the spitting continued. Something was wrong, but I was running out of ideas.

Nothing changed until I tried a new set of tubes and the amplifier made a noise like a shot from a 22 rifle. I pulled the plug and removed the case to inspect for damage. The problem wasn't hard to find; the grid-to-ground choke on the inboard tube had exploded its wire. One of the 200 pF capacitors from grid to ground had also exploded.

probable cause

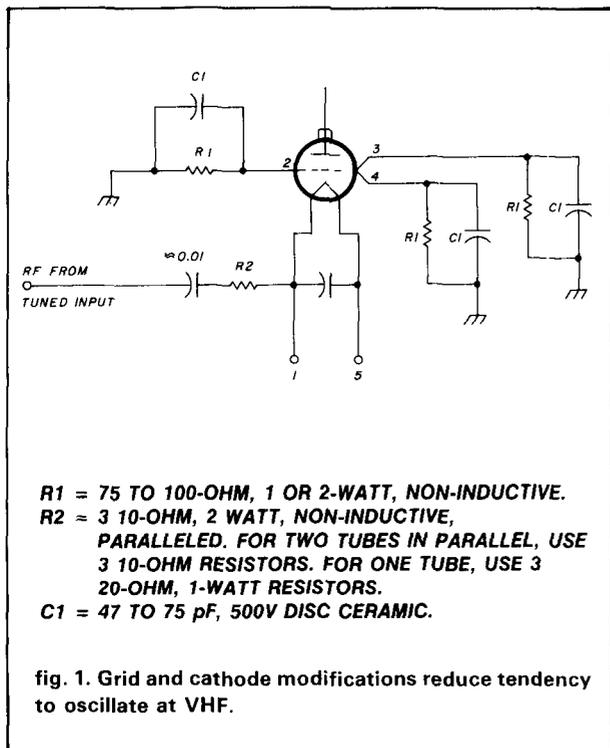
I asked around and it seemed that other hams had experienced the same problem. The consensus was that the tube had shorted from grid to filament, causing the choke and capacitor to explode. This was confirmed by the fact that many others with this problem had found the tube to be shorted from grid to filament during the investigation following the big bang. This seemed unlikely to me because you can place a short from grid to filament on a zero-bias triode without any-

thing cataclysmic happening. Naturally, you can't drive the cathode because the cathode is grounded, but there wouldn't be any fireworks. The answer had to be some condition that would create a grid voltage of over 2000 volts (it would take that much to destroy the 200 pF mica capacitor from the grid to ground) and more than 3 amperes of grid current which would be necessary to explode the choke wire. It had to be caused by parasitic oscillation. Light loading causes high grid current and no loading causes potentially destructive grid current and voltage. A high impedance path by the plate tank inductor would account for the "light loading" condition to VHF energy.

casualty list

Parasitic oscillation can destroy the following amplifier parts: tubes, due to grid to cathode shorts; grid current meters and shunts; zener bias diodes in the cathode circuit; contacts on the plate circuit band-switch — usually on the 160 or 80 meter plate tuning capacitor padder contact; small chokes and capacitors in the grid to ground circuit; and, almost unbelievably, filament transformers, because of voltage breakdown. This voltage surge is the result of the positive high voltage temporarily going to near ground potential when the tube arcs internally as the grid wires explode. With the positive high voltage at ground potential, the negative lead rises to the supply voltage, which is usually around -3000 volts in a typical amplifier. This dumps the stored energy of the HV filter capacitor into the only current path from negative HV to ground: the grid current meter and shunt resistor, which explodes. This leaves an open circuit, and the negative HV arrives at the zener bias diode and the center tap of the filament transformer. Filament transformers are not usually designed to withstand high voltages, and the insulation may break down. This creates a current path inside the transformer, and

By Richard Measures, AG6K, 6455 LaCumbre Road, Somis, California 93066



the transformer will slowly melt unless the fuse opens. I personally know of two, a commercial pair of 3-500Z amplifiers that suffered from all of the above difficulties after the big bang.

a previous solution

Long before the 3-500Z was invented, the Collins Radio Company ran into a similar problem during the design of their 811A amplifier, the 30L-1. In order to prevent the amplifier from "taking off," a degenerative parallel R-C circuit was connected from each tube's grid-to-ground. The resistor destroyed the Q of the grid-to-ground resonant circuit. At some VHF frequency the grid structure inductance and plate to cathode capacitance resonated. This looks like a very high impedance, causing positive feedback at or near the frequency. This unavoidable situation will always develop at some frequency in any grounded-grid amplifier. But one would hope there will not be a resonant circuit in the plate compartment or in the input circuitry or associated wiring that would allow the oscillation to take place.

The Collins solution used a resistor that lowered the Q and small series capacitor that cancelled some of the built-in inductance in the grid structure, the tube base, and the socket, thereby increasing the grid resonant frequency above the natural resonant frequency of the grid if it had been directly grounded with a short copper strap. Other amplifier manufacturers copied the capacitor-to-ground trick, but they didn't understand that the capacitor was part of a tuned circuit. Instead,

they thought it was some sort of bypass. With the belief that "bigger is better," especially when you're bypassing, they used more than the 200 pF that Collins had wisely chosen. My troublesome amplifier used 600 pF total, with 200 pF from each of the three grid pins to ground. (See fig. 1 for a typical circuit). I copied the Collins grid suppressor circuit. The amplifier did not oscillate. These results were published in a ham radio "ham note" in October, 1982.

does it work with other amplifiers?

Since that time I've learned more about the subject: whether or not an amplifier can oscillate depends on the gain of the particular tubes you have in your amplifier. New tubes may have more gain than old tubes. So the parasitic cure I used successfully in my amplifier did not always work in someone else's amplifier. After some trial and error, I found that using three separate paralleled R-C suppressors, one from each grid pin to ground, worked better in more cases than the simple circuit I described in my original article. The best values seemed to be about 50 to 70 pF for the capacitors and from 75 to 100 ohms for the resistors. This circuit worked in over 90 percent of the amplifiers.

At this point I didn't know what to do about the few remaining amplifiers that still had a tendency to take off. Fortunately, the metal-film, non-inductive resistors most people were using for the grid-to-ground resistors were acting like fast-acting fuses in the grid current path, so that no one lost any tubes. The last piece of the puzzle was furnished by a ham in Samoa who had read the original article. He owned a conduction-cooled amplifier (SB-230) that used an expensive high- μ triode. He experienced a meltdown with the typical fireworks associated with a parasitic oscillation. The tube was ruined and the 1000 pF grid-to-ground bypass capacitor was shorted. He had installed new parts, but was worried it would happen again, since the amplifier was still spitting occasionally. I could see from the schematic that the Collins grid parasitic suppressor circuit was not going to be a possibility since there was no way to remove the existing grid bypass circuit. Any parasitic suppression would have to be done elsewhere. With a triode, this wouldn't leave you with many choices. The cathode seemed like a good bet, since EIMAC says that it takes only 27 watts to drive an 8873 to full output, so we could afford to make the tube harder to drive. This might also keep the tube from flat-topping when driven with the average 100-watt radio. A non-inductive resistor in the cathode would cause degeneration or negative feedback. This trick is often used in the emitters of bipolar transistors to prevent regeneration or instability. The trade-off is that the device is going to be slightly harder to drive. Only the drive requirement, not the power output, will be affected. I looked at the

EIMAC data sheet and noticed that the peak cathode current for an 8873 was about 1.8 amperes. Some quick calculations indicated that 11 ohms might be a good place to start. The power rating for the resistor is not easy to figure since the waveform is neither DC nor a simple sine-wave, but instead a pulse with a sine-wave shape and a duration of about 200 degrees. The peak power is $1.8 \times 1.8 \times 11 = 35.64$ watts. The average power will be less than this for teletype operation and much less than that for SSB voice service because of the low duty-cycle.

As a simple rule, divide the peak power by 2 for teletype duty and by 3 or 4 for SSB. Dividing by 2 is recommended for the speech processor fans who like their audio to sound like creatures in a grade-B science fiction movie. Another consideration in selecting the wattage value is the fact that the average 2-watt metal-film resistor will dissipate 4 watts for at least 60 seconds with no ill effects.

Unfortunately, 2 watts is the largest size metal-film or metal-oxide-film resistor commonly available. More dissipation can be achieved by paralleling as many 2 watt units as needed. The 11-ohm resistor was installed at the socket of the 8873, in series from the cathode lead(s) to the wire that delivered the input RF drive. During peak drive conditions, 19.8 volts of RF negative feedback will be developed (1.8 amps \times 11 ohms). 100 volts of peak RF output was available to drive the cathode. Losing 20 volts still left more than enough drive to give full output. The circuit worked. The man in Samoa was happy. No more unwelcome surprises when using the amplifier!

The same fix was tried on the 3-500Z amplifiers that had proved so difficult to tame. The same resistor bank can be used with an 8877 — in the cathode lead, of course. The cathode resistor stopped the tendency of these unruly amplifiers to oscillate. In amplifiers with a pair of 3-500Zs the peak cathode current is close to 3 amperes. This means that you can get more negative feedback voltage with fewer ohms in the cathode circuit. It was found that approximately 3 ohms of resistance would do the job. Three 10-ohm, 2-watt metal-film resistors in parallel with some space between them will work fine. These resistors were installed between the RF drive coupling capacitor — usually a 0.01 μ F 1000 volt unit — and the place on the filament lead (cathode in a 3-500Z) where the coupling capacitor was originally soldered.

When 3.33 ohms are inserted into the cathode lead, the driving impedance of the cathode will be increased. This will affect the input SWR of the amplifier. This effect is greater on the higher frequency bands because the input capacity of the tubes becomes a large part of the output capacity of the tuned Pi network, and this capacity is connected through a 3.33-ohm resistor. If you don't want to adjust the

tuned inputs for the 21 and 28 MHz bands, you can use a plate parasitic suppressor, made from a 47-Ohm, 2-watt resistor and four turns of Number 16 wire wound on the resistor, in place of the RF negative feedback resistor. The parasitic suppressor will not improve the linearity of the amplifier, like the RF negative feedback resistor, but it will reduce the VHF gain of the circuit and improve stability.

The 4-1000A is a stable, grounded-grid amplifier tube with plate voltages up to about 3500 volts. Above 4000 volts, the gain of the tube increases, and parasitic oscillation is possible. The quality of the amplifier tube and the frequencies of the VHF resonances are determining factors in sustaining a parasitic oscillation. A 4-1000A amplifier that proved to be unstable above 4000 plate volts was stabilized in a manner similar to the method used on the stubborn 3-500Z amplifiers. The copper, grid-grounding straps were removed. Each of the three grid pins was connected to ground through a 75-ohm resistor in parallel with a 56 pF capacitor. The screen and control grid pins were left connected to the copper plate that was previously used to bond the grids pins together. A 3.33-ohm, 6-watt resistor made from three 10-ohm, 2-watt, metal film resistors in parallel, was connected in series with the 0.01 μ F capacitor that couples the drive from the tuned input circuit to the cathode (filament). After modification, the amplifier showed no sign of instability with a plate voltage in excess of 9000 volts. At this plate voltage the amplifier exhibited 15.5 dB gain. This was done to test the stability of the amplifier. Everyday use at this plate voltage is probably not going to result in normal tube life. Plate voltages this high can also produce soft X-rays, which may cause injury to the operator as well.

grid-driven amplifiers

Another use for RF negative-feedback cathode resistors is in grid-driven amplifiers, so often plagued with high-intermodulation-distortion products, or splatter. For example, a friend who owned an NCL-2000 was concerned about the interference he was causing. The root of the problem was with the 8122 tubes themselves, since the best you can expect is about -30 dB of distortion products. This is roughly 10 times worse than what you can expect from the 3-500Z. The 4CX250 series tubes have approximately the same distortion specs as the 8122. To make matters even worse, the NCL-2000 design allowed grid current to flow freely during modulation. This causes the tube's plate current curve to take a nasty jag at low values of plate voltage. My friend was able to make the amplifier acceptably clean by installing three 2-watt, 51-ohm, metal-oxide-film resistors per tube, with one resistor in series with each of the three cathode connections per socket. He also changed the tap

on the 50-ohm grid-swamping resistor to avoid driving the control grid into conduction. This depends on how much driver power you have. The result was appreciated by all concerned.

There are other external-anode triodes besides the 8873, 8874, and 8875s that are capable of taking off at VHF or even UHF frequencies. I have recently talked to two people who experienced instability problems with the 8877. For some reason, the problem seems to occur only when these tubes are used in HF amplifier circuits. Perhaps this is because of the extra lead-lengths required in a HF amplifier design and by the fact that these tubes have excellent gain up into the UHF region. One of the 8877 amplifiers was a DTR-2000. The owner had discovered one of these no-longer-made amplifiers in an unopened box in a dealer's warehouse. He bought it for not much more than the price of a new tube. He was delighted with his "find" until the "big bang" occurred during his first day's use.

With a 3-500Z parasitic, the grid may weld to the cathode. I've occasionally seen grid wires blown loose and rattling around inside the bottom of the glass envelope. Such a tube may continue to work. The 8877 in the DTR-2000 also had a wire from the grid blown loose, but from only one end. The free end of the wire had shorted to the plate of the tube.

Another problem with the DTR-2000 is that 5.9 volts is applied to the filament, which, according to EIMAC, should never have more than 5.25 volts. This situation will appreciably shorten the life of the 8877's oxide-coated cathode. Some owners have corrected the problem by installing a 0.1 ohm, 10 watt resistor in series with the filament.

The important thing to keep in mind is that the average amplifier tube, with average gain at VHF, probably will not oscillate in a typical HF amplifier design. The problem shows up when you happen to get a unusually *good* tube — with lots of VHF amplifying ability — in a HF amplifier circuit.

the why of it

If you wanted to build an oscillator, you would need at least one tuned circuit, an amplifier, and a feedback path. If you had two tuned circuits, one for the input and one for the output, your chances of building a successful oscillator would be even better. Keeping these facts in mind, I started sniffing around the input and output circuitry of my amplifier with a dip-meter. The bandswitch was set to 40 meters — the same band in which the big bang was heard. The drive coupling capacitor at the cathode of the 3-500Zs, which connects to a short length of 50-ohm coax, showed a good dip at 110 MHz. The lead from the plate of the tubes to the plate tuning capacitor showed a good dip at 105 MHz despite the presence of the parasitic sup-

pressor. The plate circuit dip could be moved to 110 MHz by slightly adjusting the plate tuning capacitor. The grid showed a dip near 90 MHz. We have two tuned circuits. We have a feedback path through the "grounded" grid. The 3-500Zs are rated at 110 MHz. It should be capable of sustaining oscillation. It does.

These resonances are nobody's fault. They are caused by the laws of physics and they cannot be eliminated by any practical amplifier design. The way to control the problem is to use non-inductive resistors in the input and output circuits to destroy the Q of the VHF resonances. Most people are accustomed to using a resistor in the plate lead to control parasitics, but the idea of using such a device in the cathode lead is sadly missing in most HF amplifier designs. This is sad because the cathode lead is an ideal place to accomplish the job, since a resistance in the cathode lead will cause desirable negative feedback — which the plate circuit cannot do. If I had to pick just one place to put a parasitic suppressor, the cathode would be a good choice.

If you're thinking that your amplifier is immune to the problem, you may be right — for the particular set of tubes that are in service The next time you're doing your annual spring cleaning inside the amplifier, check the plate lead for resonances with a dip-meter; you're going to get a nasty surprise. The drive coupling capacitor will also show a resonance whose frequency is mainly dependent on the length of coax that connects to the input bandswitch. The schematic does not show any VHF tuned circuits, but they're always there. Remember this when you plug in that hot new set of tubes. Two-watt resistors are cheaper than new tubes.

If you own an amplifier that sometimes snaps or spits, this isn't something to ignore unless you enjoy fixing broken linear amplifiers. The amplifier is trying to tell you something — if you're paying attention, you can save yourself some expensive grief.

neutralizing grounded-grid amplifiers

Why can't a grounded-grid amplifier be neutralized, like a Class AB, grid-driven amplifier? In EIMAC's book *Care and Feeding of Power Grid Tubes*, it's stated that grounded-grid amplifiers don't normally need to be neutralized. This is not a very comforting statement, considering that there appears to be no way to neutralize a single-ended, grounded-grid amplifier, even if you want to. Gonset tried to neutralize a four-tube 811A amplifier with notoriously poor results. If you own one of these, the Collins circuit will cure the problem.

references

1. Richard Measures, AG6K, "3-500Z Tube Failure," *ham radio*, October, 1982, page 78.

ham radio

SAVE \$7.05* with home delivery

Payment enclosed
Bill me later

Payment enclosed
Bill me later

*One year newsstand cost \$30.00)

Here's my address label, enter my subscription:
 12 issues \$22.95
 24 issues \$38.95
 36 issues \$49.95 U. S. prices only

1 Year
 2 Years
 3 Years

Name _____ Zip _____

State _____

Address _____ (attach label)

City _____

Check here if this is your renewal (attach label)

Subscribe to **ham radio** magazine

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issues.
Foreign rates: Europe, Japan and Africa, \$37.00 for one year by air forwarding service. All other countries \$31.00 for one year by surface mail.

Please
enter my
subscription



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

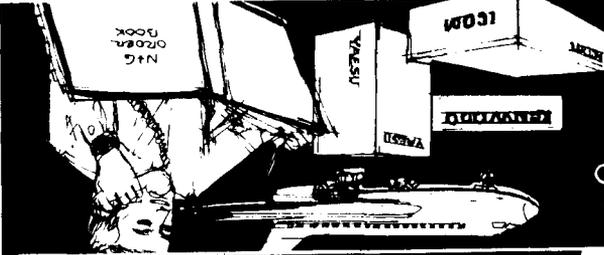
Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

**ham
radio**

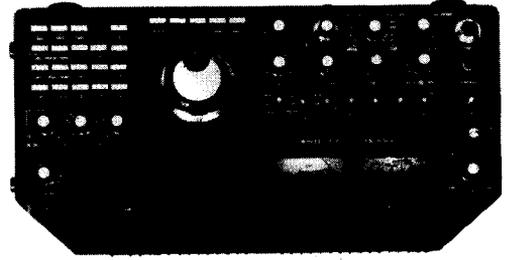
Greenville, NH 03048-9988



NOSOTROS LE ENTREGAMOS SU ORDEN a cualquier EXPORTADOR, EMBARCADOR, o al Aeropuerto Internacional de Miami GRATIS! Llamenos desde cualquier parte del mundo y le prepararemos su ENVIO a SU PAIS.



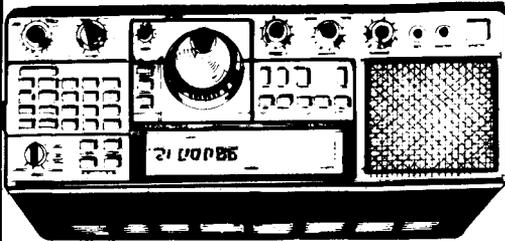
FT-ONE
All Mode H.F.
Transceiver



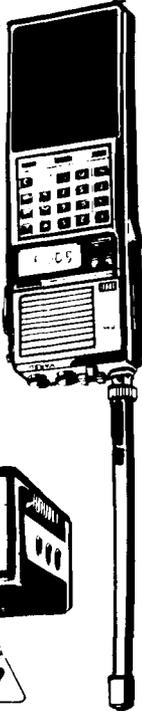
N.W.		87th Ave.
N.W.	836 Expressway	N.W. 12th St.
		N & G
		72nd Ave.

N & G Airport
"Right next to Miami Int. Airport."
7201 N.W. 12th St. Miami, Fla. 33126
(Dade) (Broward)
1-(305) 592-9685 1-(305) 763-8170

FRG 8800
General Coverage
H.F. Receiver



FT 209
R/H
2 Meter
5 Watt
H.T.



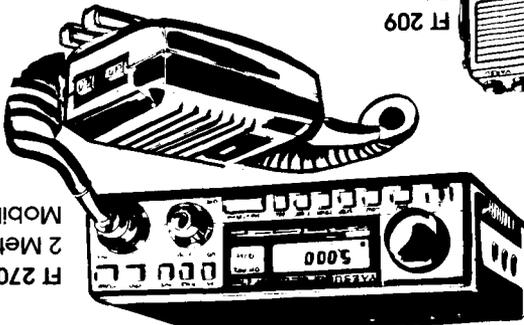
FT 757 GX
All Mode H.F.
Transceiver



FRG 9600
60-905 MHz Scanner



FT 270 R/H
2 Meter 45 Watt
Mobile



N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.

MIAMI'S LEADING YAESU DEALER.



universal oscillator circuit

Test crystals over a 200:1 frequency range

For more years than I care to remember, I've been collecting crystal oscillator circuits with the hope that one day I'd stumble across the ultimate oscillator circuit. The ultimate circuit would allow me to test the oscillating frequency of all types of crystals from 100 kHz to 20 MHz. No tuning or parts changes would be needed; I'd just swap the crystal and watch the activity on some kind of meter. I'd also be able to measure the frequency as accurately as possible.

Over the years I've yet to see a circuit with this capability that could be duplicated without too much trouble and, most of all, some kind of explanation of why things were done as they were including all relevant technical details, complete with accurate parts information so you'd know what can and what cannot be substituted. Being in radio repair myself, I felt it would be very nice to have something to count on; not finding anything really suitable, I finally had to come up with some ideas myself. The circuit shown in **fig. 1**, which I call the OmniTek oscillator, shows the results. It may not be the ultimate oscillator circuit, but so far I've not seen one more versatile or better suited for my needs.

circuit description

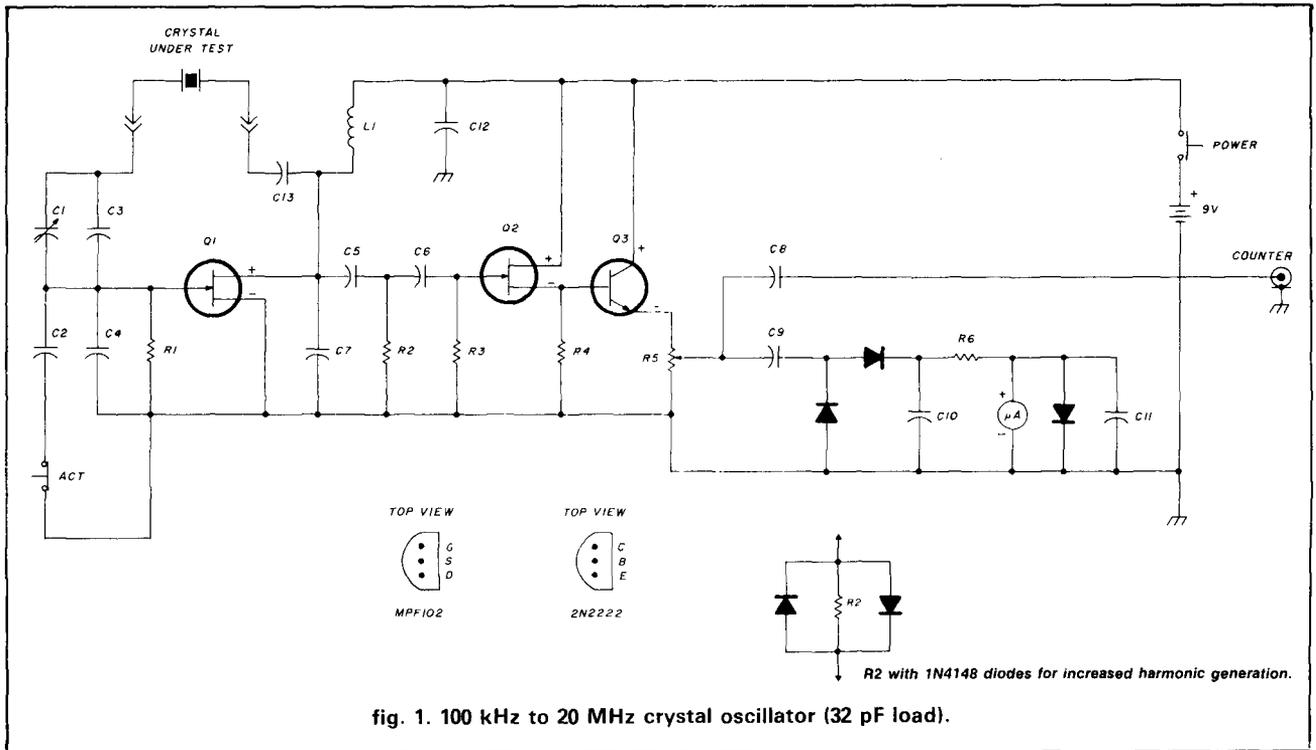
Figure 1 shows the oscillator, Q1, and its associated parts: Q2 (the buffer) and Q3 (the emitter follower with dual output, one for the indicating meter and the other for a counter or other uses). I've seen variations of it before, but not with the 200:1 range this one has. The secret seems to be in the 10 mH choke (scramblewound miniature coil on a ferrite core) on the drain of Q1. Having tried all kinds of combinations, includ-

ing other types and makes of L1, I found that only the specified choke worked well and consistently every time.

Various versions of this oscillator — including a handheld test unit with meter and also one that replaced a master multiple crystal oscillator that used a tube (in that well known 6BH6 circuit) — were built.

The Activator button is for low activity or 3rd overtone crystals that may need an additional jolt to start. Most of the time, however, it isn't necessary and could certainly be omitted. If you don't want to, or cannot, calibrate the oscillator for a 32 pF load by plugging in a known crystal calibrated for 32 pF, omit capacitors C1 and C4. Just be sure that the values of C2 and C3 are correct because their ratio, 51 to 56 pF, is very important for the correct operation of the oscillator. They're also the correct values for a very close approximation of a 32 pF load. Use 5 percent silver micas or NPO ceramics here. As a matter of fact, all capacitors in the vicinity of Q1 — that is, C2, C3, C4, C5, C7 and C13 — should be either silver micas or NPO ceramics. (I prefer the ceramics because they're so much smaller.) The trimmer, C1, if used, is often an N450 or N750, though the temperature coefficient really doesn't matter much. All other capacitors may be standard, and will not affect the operation of the oscillator at all. All resistors should be at least 1/4 watt, except the pot, which should be 1/2 watt. The meter can be just about anything you can find, but full scale deflection sensitivity should not be much over 200 μ A; if it is, you won't get a good (i.e., more than half-scale) indication on the meter on the higher frequencies. The diode across the meter is used to limit the maximum voltage on the meter (to about 300 mV) because on crystals below 10 MHz the output may be high enough to damage the more sensitive meter movements. The

By Robert H. Fransen, VE6RF, 227 Cottonwood Avenue, Sherwood Park, Alberta, Canada T8A 1Y3



counter output is tied to the wiper of the pot but could also be connected directly to the emitter of Q3, if desired.

To check the battery (with the terminals mounted downward in the case of the portable version), I drilled a small hole through the bottom below the + terminal. By sticking a probe through the hole (don't short the probe to the case) you can test the battery voltage without taking the box apart.

application

Although the unit is intended for checking crystals, it can also be used as a rough-and-ready signal generator or spotting calibrator. If you use it for spotting and you want plenty of harmonics, connect two diodes (1N4148) in parallel back-to-back across R2 (see insert in **fig. 1**). The only effect on the oscillator characteristics will be an increase in the harmonic output.

If you have a circuit board with soldered-on crystals, checking the crystals can be very difficult because taking them off the board very often destroys them. A much easier way is to cut the traces to the crystal and put two No. 18 sewing machine needles (mounting shaft ground off) in the oscillator socket holes. Press them against the traces of the board; the oscillator will indicate the crystal quality.

If you don't intend to use the circuit for this purpose, C13 can be omitted. It's there only to keep DC off the crystal socket. Omitting C13 allows you to test the battery voltage on the socket connected to the

drain of Q1 so no holes have to be drilled. Never try to insert a crystal without holding the box in your hand; if you do, static will damage Q1. A good indication of damage to Q1 (gate leakage) is if the unit oscillates only on the higher frequencies. Although the PWR button can also be a switch, whenever you

Crystal oscillator parts list.

C1	2.5 - 11 pF
C2	51 pF
C3	56 pF
C4	3 pF
C5	560 pF
C6	100 pF
C7	270 pF
C8	100 pF
C9, C10, C11	0.01 μ F
C12	0.47 μ F
C13	1500 pF

R1	2.2M ohms
R2	2.2K ohms
R3	1M ohms
R4	4.7K ohms
R5	500 ohms
R6	150 ohms
Q1	MPF 102
Q2	MPF 102
Q3	2N2222

All diodes: 1N270

L1 is Hammond Number 1530 C102

10 μ H resistance is 1000 ohms (@ 38 mA, maximum).

Meter is 140 μ A at 140 microvolts F.S.

Minimum current at 100 kHz is about 6 mA. Maximum current at 20 MHz is between 14 and 22 mA, depending on the gain of Q1. Frequency shift over a supply voltage range from 5 to 10 VDC is less than 0.5 PPM. Battery is 9 VDC type, Number 1604. Some waveform distortion takes place below about 3 MHz. The ACTivate button is used to test and start 3rd overtone crystals that may need more feedback to start. The 5th, 7th, and 9th overtone crystals will probably not oscillate in this untuned circuit. Basic circuit (with C1 and C4 left out) is for a 32 pF load. Meter can be up to 200 μ A full scale, though 50 to 100 μ A are preferred. Minimum and maximum currents are for the whole circuit. R2 with 1N4148 diodes for increased harmonic generation.

GLB PACKET RADIO GOES PORTABLE

THE FIRST CONTROLLER DESIGNED FOR PORTABLE AND SOLAR-POWERED STATIONS



- LOW 25 mA Current drain.
- Miniature size—Lightweight
- All metal, shielded enclosure.
- On-board Lithium Battery RAM backup.
- On-board watchdog for reliability.
- Standard DB-25 Connectors.
- Output signal indicates "Connected" Status.
- Does not require squelched audio.
- 8K RAM-32K ROM.
- Remote Command Mode for Unattended operation.
- Hardware command lockout for security.
- Commands compatible with our Model PK1.
- Retains all other features of the Model PK1.
- Extra I/O lines for special applications.
- AX-25 & VADC Protocols.

Power requirement: 9 to 15 Volts DC @ 25 mA typical
Dimensions: 4.6 X 5.9 X 1.0 inches Total Weight: 12 ozs.

Please specify Call Sign, SSID Number, and Node Number when ordering.

Contact GLB for additional info and available options.

We offer a complete line of transmitters and receivers, strips, preselector preamps, CWID'ers and synthesizers for amateur & commercial use.

Request our FREE catalog. MC & Visa welcome.

Model PK1-L

Wired / Tested
List price—\$239.95
Amateur net—\$209.95

✓ 119

check the battery make sure there's no crystal installed so the circuit uses maximum current.

Construction and wiring are not critical. Just try to keep the leads near Q1 as short as possible and install Q1 in a manner that will allow it to be replaced easily, because it's easily destroyed.

If you want to keep things simple and not use C1 or C4 or the ACT button, install C2 (51pF) and C3 (56pF) and check your frequency. If it's too high, a gimmick wire capacitor across C2 will bring the frequency down. If the frequency is too low, replace C2 with a 47 pF capacitor and try the gimmick capacitor again on C2 — that is, if you have a good calibrated crystal. If you don't, install the caps and forget about calibration. Also keep in mind that 3rd overtone crystals don't oscillate at precisely 1/3 of their frequency because they're series-calibrated. It's understood, of course, that the indication on the meter is strictly relative. But after a bit of use, and a knob on the pot with a calibrated skirt, you'll get the hang of it pretty quickly and know what to expect.

Other variations of this circuit are possible. Since supply voltage and load variation don't, for all practical purposes, affect the frequency (keep your hands away from the crystal), further experimenting may be in order, perhaps with other 10 mH chokes.

ham radio

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224 716-675-6740 9 to 4

SPECIAL
ICOM
IC-745
\$769.00
w/hand mike

MA. ★

TEL-COM★

Electronic Communications

Authorized Dealers For

KENWOOD & ICOM

Also displaying the popular accessories needed to complete a HAM STATION . . .

- ARRL PUBLICATIONS • AEA PRODUCTS • AMPHENOL
- ALPHA DELTA • ASTRON • AUSTIN ANTENNAS • AVANTI
- BELDEN • BENCHER • B & W • DAIWA • HAM-KEY
- HUSTLER • KLM • LARSEN • MIRAGE • ROHN
- TELEX/HY-GAIN • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • ETC.

SPECIAL
NEW!
Kenwood
TM-2570A
\$478.00
In Stock

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK

✓ 120

Telephone 617/486-3400, 3040

675 Great Rd., (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460

1 1/4 miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.

ST-8000 HF-MODEM



The ST-8000 HF MODEM is a high-performance, fully adjustable modulator/demodulator for use in high-frequency radio data systems. The HF Modem features fully adjustable frequencies and baud rates, memories, diversity, regeneration, print squelch, CRT tuning indicator, and multiple AM or FM detectors. The bandwidths of the input filter, Mark filter, Space filters, and post-detection filters are tracked with the selected data rate (10 to 1200 baud) to assure optimum signal recovery for all signals. Front panel parameters may be controlled from an external ASCII terminal or computer. A full complement of I/O interface options allows use of the ST-8000 with virtually any terminal and radio system. Install the HAL DS3100ASR CRT terminal and ST-8000 HF Modem in your communications system and enjoy the benefits of a data system designed for radio operators.

- Tuneable from 500 to 4000 Hz in 1 Hz steps
- Set 10 to 1200 Baud in 1 baud increments
- Four input band-pass filters
- 32 matched Mark and Space filter bandwidths
- Mark and Space 7-pole linear phase LP filters
- Filter BW and selection computed and set by microprocessor front panel controls
- RTTY shifts from 40 to 3500 Hz
- Eight programmable non-volatile memories
- Split or transceive RX/TX tone selection
- FM or AGC-controlled AM signal processing
- 65 to +20 dBm dynamic range (AM or FM)
- Exclusive HAL Digital Multi-Path Correction (DMPC™)
- M/S, Mark Only (MO) or Space Only (SO) detector modes using Adaptive Threshold Detector (ATD™)
- Adjustable Print Squelch and non-diversity Amplitude Squelch
- Exclusive HAL Infinite Resolution Diversity Control (IRDC™)
- Digital signal regeneration
- ASCII/Baudot code and speed conversion
- Quick Brown Fox and RYRY . . . test message generator
- Programmable Selective-call (SEL-CAL) printer control
- Transmitter PTT KOS control
- Antispace
- RS232C, MIL-188C, or TTL Terminal I/O
- LP1200 Option for polar or neutral loop
- 8, 600, or 10K ohm input impedance
- 8 or 600 ohm output with adjustable level
- AFSK or FSK transmitter outputs
- Remote terminal or computer control of all demodulator parameters
- Exclusive HAL Spectra-Tune™ and X-Y Mark/Space CRT tuning indicators with automatic trace on/off control
- 100-130/200-250 VAC, 44-440 Hz power
- 3.5" high rack mounting cabinet (14" deep)
- Shielded and filtered for radio system use

™ Infinite Resolution Diversity Control (IRDC), Spectra-Tune, Digital Multi-path Correction (DMPC), and Adaptive Threshold Detector (ATD) are trade marks of HAL Communications; patents pending.

Write or call for complete ST-8000 specifications. We think you will agree that it opens new frontiers in radio data communications. Contact the Government & Commercial Products Division for price and delivery information.



HAL Communications Corp.
Government & Commercial Products Division
1201 W. Kenyon Road
P.O. Box 365
Urbana, IL 61801-0365
(217) 367-7373 TWX: 910-245-0784

ham radio

TECHNIQUES

Bill O'Neil
W6SAI

surface-wave OTH radar — more QRM?

The Wireless Institute of Australia is reportedly developing an experimental over-the-horizon (OTH) radar that operates only over the sea. The radar transmits a vertically-polarized radio wave close to the sea surface, inducing electrical currents in the water. This causes the radio wave to adhere to the sea surface and therefore travel around the curvature of the earth. There is a possibility that the reflected energy will couple with the sea surface for the return journey.¹

When I read this, it rang a bell; somewhere I'd heard that experiments have been run in the Caribbean in which long-distance VHF communication was established between ships by placing vertical Yagi antennas very close to the waterline. When the antennas were raised more than a few feet above the sea, the signals dropped in strength. The guess was that the layer of ocean moisture directly above the surface of the water provided the conduit for the radio wave.

That's all I know about the Australian report and the Caribbean experiment. If any reader knows more about the ocean-wave experiments, I'd certainly like to hear about it. How about a test between California and Hawaii?

the "underwater antenna"

Jokes and tall stories about underground transmitting antennas and antennas immersed in water have appeared in Amateur literature for decades. I've also heard that an antenna immersed in water will not only work, but because of the dielectric constant of the liquid, be markedly smaller in size, for a given radio wave-

length, than antennas not immersed in water. Sounds like a great idea — a 160-meter antenna in the back yard swimming pool!

In 1978 a British patent (GB2,001,804) was filed by the Plessey Company for an "underwater antenna" (fig. 1). The idea proposed in this patent is a variation of the principle of dielectric loading. According to an article in *Radio Communication*, the patent application reads, in part, as follows:

It has been proposed to submerge an antenna consisting, for example, of a metallic rod in water, but this has been found to suffer from the practical disadvantage that through contamination and absorption of carbon dioxide into the water, degradation results and the antenna efficiency rapidly deteriorates.

It is therefore proposed to use an antenna structure surrounded by water or similar acceptable liquid by including a sealed container shaped so that the element is completely surrounded by the liquid. This can take the form of a sealed glass or plastic container filled with water (some anti-freeze can be added for low temperature conditions). The process of filling and sealing the container is preferably carried out under chemically-clean conditions.²

The patent claimed that an antenna rod length of 15 cm (about 6 inches) used at 100 MHz gave an increase in signal strength of over 200 percent compared with a rod of the same length in free air.

Discussing this antenna, Pat Hawker, G3VA, says, "The idea of surrounding an element with water reminds me of a problem known to exist with some wideband television receiving arrays: a significant fall-off in

performance on the higher frequency channels when it rains and water collects on the elements. Clearly what is happening is that the resonant frequency of the array is being lowered by the rain — further proof of the effects of dielectric loading. . . . But one foresees an unhappy operator reporting: 'Sorry OM, signals are fading, my antenna has sprung a leak.'"

great circle maps

Not easy to find, these days. I wanted a large Great Circle Map centered on San Francisco. But where to get it? I did a little footwork and found out that these maps can be obtained from the Office of Distribution Services of the Defense Mapping Agency (Hydrographic Center). The mailing address is: DMA-ODS, attention DCCP, Washington, DC 20315. Great Circle maps cost \$5.50 each and may be ordered by stock number from the catalog. To order the catalog, send \$2.25 to the address above and request catalog No. CAT-P2V10 which, according to the obliging individual who answered my call, is a "goldmine of information."

more on the 160-meter end-fed antenna

In my last column I mentioned my long, 160-meter end-fed antenna, series tuned with a capacitor and matched to 50 ohms with a shunt coil. I've had it on the air for some weeks now and find it to be the best antenna that I've been able to put up on this particular piece of property, considering the zoning restrictions. Best DX to date has been Japan and Siberia, zone 19.

For those who have less space, the quarter-wave Marconi is still a good

antenna. It can be easily matched to a 50-ohm feed system by the technique shown in **fig. 2**. The antenna is cut to your favorite operating frequency in the band by the formula: $\text{length} = 234/f \text{ (MHz)}$. For 1825 kHz, the antenna is about 128 feet, 3 inches (39.09 meters) long. If the antenna is entirely vertical (an unlikely assumption), the feedpoint resistance (R) at

resonance will be about 36 ohms. As more and more of the antenna lies in the horizontal plane, the feedpoint resistance decreases. In my tests, with most of the antenna wire running horizontally about 40 feet above ground, the feedpoint resistance ran close to 15 ohms.

You see that a simple L-network (A) can be used, made up of a series-connected coil and a shunt capacitor. The coil is quite small, but the capacitor value is rather large. The coil can be a small B & W "Miniductor" about 2 inches (5.08 cm) in diameter, with a tapping clip for adjustment. Only 2.5 μH is required to do the job under all circumstances (see chart). Note that maximum inductance is required when the feedpoint resistance is one-half the value of the input resistance of the network.

The tapped coil presents no problem, but obtaining the shunt capacitor can be vexing. Most end-fed 160-meter Marconi antennas fall into a feedpoint resistance range of 10 to 25

ohms. This calls for a shunt capacitor value of approximately 3500 to 1500 pF. The total capacitance can be made up of several "postage stamp" silver mica capacitors placed in parallel with a large variable capacitor. In my case, I have a 900 pF variable capacitor picked up at a flea market and a rotary switch that adds fixed capacitance at 500 pF per switch position.

This combination allows excellent antenna matching to be obtained all across the 160-meter band. I use an SWR meter to determine antenna match (the meter being placed between the network and the short coax line to the transmitter). A practice run, tuning up every 25 kHz across the band, provides logging points for the coil and capacitor settings so that no time is lost when I want to QSY from 1810 kHz to work a UA0 calling CQ on 1915 kHz.

The chart also shows why it's sometimes difficult to get a good match to a low frequency mobile antenna. The matching coil becomes quite small for

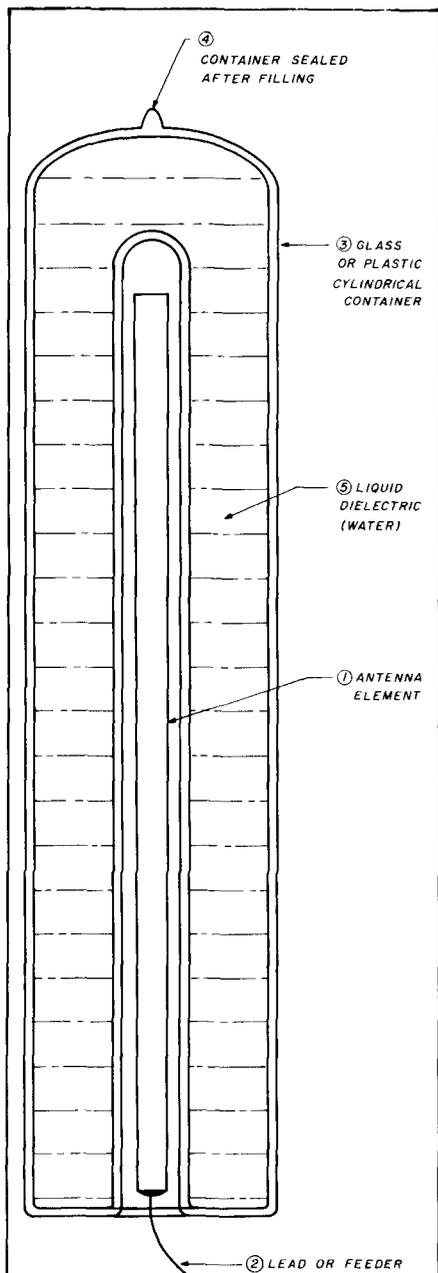


fig. 1. Short "water-jacketed" dielectric-loaded antenna as disclosed in UK Patent Application GB 2,001 804 by the Plessey Company.

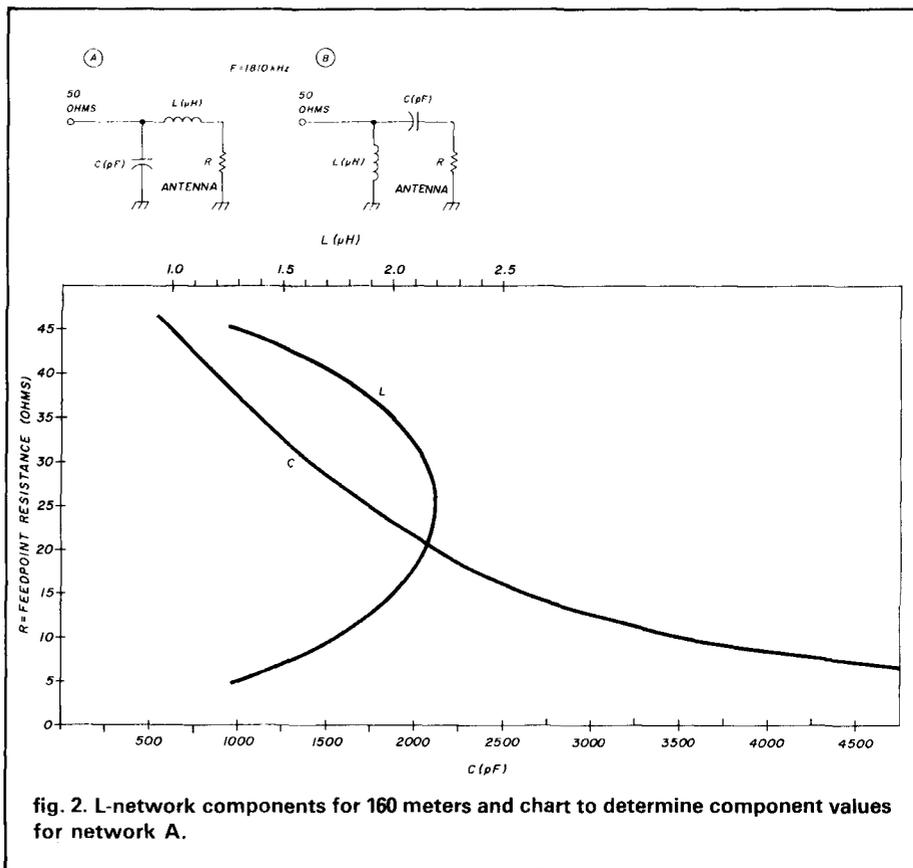


fig. 2. L-network components for 160 meters and chart to determine component values for network A.

low values of feedpoint resistance and the shunt capacitor becomes quite large!

match for the HF mobile antenna

The 80- or 160-meter mobile antenna presents a matching and loading problem. It's generally agreed that center loading provides the greatest operating efficiency for such an antenna, and many Amateurs have had success with an 8-foot (2.43 meter) antenna loaded in this fashion. Unfortunately, the feedpoint impedance of such a loaded antenna on the 80 and 160-meter bands, runs in the region of 20 ohms, of which only about 0.5 ohms is radiation resistance, the balance being made up of loading coil losses.

The B-network shown in **fig. 2** is often used for mobile whip antennas. All that's required is a small shunt inductance in the range of 1.5 to 2.5 μH for 160-meter operation. The series capacitance can be the actual antenna adjusted to provide a capacitive reactance at the base, that is, one that's slightly shorter than its resonant length.

Adjusting the antenna is quite simple. With the base matching inductor removed, a two-turn coil is connected between the base of the antenna and the grounding point on the vehicle directly below the antenna. A dip oscillator is used to set the antenna on frequency. Loading coil turns are adjusted to provide indication of antenna resonance. The base coil is now inserted in place of the dip oscillator loop and an SWR meter is placed in the coax line to the transceiver. Reduced power is applied to the antenna at the resonant frequency and the antenna is readjusted to resonance by pruning the loading coil. Lastly, the base inductor is adjusted for lowest SWR at the antenna resonant frequency.

The adjustments are slightly interactive and the presence of the experimenter in the immediate field of the antenna will tend to detune it a bit. The process sounds tricky, but it really isn't . . . it just takes a bit of patience and common sense.

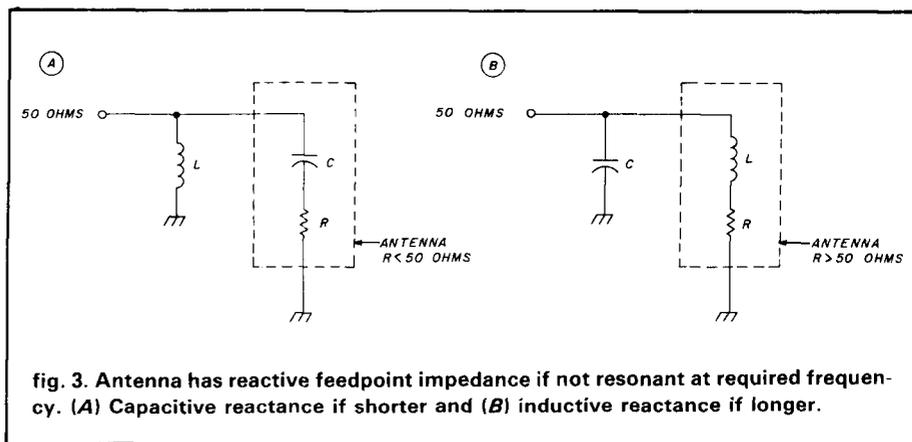


fig. 3. Antenna has reactive feedpoint impedance if not resonant at required frequency. (A) Capacitive reactance if shorter and (B) inductive reactance if longer.

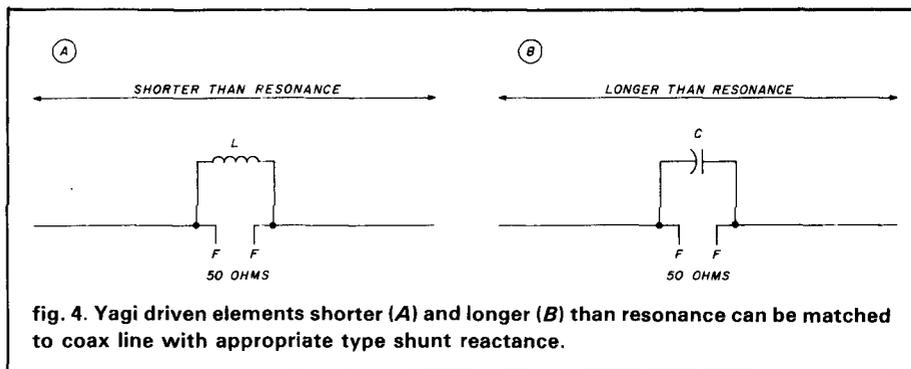


fig. 4. Yagi driven elements shorter (A) and longer (B) than resonance can be matched to coax line with appropriate type shunt reactance.

the simplified L-network

The two matching networks shown in **fig. 2** can be redrawn as shown in **fig. 3** in which the series component is represented by an off-resonant antenna. **Figure 3A** illustrates the case in which the antenna is shorter than the resonant length. **Figure 3B** shows the case in which the antenna is longer than resonant length. The circuit shown in **fig. 3A** is used in some Yagi beam antennas, where the inductor takes the form of a coil, or hairpin, placed across the feedpoint in shunt with the driven element. In this case, the driven element is shortened slightly to provide a capacitive reactance at the feedpoint.

By using the reactance of the antenna element as one arm of the L-network, either by lengthening or shortening the element past the resonant point, an effective and inexpensive matching system that requires only one additional shunt element — either a capacitor or an inductor — can be made.

Use of this matching scheme with a balanced Yagi element is illustrated in **fig. 4**. In **fig. 4A** the driven element is made slightly shorter than resonance and an inductor is placed across the feedpoint. The inductor may take the form of a balancing device so that impedance transformation and transformation to a coaxial line is accomplished with the same device.³ Most high frequency commercial matching devices take this form because it's easier to make a waterproof inductor that will withstand high power than a suitable capacitor. (Matching systems of this general type are discussed in detail in the new edition of the *Beam Antenna Handbook*.*)

the EME directory

A reprint of the WA1JXN 144-MHz EME (Moonbounce) directory is now available. Listing EME operators worldwide, including their addresses and the equipment they use, this 16-page com-

*Available from Ham Radio's Bookstore: \$9.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.

pendium is available at no cost (except postage). Send five first-class stamps (or 5 IRCs) — no envelope, please — I'll supply a large one. Address your request to me at EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070.

references

1. B. Martin, "The Woodpecker Project," *Amateur Radio* (Australia), August, 1985, page 13.
2. Pat Hawker, G3VA, "Technical Topics," *Radio Communication*, (England), September, 1985, page 708.
3. Bill Orr, W6SAI, and Stu Cowan, W2LX, *Beam Antenna Handbook*, pages 164-175.

ham radio

short circuits reflector antennas

Eqn. 1 in W1JR's February column ("Reflector Antennas, Part 1," page 54) should be corrected to read as follows:

$$G = 10 \log [0.55 \cdot 4\pi A / \lambda^2] \\ = 10 \log (6.9A / \lambda^2)$$

calibrated S-meter

The value of the Pin 12 resistor shown in fig. 3 of W7SX's article, "A Calibrated S-Meter" (January, page 23) is 2000 ohms.

upside-down battery

In fig. 8 of YB9ATA's February article, "Two-Tone Signal Generator," the battery was inadvertently shown upside-down.

SHORT CIRCUIT HOTLINE



Building a current ham radio project? Call the Short Circuit Hotline any time between 9 AM and Noon, or 1 to 3 PM — Eastern time — before you begin construction. We'll let you know of any changes or corrections that should be made to the article describing your project.

(See "Publisher's Log," April, 1984, page 6, for details.)

603-878-1441

BIG SAVINGS ON LIMITED SUPPLY OF COMMODORE PLUS/4™ COMPUTERS AND FAMOUS BRAND DISK DRIVES

**INCLUDES
BUILT-IN
SOFTWARE**
for word processing,
file management,
spreadsheets
and 128 color graphics!
Ideal for home or business!
Perfect for programmers!



Commodore® designed Plus/4™ for small businesses and programmers... then made it VERY EASY for novices to learn and use. For programmers, this machine has easy-to-use powerful commands and 60K of usable memory. And you can hook up as many as four disk drives.

FOUR highly popular programs are BUILT-INTO the machine. And they quickly interact with each other! Use the FILE MANAGEMENT program for mailing lists, inventories, personal or business files, etc. Write and edit letters, reports, student papers with the WORDPROCESSOR before final printout.

Do the books, budgets, sales forecasts, profit/loss statements, etc., with SPREADSHEET program. Every time you change a number, Plus/4™ immediately recalculates entire spreadsheet. Combine the calculations with WORDPROCESSOR text.

Use GRAPHICS program to draw simple or complex shapes. GRAPHICS works with

SPREADSHEET or WORDPROCESSOR, so you can display calculations in up to 128 colors... or include graphics in your text.

Touch a key to go from one built-in program to another. Additional software is available for a variety of businesses or personal uses. Games available, too!

ADDITIONAL FEATURES: Data base of 99 records. Computer holds 99 lines of text before it must be transferred to disk drive for storage. Excellent terminal for use with modem. Split screen and windowing capabilities. Compatible with all Commodore® hardware except joystick and dataset. NOT compatible with C64 software.

Includes Commodore® warranty.

Mfr. List: \$299.00 **\$79**
Closeout Price
Item H-997-5035-001 Ship. handling: \$8.00

DISK DRIVE (Compatible with Plus/4™)

A famous U.S. brand, but we're not permitted to print the name. Factory reconditioned and warranted. Intelligent, high-speed. 2K RAM, 16K ROM. Maximum storage of 170K formatted data; 35 tracks. Uses 5 1/4" floppy diskette; single sided, single density (double density can be used, but not needed). Serial interface. Second serial port for chaining second drive or printer. Data transfer rate of 400 bps. Compatible with C64, VIC 20, SX64, Educator 64, C16 and Plus/4™.

Mfr. List When New: \$269.00 **\$149**
Closeout Price
Item H-997-3553-013 Ship. handling: \$8.00

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.



Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

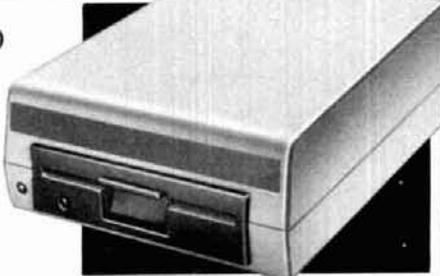


Your check is welcome!
No delays in orders paid by check.

Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire

C.O.M.B.
DIRECT MARKETING CORP.

Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55441-3397



C. O. M. B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-997
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397
Send ___ Commodore® Plus/4™ Computer(s) Item H-997-5035-001 at \$79 each plus \$8 each for ship. handling
Send ___ Disk Drive(s) Item H-997-3553-013 at \$149 each plus \$8 each for ship. handling.

(Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders)

My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge to my: MasterCard, VISA®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. / _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

Sign Here _____

SPRING SPECIALS POWERFUL PACKET.

New rigs and old favorites, plus the best essential accessories for the amateur.

3621 FANNIN ST
HOUSTON, TX 77004-3913
CALL FOR ORDERS
1-713-520-7300 OR
1-713-520-0550

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED

EQUIPMENT

Kenwood	Call for prices on all Kenwood
Kenwood TS940S, contesters' delight	Call
Icom R7000 25-2000 MHz	795.00
Alpha (ETO)	List 15%
Icom IC3200	489.95
Santec ST20T Handi Talkie	289.00
Regency UC102 VHF 2 Channel Handi Talkie	150.00
Icom IC735	749.00
Ten Tec 2510 (Easy OSCAR)	489.00



ACCESSORIES

B&W VIEWSTAR ANTENNA TUNER	89.95
Heil HC3/HC4/HC5	Stock
Heil BM10 Boom Mike headset	53.95
CSI Private Patch III	469.95
FLUKE 77 auto-ranging digital multimeter	125.00
Bird 43 Wattmeter	Call
Bird Elements, H/59.00, A E/48.00	In Stock
Dawa CN620B, 20-200, 2000W	109.95
Dawa CN630 140-450.20.200W	129.00
Stabylex 35SR, 35 amp 12VDC, 25 amp cont. overvoltage protected	149.00
Alnico ELH 230D- Excellent buy	79.00
Nye MB5-A (for the big boys!)	529.00
Shure 444D	54.95

KEYS

Bencher & Vibroplex	Less 10%
Bencher is now improved. Screws & springs, all stainless steel and extra hand polishing.	
Vibroplex Carrying Case	20.00 w/purchase
MFJ Super keyboard #496	169.00
Nye ESK-001 Keyer	58.00

TUBES

Collins & Drake Replacement tubes	stock
GE 6146B	11.95
Eimac 3-500Z	109.95
GE Industrial Tubes	Call
GE 12BY7A	6.00
GE 6JS6C	11.95
Cetron 572B	69.00

BOOKS

We stock SAMS, TAB, ARRL, RSGB, Ameco Radio Pubs.	Call
Some of the best buys are the RSGB books.	

CALRAD 65-287 SWR, Relative Power Meter 3-150MHz, KW+	32.95
---	-------

PACKET POWER

AEA PK-64, does RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR also	199.00
AEA PK-80 TAPR II	199.00
NEW Kantronics Packet II	199.00
Icom 271A Great packet radio	Call

SERVICES

Alignment, any late model rig	50.00
Flat fee Collins rebuild	Call

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS Save 206.00

Want a good discount? Get three of your friends and order Madison's special four lot prices. For example:
ICOM IC27A 1270.00
Call for four lot prices on other rigs.



ANTENNAS

Isopole	44.95
A4	269.00
402CD	279.95
424B	84.00
215WB New, 15 El, 2M beam	79.95
AOP-1, Complete Oscar Antenna	149.95
Butternut HF6V, 80-10 vertical	125.00
HF2V, 80 & 40 vertical	119.00
HF4B	189.00
Hustler G7-144	119.95
Ham4 Rotator, T2X, CD45-2	Call
KLM HF World Class Series Antennas	Call Don
Alpha Delta Twin Sloper	49.00
Coax Seal	2.00/roll
B&W Dipoles	Less 10%
Hy-Gain TH7DXS	489.00
Explorer 14	349.00
Discover 1 element 40M	169.00
2 element 40M	369.00
3 element only	249.00
V2S (2meter)	59.00
HG52SS 52 ft. crankup tower	1199.00
Prepaid freight when you order other Hy-Gain items with tower	
KLM KT-34A	339.00
40M-2	299.00

OTHER ANTENNAS

Larsen Kuldruk	17.00
Avanti AP151 3G on Glass Antenna	36.00
Anteco 2M, 5/8" Mag. Mount, Comp	25.00
Avanti APR450 5G on glass	39.00
Philly Stran	Call

SURPLUS

Collins parts 75S/32S/KWM2/75A4/KWS-1 Specify part No.	
24 Pin Solderail dip sockets	25/each
Signal Batteries Exact Replacement	
Yaesu 20B/207	25.00/each
150MFD/400V DC	1.95
1.5 Amp/400V full wave bridge rectifier	1.95
2.5A/1000PIV Epoxy diode	29 each or 19.00/100
0015/10KV	1.95
3N201	95
4 inch ferrite rod	1.95
365pF cap	1.95
Sanyo AAA, AA Nicads w/tabs	2.50 ea
2.4, 5, 6, 8 pin mic plugs	3.00
Drake-Collins mike plug	2.00
Close out on rigs & accessories. All the time	Call
We may have what you're looking for	

BELDEN

9913 low loss, solid center, foil/braid shield	45c/ft.
8214 RGB Foam	43c/ft.
8327 RGB	37c/ft.
8267 RG213	52c/ft.
8000 14 Ga stranded copper ant. wire	13c/ft.
8448 8 conductor rotor cable	31c/ft.
9405 Heavy duty 2-16 Ga 6-18 Ga	52c/ft.
9258 RGBx	19c/ft.
8403 Mic Cable, 3 condctr & shield	80c/ft.
100 feet 8214 w/ends installed	45.00
8669 7/16" tinned copper braid	1.10/ft.
International Wire RG214, non mil good cable	70c/ft.
International Wire 9086 exact replacement for Belden	
9913	36c/ft.

AMPHENOL

831SP PL259 Silverplate	1.25
UG176 reducer RGBX	30
831J Double Female UHF	2.00
82-61 N Male	3.00
82-97 N Female Bulkhead	3.00
82-63 Inline Female N	4.00
82-98 N elbow	9.00
New 82-202-1006 N-Male fits 9913	5.00

TOWER ACCESSORIES

1/4" E.H.S. Guy cable, Rohm US, 1000 ft	250.00
3/16" E.H.S. cable	210.00
1/4" Guy Cable, 6100 #7 x 7 strand, import	15c/ft.
3/16" Guy Cable, 3700 #7 x 7 strand, import	12c/ft.
3/8 x 6 E&J Turnbuckle	7.95
3/16" Wire Rope Clips	40
1/4" wire clips	50
1/4" Thimbles	45
Porcelain 500D Guy Insulator (3/16)	1.99
Porcelain 502 Guy insulators (1/4)	3.39

COMPUTER STUFF

Kantronics UTU-XT	319.00
Fits any computer (even yours!)	
Software available	19.00
Morse University (Great CW program for C-64)	39.00

USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00 Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.
KS6Q is January's Winner

CLOSE OUT CORNER

AEA KT-3 \$99
Butternut Mark-30 \$25
Collins 35ID-2, KWM-2A mobile mount \$99
Kantronics MicroRTTY \$50
Kenwood BS-5 \$19
Microlog ACT-1 \$299
Telex Pro-com 350 \$59, Pro-com 300 \$39

DON'S CORNER

80 meter CW is fun for me again with my new ORION rotatable dipole with remote tuner, model CD080. It also covers 75 meters for you phone fanatics. It's priced at \$439 and is UPS shippable. The antenna is 48 feet long and weighs 25 lbs. The major advantage of this antenna is the ends are off the ground and you get lower noise reception.

FEBRUARY WINNERS

N8FEH N4KDF

122

MADISON

Electronics Supply

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004

1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550

computer control of ICOM R-71, 271, 471, and 751 radios

Extend performance
and versatility
by combining
analog and digital
techniques

Does the idea of using a computer to control your radios conjure up images of driving elaborate remote bases with touchtone commands from a handheld? It needn't. There are less exotic uses of computer control that can really make things easier around the shack.

What else can you do with computer control? Suppose you want to monitor a net, a beacon, or a bulletin, but can't be near the radio. No problem — *get a computer*. It can turn on the radio at a prescribed time (say 18 minutes past the hour), tune it (perhaps to WWV), turn on a tape recorder (to record a minute's worth of propagation bulletin), and then turn everything off. You can listen to the tape at your convenience.

Working satellites such as OSCAR-10 is another area in which a computer can generally simplify operation. If you've ever listened to an Amateur satellite, you've found the passband filled with "aaahhh" or machine-gun strings of dits. Why?

To use a satellite, you must transmit on one band and receive on another; few Amateurs are adept at operating two radios simultaneously. To complicate matters, the radios are on opposite sidebands . . . to tune, you turn one knob clockwise and the other counter-clockwise — a trick easily learned by 5-year-olds, but not by adults. Doppler shift also has to be accounted for. As a result, Amateurs spend half their time trying to find their signal in the satellite's passband. The solution? *Get a computer*. Tune the receiver and let the computer read its frequency and tune the transmitter. A piece of cake!

Interested in these and other applications of computer-controlled radios? Computer control of

ICOM's latest series of radios can be an interesting project, and requires only some simple hardware. Read on.

computer-controllable radios

ICOM has been manufacturing computer-controllable radios for many years, beginning with the 701/211/245 series and continuing with the R-70/720/251/255/260/451 series. Control of the earlier radios was generally limited to changing frequency and mode. ICOM's latest series of radios, the R-71, 751, 271, and 471, allow additional radio functions to be controlled by the computer, including the 32 memories. The newly announced 1271 will almost certainly be controllable in the same way. Like earlier ICOM radios, the interface uses a parallel handshake, with all radios daisy-chained on a common bus. Unlike earlier radios, the computer interface isn't included with the radio, but must be purchased separately. The interface is the EX-309 Microprocessor Interface Connector, which sells for \$37 and consists of a small board, approximately 2 inches by 2 1/4 inches (5.08 by 5.72 cm), containing two octal latch ICs, a voltage regulator, and a 24-pin female IEEE-488 (Centronix-type) connector. (Previous ICOM radios used pins on the 24-pin Molex accessory connector for computer interface signals.)

required interface board

The EX-309 interface allows external 8-bit data to be gated onto and off of the radio CPU's internal 8-bit data bus. Signals available on the external connector are an 8-bit bidirectional data bus, a service request (SRQ) line, read (RP) and write (WP) request lines, a data valid (\overline{DAV}) line, and squelch and send lines that parallel signals on the Molex connector (see **fig. 1**). Ground and 13.8 volts (100 mA maximum) are also available on the connector. You'll need 14 TTL lines on your computer: eight bidirectional, four output, and two input. If you don't already have these lines, you can add them using a parallel interface adapter chip (e.g., a 6522, 6820, 6821, or 8255) or build them out of TTL latches.

The EX-309 is easy to install once you realize that

By Richard Bisbey II, NG6Q, Suite 1001, 4676 Admiralty Way, Marina del Rey, California 90292-6695

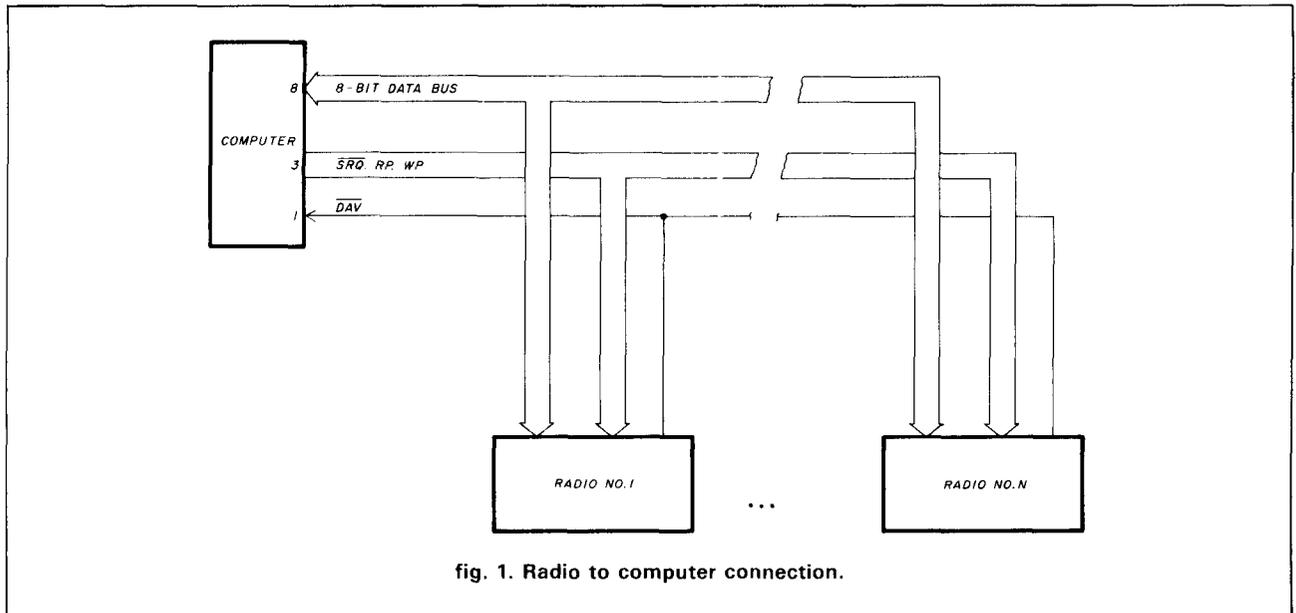


fig. 1. Radio to computer connection.

you can get the connector through its mounting hole if you insert it "end first." (You'll have to remove either the metal plate or the rubber dust cap covering the mounting hole first, of course.) The board mounts on the rear left bottom of the 271/471 and on the rear right side of the 751. There are RF chokes on the EX-309 board. However, you may want to insert ferrite beads in the lines to minimize external signals entering the radio and being re-radiated between the connector and the board. If you go to the trouble of desoldering the connector, you might consider replacing it with a DB-25, which takes the same space, is cheaper, and is more readily available. You don't have to worry about maintaining compatibility with other accessories, since the only ICOM accessory that uses the EX-309 is the CT-10 RTTY TU, which is not currently being imported into the United States by ICOM America. If you stick with the original connector, you can get its ribbon connector male mate for \$7.95 from Jameco, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, California. Be sure to specify the spring type, although the screw type will work satisfactorily.

The EX-309 has three connections inside the radio: data bus (P4), control bus (P5), and send/squelch (J3). For the 271/471, P4 goes to Logic Board J3, P5 to Logic Board J1. For the 751, P4 goes to Logic Board J15, P5 to Logic Board J10. If you are installing the EX-309 in a 471, be sure to correct your schematic by adding the 13.8-volt line to Pin 9 on P5. The third connection, from J3 to the send/squelch lines, is made to Front Panel P12 on the 271/471, to the AF VR board on the 751. *This connection is not listed in the instruction sheet that comes with the EX-309.* If you have more than one radio on the external bus, you probably won't want to make this third connection. If you were

to make the third connection, the squelch and send lines for all the radios on the bus would be connected in parallel, and you couldn't remotely key individual radios or tell which radios were or were not squelched. Also, the squelch line on the 751 is 8 volts and requires a 5.1 volt zener diode to ground at the connector to make it TTL-compatible.

Once installed, the interface is easy to use. The protocol to use in communicating with the radio is as follows:

1. Drop \overline{SRQ} to 0V (to get the radio's attention).
2. Use procedure A or B (see below) to send or receive a byte.
3. If not finished, go back to step 2.
4. Raise \overline{SRQ} to 5V (to tell the radio you are finished).

To send a byte to the radio, follow *Procedure A*, as follows:

1. Set 8 bits of data on the data bus.
2. Raise WP to 5V (to tell the radio you are writing data to it).
3. Wait for the radio to drop \overline{DAV} to 0V (to ACK receiving the data).
4. Drop WP back to 0V (to ACK the ACK).
5. Wait for the radio to raise \overline{DAV} to 5V.

To receive a byte from the radio, follow *Procedure B*, as follows:

1. Raise RP to 5V (to tell the radio you are reading data from it).
2. Wait for the radio to drop \overline{DAV} to 0V (to ACK sending the data).
3. Get 8 bits of data from the data bus.
4. Drop RP back to 0V (to ACK receiving the data).
5. Wait for the radio to raise \overline{DAV} to 5V.

Only one command can be issued to the radio each time the \overline{SRQ} line is lowered. Also, there is a mini-

New

New

THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

Definitely Superior!

AZDEN PCS-5000

COMMERCIAL — GRADE 1973



UNPRECEDENTED WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE: Covers 140,000-153,000 MHz in steps that can be set to any multiple of 5 kHz up to 50 kHz.

CAP/MARS/NAVY MARS, BUILT IN: The wide frequency range facilitates use of CAP and ALL MARS FREQUENCIES including NAVY MARS. **COMPARE!**

TINY SIZE: Only 2 inches high, 5½ inches wide and 7¼ inches deep!

MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL: Gives you the most advanced operating features available.

UP TO 11 NONSTANDARD SPLITS: **COMPARE** this with other units!

20 CHANNELS OF MEMORY IN TWO SEPARATE BANKS: Retains frequency, offset information, PL tone frequency.

DUAL MEMORY SCAN: Scan memory banks separately or together. **ALL** memory channels are tunable independently. **COMPARE!**

MEMORY SCAN LOCKOUT: Allows you to skip over channels you don't want to scan.

TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING: Limits are quickly reset. Scan ranges separately or together with independently selective steps in each range. **COMPARE!**

BUSY SCAN AND DELAY SCAN: Busy scan stops on an occupied channel. Delay scan provides automatic auto-resume.

DISCRIMINATOR CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT): Always stops on frequency desired when scanning.

PRIORITY MEMORY AND ALERT: Unit constantly monitors one memory channel for signals, alerting you when channel is occupied.

LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP: Memory information can be stored for up to 5 years even if power is removed.

FREQUENCY REVERSE: Allows you to listen to repeater input frequency.

ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE: Keys are easily seen in the dark, and actuation is positively verified audibly.

CRISP, BACKLIGHTED LCD DISPLAY: Easily read no matter what the lighting conditions!

DIGITAL S/R F METER: Shows incoming signal strength and relative transmitter power.

MULTI-FUNCTION INDICATOR: Shows a variety of operating parameters on the display.

FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE PAD: Keyboard functions as auto-patch when transmitting.

MICROPHONE CONTROLS: Up/down frequency control and priority channel recall.

PL TONE GENERATOR BUILT IN: Instantly program any of the standard PL frequencies into the microcomputer. **COMPARE!**

TRUE FM, NOT PHASE MODULATION: Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity. **COMPARE!**

HIGH/LOW POWER: Select 25 watts or 5 watts output — fully adjustable.

SUPERIOR RECEIVER: Sensitivity is better than 0.15 microvolt for 20-db quieting. Commercial-grade design assures optimum dynamic range and noise suppression. **COMPARE!**

DIRECT FREQUENCY ENTRY: Streamlines channel selection and programming.

OTHER FEATURES: Rugged dynamic microphone, built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses and hardware are included.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS TOLL FREE...800-327-3102

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176 Telephone (305) 233-3631 Telex: 80-3356

MANUFACTURER:

JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan

Telex: 781-2822452



Shop by phone.
Be ahead of the lines.
Pre-Dayton prices on all in-stock items.

PRE-DAYTON SALE

Orders & Quotes Toll Free: 800-336-4799

(In Virginia: 800-572-4201)
Information & Service: (703) 943-1063
Service Department: (703) 494-8750
13646 Jefferson Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Store Hours: MT, 10 am-6 pm
WF, 10 am-8 pm
Sat, 10 am-4 pm
Order Hours: MF 9 am-7 pm
Sat 10 am-4 pm



New IC-735

Compact HF Transceiver
Call for Introductory Price

IC-751

HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

VHF/UHF

2m- 27A, 27H, 271A, 271H
90 MHz- 37A
440 MHz- 471A, 471H, 47A

IC-02AT, 04AT

Small, light HTs for 2m or 440 MHz. 10 memories and scan functions.

IC-2AT, 3AT, 4AT

Handheld for 2m, 220 MHz, 440 MHz.

New IC-A2 in stock
Aircraft handheld

Shortwave

Sony
Panasonic
Yaesu
Kenwood
Icom

Scanners

Uniden/Bearcat
Regency

More Helpers

- Marine radios by Regency Polaris and Icom
- Commercial Land Mobile by Yaesu and others
- Telephones by AT&T, Cobra, Southwestern Bell, and Panasonic
- CBs by Uniden, Midland, Cobra
- Radar Detectors by Uniden and Whistler

Dayton Booths 259-263, April 25-7

Much More in stock!
Send \$1 for our
New 1986 Buyer's Guide—Catalog.

KENWOOD

New TS-440

HF XCVR with built-in Antenna Tuner.
Call for intro price.



TS-940

HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

New TM-9530A / 50A / 70A

95/45/70-watt mobile 2m rigs.

New 201B In Stock

2m Mobile, 45-watts

Handhelds

TR-2600A, TR3600, TH21AT, 31AT,
41AT. Call for quotes

YAESU



FT-757GX

HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

More Radios

Encomm/Santec
KDK
Ten-Tec

**Ask for Package
Quotes on
Radios/Accessories
& Antennas/Towers**

✓ 124

Visit Our New New England Store

8 Stokes Road
Salem, New Hampshire 03079
New Hampshire Orders,*
Information & Service: (603) 898-3750
New England Orders: 800-437-0047
Store Hours: Monday—Closed
TWSat: 10 am—4 pm
ThF: 12 noon—8 pm
Sun: 12 noon—5 pm
*Order and we'll credit you with \$1 for the call.
**Closed some Sundays for Hamfests. Call first.

Antennas

HF, VHF, SWL, scanner, marine, & commercial for Mobile or Base.

Cushcraft
Mini-Products
B&W
Van Gorden
KLM
AEA
Butternut
Mosley
Hustler
Telex Hy-Gain
Larsen

Towers

Unarco-Rohn, Hy-Gain, Tri-Ex
Ask for special quotes on package deals including cable, guys, connectors, turnbuckles, etc.

Accessories

Kenpro
Alliance
B&W
Telex Hy-Gain
Daiwa
MFJ
Bencher
Amphenol
Astron
B+K Precision
Welz

Amplifiers

Vocom
Daiwa
Ameritron
Amp Supply
TE Systems
Tokyo Hy-Power

Computer Stuff

Packet Radio
Hardware and Software for RTTY/Morse
Hal
Kantronics
AEA
Microlog
MFJ

Ham Data Amateur Software.

33 cm. • 23 cm. • 13 cm.

LOOP YAGIS AND AMPLIFIERS FROM DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

• TROPO	• EME	• 902	• 1269	• 1296	• 2304	• 2400 MHz	• WEAK SIGNAL
2345LY	45 el	loop Yagi	1296 MHz	20 + dBi	\$85		
2445LY	45 el	loop Yagi	1269 MHz	20 + dBi	\$85		
1345LY	45 el	loop Yagi	2304 MHz	20 + dBi	\$75		
3333LY	33 el	loop Yagi	902 MHz	18.5 dBi	\$85		

above antennas are assembled and tested.
All aluminum and stainless construction. Kits also available.
Add \$8 (\$11 west of Rockies) per antenna for UPS shipping.

2 & 4 way power dividers, complete arrays available
2316 PA Linear Amp 1w in 18w out 1296 MHz 13.5 V \$230
2335 PA Linear Amp 10w in 36w out 1296 MHz 13.5 V \$280
include \$5 for UPS Blue — 48 states.

Write about Higher Power, 2304 linears, GaAs Fet preamps
Free catalog

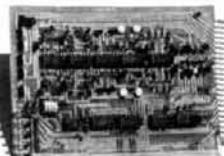
DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HOT
Box 1655A, RFD 1, Burnham, ME 04922
(207) 948-3741

✓ 125

REPEATER VOTER

SEE
YOU
AT
DAYTON



BOOTH
237
&
238

4RV Four Channel Repeater Voter

- Signal to Noise Type
- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Designed for Commercial and Amateur Service
- Continuous Instant Voting
- Dual or Single 12 Volt Supply
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Front Mounted Level Pots
- Built in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2" x 6" Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Unswitched Audio Input
- On Board Audio Switching and Mixing
- Audio Mixer Input Available for External Input
- Open Collector or Relay Contact Input
- Open Collector NPN Output
- Remote Disable Inputs
- More

4RV Kit including board and parts with 20 page manual..... \$200.00
Built, tested, and calibrated with manual..... \$350.00

For more information call or write:

VOTER Hall Electronics (614) 261-8871
815 E. Hudson Street
Columbus, Ohio 43211

✓ 126

BELDEN 9913/9914 CABLE

"N" Connectors \$3.50 Crimp or Solder Type

FOX INTERNATIONAL, INC.

717 W. UNION HILLS DR., #3-190
PHOENIX, AZ 85027.
(602) 582-4124



"We Specialize In Custom Connectors"

✓ 123

GROTH-Type

COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

TC2 \$12.50

TC3 \$13.50

Spinner Handle

Add \$1.50

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post in US

Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8";

Knob 1-5/8"

Model TC3: Skirt 3";

Knob 2-3/8"

R. H. BAUMAN SALES

P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

✓ 127

imum time the $\overline{\text{SRQ}}$ line must remain high before it can again be lowered as well as a minimum time between lowering WP and raising $\overline{\text{SRQ}}$ when sending data to the radio. This limits the rate at which commands can be issued. Generally, the radios can accept up to about 50 commands per second. Thus, the minimum dwell time for frequency-hopping, spread-spectrum uses would be 20 msec (subject to the settling time of the radio's PLL). Finally, if a radio fails to acknowledge an RP or WP within one second, it is either not connected or not powered on, or is simply otherwise occupied (e.g., scanning).

commands and their operands

Each 8-bit byte on the data bus is actually two 4-bit nibbles. The four most significant bits of each byte encode the command (or operation code). They are:

- 1x—Band Data (read only).
- 2x—Frequency Data (read/write).
- 3x—Mode Data (read/write).
- 4x—Offset Data (read/write).
- 5x—Set Memory/VFO (write only).
- 6x—Memory Read/Write (write only).

The four least significant bits of each byte encode address and data operands. The first hex digit is the radio's address. It is always written to the radio. Valid addresses are:

- x1—HF — R-71 or 751
- x2—50 MHz
- x3—144 MHz — 271
- x4—220 MHz
- x5—440 MHz — 471
- x6—1200 MHz — 1271

(Too bad ICOM didn't leave x6 for 902 through 928 MHz and move 1200 MHz to x7.) Data operands follow the address, and, depending on the command, may be either written to or read from the radio. Each data operand consists of a string of hex digits delimited by "D" and "E." The radio will ignore all write data between the address operand and the first delimiter, "D."

specific command information

The following is a description of each command along with its operands. The actual hex bytes exchanged with the radio are shown, with the command in the high nibble and the operand values in the low nibble.

Command 1 — band data. This command allows the computer to read the frequency range of a radio. The frequency range is returned as:

1D 1m 1m 1m 1m 1m 1m 1E 1D 1n 1n 1n 1n 1n 1n 1E
 where mmmmmm and nnnnnn are the upper and lower frequency limits in tens of kHz. To request the frequency range of a 471, send the hex byte 15 (com-

mand 1, address 5), and then read back the following sixteen bytes:

1D 10 14 14 19 19 1E 1D 10 14 13 10 10 10 1E
 i.e., 0 4 4 9. 9 9 to 0 4 3 0. 0 0 MHz.

Command 2 — frequency data. This command allows the computer to read or write the radio's frequency. The frequency is a nine-digit number; the most significant digit is GHz, the least significant is tens of Hz. Attempts to set a radio to a frequency outside its band limits are ignored. To set a 271 to 145.67893 MHz, send:

23 2D 20 21 24 25 26 27 28 29 23 2E
 i.e., 0 1 4 5. 6 7 8 9 3 MHz.

The radio will set unspent digits to zero, so the sequence: 21 2D 20 20 21 2E would set a 751 or R-71 to WWV at 10 MHz. To read a radio's frequency, send hex 2# (where # is the radio's address) and read back eleven bytes (2D, nine digits with 2 in the leftmost nibble, and 2E).

Command 3—mode data. This command allows the computer to read or write the radio's operating mode. Operand values are:

- 0 — LSB
- 1 — USB
- 2 — AM
- 3 — CW
- 4 — RTTY
- 5 — FM
- 6 — CW-Narrow
- 7 — RTTY-Narrow
- 8 — LSB
- 9 — USB
- A — AM
- B — CW-Narrow
- C — RTTY-Narrow
- D — FM

Not all modes are possible on all radios. For example, the 271 and 471 lack RTTY capability. Thus, 4, 7, and C wouldn't make sense for those radios, and, in fact, would leave the radio in an indeterminate mode. The sequence 31 3D 3C 3E would set a 751 to RTTY-Narrow, while the sequence 35 3D 31 3E would set a 471 to USB. To read mode data, send hex 3# (where # is the radio's address) and read three bytes (3D, one byte of mode with 3 in the leftmost nibble, and 3E).

Command 4 — offset data. This command allows the computer to read or write the DUPLEX offset. It is similar to the OW button on the 271/471. The operand is a five-digit number, the offset in kHz. The sequence:

43 4D 40 40 46 40 40 4E
 i.e., 0 0 6 0 0 kHz.

would set the offset of a 271 to 600 kHz (we didn't really need the last two zeros), while the sequence:

45 4D 40 45 4E would set the offset of a 471 to 5 MHz. You can also read back an offset.

The Offset command is of dubious value. First, there's no way to specify the offset direction or turn DUPLEX on or off. DUPLEX operation can be controlled only by front panel buttons. Also, while DUPLEX values can be stored and retrieved on the 751, DUPLEX operation is not a supported feature! The DUPLEX button on the front panel of the 751 is really SPLIT — i.e., you transmit using one VFO and receive using the other.

Command 5 — set Memory/VFO. This command allows the computer to switch between a VFO and the 32 memories. It is write-only. Memory/VFO is denoted by two hex digits. The values are:

00	—	VFO	11	—	17
01	—	1	12	—	18
02	—	2	13	—	19
03	—	3	14	—	20
04	—	4	15	—	21
05	—	5	16	—	22
06	—	6	17	—	23
07	—	7	18	—	24
08	—	8	19	—	25
09	—	9	1A	—	26
0A	—	10	1B	—	27
0B	—	11	1C	—	28
0C	—	12	1D	—	29
0D	—	13	1E	—	30
0E	—	14	1F	—	31
0F	—	15	20	—	32
10	—	16			

The sequence: 51 5D 51 53 5E would set a 751 to memory 19, while the sequence: 53 5D 50 50 5E would set a 271 to the current VFO. Note that this command gives you no way to switch between VFOs. You're stuck with whatever VFO you started with. Also, the command is write-only, so you can't read the current VFO/Memory — your program will have to remember it. Finally, this command is an example of the radio not really using "E" as a delimiter. If it did, 0E and 1E would not be valid operands.

Command 6 — Memory read/write. This command allows the computer to transfer information between the VFO and memory. The command is write-only and is functionally identical to the WRITE and M>VFO buttons on the front panel. The operand is a single digit:

- 1—VFO to Memory
- 2—Memory to VFO

The sequence: 63 6D 61 6E stores the information in the current memory on a 271.

a sample basic program

Figure 2 is a simple BASIC program to control a 271 and 471 for use with OSCAR-10. The program

```

0010 REM          6522 addresses, constants, and masks
0020 DPORT = &HFF4F      ' data port address
0030 CPORT = &HFF40      ' control port address
0040 SRQ = &H04          ' SRQ bit
0050 WP = &H02          ' WP bit
0060 RP = &H01          ' RP bit
0070 DAV = &H80         ' DAV bit
0080 DDIR = &HFF43      ' data port direction register address
0090 DDOUT = &HFF       ' data port lines to output mode
0100 DIN = &H00         ' data port lines to input mode
0110 CDIR = &HFF42      ' control port direction register address

0210 POKE CPORT,SRQ     ' set SRQ high, WP and RP low
0210 POKE CDIR,SRQ+WP+RP ' set SRQ, WP, and RP lines output, DAV input

0300 POKE CPORT,0      ' set SRQ low (begin command)
0310 Y = &H23          ' command 2, address 3 (freq data for 271)
0320 GOSUB 2000        ' send Y to radio
0330 GOSUB 3000        ' read and discard the "D"
0340 FREQ = 0
0350 FOR I = 1 TO 9    ' read 9 digits of frequency
0360 GOSUB 3000
0370 FREQ = FREQ * 10 + Y
0380 NEXT I
0390 GOSUB 3000        ' read and discard the "E"
0410 POKE CPORT,SRQ   ' set SRQ high (end command)

0440 XS = "0" + RIGHT$(STR$(56100400-FREQ),8) ' calculate up-link frequency

0500 POKE CPORT,0      ' set SRQ low (begin command)
0510 Y = &H25          ' command 2, address 5 (freq data for 471)
0520 GOSUB 2000        ' send Y to the radio
0530 Y = &H20          ' send delimiter "D"
0540 GOSUB 2000
0550 FOR I = 1 TO 9    ' send 9 digits of frequency
0560 Y = VAL(MID$(XS,I,1)) * &H20
0570 GOSUB 2000
0580 NEXT I
0590 Y = &H2E          ' send delimiter "E"
0600 GOSUB 2000
0610 POKE CPORT,SRQ   ' set SRQ high (end command)
0620 STOP

2010 REM          subroutine A - write the value Y to the radio
2010 POKE DDOUT,DDOUT  ' set data port to output
2020 POKE DPORT,Y      ' set data
2030 POKE CPORT,WP     ' set write strobe
2040 IF (PEEK(CPORT) AND DAV) <> 0 THEN GOTO 2040
2050 POKE CPORT,0      ' clear write strobe
2060 IF (PEEK(CPORT) AND DAV) = 0 THEN GOTO 2060
2070 RETURN

3000 REM          subroutine B - read a byte from the radio into Y
3010 POKE DDIR,DIN     ' set data port to input
3020 POKE CPORT,RP     ' set read strobe
3030 IF (PEEK(CPORT) AND DAV) <> 0 THEN GOTO 3030
3040 Y = PEEK(DPORT) AND &H0F ' get data (without command nibble)
3050 POKE CPORT,0      ' clear read strobe
3060 IF (PEEK(CPORT) AND DAV) = 0 THEN GOTO 3060
3070 RETURN

```

fig. 2. BASIC program controls ICOM 271 and 471 for use with OSCAR 10.

reads the 2-meter downlink receive frequency, then calculates and sets the 70-cm uplink transmit frequency. In this simple example, doppler can be accounted for by using the RIT on the 271. A more elaborate program would include automatic doppler correction computed from Keplerian orbital elements.

Since most personal computers use BASIC, the example is written in "generic BASIC." It is, however, virtually guaranteed *not* to run on your "Acceleration-J4Q" computer without some massaging, particularly with respect to I/O port assignments. It should be fairly simple, however, to translate it verbatim to your favorite microprocessor. The example uses a memory-mapped 6522 VIA chip to exchange information with the radio. I/O addresses and constants are defined in lines 10 through 110; control lines are initialized in lines 200 and 210. Lines 300 through 400 read the downlink frequency, line 450 calculates the uplink frequency, and lines 500 through 610 set the new uplink frequency. The subroutines at lines 2000 through 2070 and 3000 through 3070 correspond to Procedures A and B, respectively.

extending ICOM computer control

ICOM provides a very powerful, but incomplete command set for controlling the radios. Unfortunately, the radios lack direct commands to:

- Control the DUPLEX direction or turn DUPLEX on/off.
- Switch between VFOs or read the current VFO/Memory number.
- Turn SPLIT on/off (for repeaters or HF split operations).
- Control PL frequency or turn PL on/off.
- Control filters (other than CW/RTTY-Narrow).
- Switch between HAM and GEN mode on the 751.
- Control RIT/XIT.
- Control volume, squelch, tone, RF gain, power, or noise blanker.

First, the good news: combinations of the six standard commands can be used to achieve many of the above functions. In what follows, I'll discuss several interesting functions that can be performed. Many others are possible.

Now, the bad news: what I'm about to describe is not for the meek or timid. We're talking major brain surgery — i.e., changing the contents of your radio's RAM. There are downside risks. Even *thinking* about changing the contents of this memory probably voids your radio's warranty 87 different ways. Furthermore, what I'm about to describe may not even work on your radio. There's no guarantee that the memory map — i.e., the addresses and values — for my radios is the same as the memory map for yours. Nor is there any guarantee that the memory map will stay the same in future ICOM products (or even later models of the same product). Also, a slip of the scalpel, so to speak, can leave your radio lobotomized, and in need of a brain transplant (or at least a fresh memory, available from ICOM for \$25). *Proceed at your own risk!*

Before venturing further, we must delve a bit deeper into the computer architecture of the radios. From a computer standpoint, the radios look like your garden-variety, vanilla-flavored microcomputer. They have CPU, a memory, display, and an 8 x 10 keyboard. The R-71, 751, 271, and 471 — and most likely the 1271 — use the same computer architecture. In fact, they all use the same CPU chip and ROM program. The program supports all the features of all the radios. The "personality" of each radio is determined by a small 2 x 2-inch (5.08 x 5.08 cm), removable board containing a CMOS RAM. This RAM contains the radio's bands and band limits, the current VFO and memory channel, and the number of memories available, as well as the frequency, mode, band, duplex offset, duplex direction, and PL frequency for each VFO and memory. Changes to the contents of this RAM can result in drastic behavioral changes in the radio. All

sorts of wonderful, unintended functions can be performed, such as switching between HAM/GEN modes and extending the frequency coverage.

The R-71, 751, 271, and 471 each have 32 memories for saving user information. The RAM to be changed is mapped into frequency and mode information for memories 33 to 255. These locations are inaccessible to the casual user operating the radio from the front panel controls. However, the memories are accessible via the computer interface.

switching bands

Each radio can cover one or more bands. The bands are expressed as upper/lower frequency bounds as in the Band Data command. The 751 has ten bands:

0	30.0 — 0.1 MHz
1	2.0 — 1.8
2	4.1 — 3.45
3	7.5 — 6.95
4	10.5 — 9.95
5	14.5 — 13.95
6	18.5 — 17.95
7	21.5 — 20.95
8	25.1 — 24.45
9	30.0 — 27.95

On the 751, band 0 is the General Coverage mode, while bands 1 through 9 are Ham mode. The 271 has two bands:

0	150.0 — 140.0 MHz
1	148.2 — 143.8

The CPU stores a single-digit band index, along with the frequency for each memory and VFO. The hundreds-of-kHz frequency digit at memory channel 38 is also the band of channel 38. To switch bands, first issue a Set Memory/VFO command with hex 26 as the operand. Next issue a Frequency Data command to write a frequency with the appropriate band index in the hundreds-of-kHz digit followed by a **Memory Write** command. The frequency that you use must be within the band limits of the radio. Also, be very careful in selecting the band index, as an invalid band will result in an upper/lower frequency pair of 0.00 through 0.00 Hz, not a very useful pair! Finally, issue a Set Memory/VFO command with 00 as the operand to return the radio to the current VFO followed by a **Memory Read** command. The bands of Memory channels 1 through 32 can also be changed through memory manipulation, but, in general, it's easier to change the band of a VFO and then store the VFO in a memory than it is to change the band of a memory directly.

greater frequency coverage

The frequency coverage of several of the radios can be extended beyond the band limits. For example, many 751s can be tuned below 100 kHz and above



RECEIVE
THIS LCD
CALENDAR
CLOCK FREE
WITH YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION

WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING IN HOME SATELLITE TV?

STV[®] THE HOME SATELLITE TELEVISION MAGAZINE™

A monthly of 100-plus pages—has everything you need to know about where to find equipment, how to install it, system performance, legal viewpoints, and industry insights! With your subscription to **STV[®]** you will receive a **FREE LCD Calendar/Clock**.

- Only \$19.95 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

IF YOU HAVE A SATELLITE SYSTEM, THEN YOU REALLY NEED ...



OnSat[®]

The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★All Scheduled Channels ★Weekly Updated Listings ★Magazine Format ★Complete Movie Listing ★All Sports Specials ★Prime Time Highlights ★Specials Listing and ★Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

Visa[®] and MasterCard[®] accepted (subscription orders only). All prices in US funds. Write for foreign rates.

Send this ad along with your order to:

STV[®]/OnSat[®]

P.O. Box 2384—Dept. HR • Shelby, NC 28151-2384

SUBSCRIPTION CALLS ONLY

TOLL FREE 1-800-438-2020

30.0 MHz. The additional frequency coverage appears to be both model- and radio- dependent. It is sometimes even mode-dependent.

All frequencies entered via the dial, the keypad, or the computer interface are checked to ensure that they are within the band limits. Frequencies outside the band limits are rejected. However, there are several ways to evade this check. The simplest is to find a frequency in memories 33 through 255 and transfer it to the current VFO. The radio does no checking on memory/VFO transfers. Frequencies both above and below the band limits can be obtained. Frequencies above the band limits can also be generated by using the hex digits "A," "B," "C," and "F" in certain digit positions in the Frequency Data command. Use of these digits generates a carry in the next higher digit.

In general, whenever you are outside the radio's band limits, you may tune only *towards* the band limits. For example, if you are above the band limits, you may tune only lower in frequency. If below, you may tune only higher in frequency. Attempts to tune in the opposite direction will place you at the opposite band limit.

conclusion

ICOM has incorporated computer control into its radios, and its current product line continues that innovative trend. With minimal hardware, any microcomputer can be used to control the radios. The standard command set is simple, easy to use, and sufficient for most applications. Many functions not provided for by the standard command set can be realized by combinations of commands. Although it's not discussed here, it's also a simple task to intercept the radio's keyboard matrix and simulate button pushes with a computer. There's no question that computer-controlled radios can take the drudgery out of, and put the fun back into, Amateur Radio operation.

ham radio

NEW BOOKS

AMATEUR RADIO SOFTWARE

by John Morris, GM4ANB

Brand new from RSGB, this computer source book is chock full of computer programs, hints, tips and handy ideas for computer owners and users. Nearly 100 programs include contest logging routines, EME, construction, Morse training, and Packet Radio to name just a few. Morris' approach to writing this book was twofold. One was to give the computer user programs that had been de-bugged and were ready to type in and run. The second was as a source book for programming ideas and expansion. Most programs are written in BASIC so at least a fundamental knowledge of simple programming will be helpful to get maximum use from this book. © 1985 328 pages 1st edition.

RS-ARS

Hardbound \$14.95

ARRL COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCES 1-4

Pioneer Papers on Packet Radio 1981-1985

This collection of Packet Radio papers should be in every Packet enthusiasts shack! Written during the formative years of Packet development, these papers (too numerous to mention them all) cover: theory, practical applications, protocols, software and hardware subjects. You also get a complete up-to-date collection of all published "Gateway", the ARRL Packet Radio newsletter. As big as the ARRL HANDBOOK, this new book is sure to be the ARRL's next best seller! © 1985 over 1000 pages.

AR-CNC

Softbound \$17.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling



HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048



Kantronics UTU-XT

NOW — for ANY computer, the intelligent terminal unit that can change its spots.

Can you imagine a terminal unit (TU) that has user programmable parameters? Would you like to be able to vary the MARK and SPACE tones you use by computer control, save these parameters for next time, and be able to change the center frequency and bandwidth of the CW detector? All this can be done with the **Universal Terminal Unit-XT by Kantronics.**

Imagine a **CW/RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR** machine that operates with a TNC-like command structure, including **54 commands.** The UTU-XT does just that with a 6303 microcomputer, 2K of RAM, NOVRAM, and 128K of EPROM embedded inside.



UTU-XT is also compatible to any computer with an RS232 or TTL (C-64) serial port — the circuit is built in. This allows you the flexibility to change computers at any time.

UTU-XT operates CW from 6-99 WPM, RTTY from 45 to 300 baud. ASCII from 110 to 300 baud, and AMTOR modes A, B, and L. Selective RTTY and SELFEC are included. Suggested retail \$359.95

Kantronics

1202 E. 23rd Street (913) 842-7745
Lawrence, Kansas 66046

130

The ISOTRON

**NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!**

ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS NO COMPROMISE!

Just a few comments from satisfied customers:

"...I have used your 80/40 meter Isotron while stationed in Guantanamo Bay Cuba and it worked great. BEST!"

"On January 11, 1983 I got into the 2500 meter ssb contest. I didn't try for a maximum number of contacts until I tried for maximum number of states. In less than an hour the first time I worked 36 states and Puerto Rico, that is, at a 2800 mile haul from Aurora, Colorado.

Not too bad for what looks like a bird feeder!"

"I just got my Isotron 40 on the air and it has surpassed my wildest expectations. My first evening QSO was with KB6EUC and wait—my next was with HK8GUP in Columbia, South America. The antenna sits on a 80 foot mast and that is it. My RST reports were great.

Congratulations on developing the Isotron. I am spreading the good word among my friends. I think it's a super, compact antenna whose time has finally come!...KASQWZ"

"About two months ago I got an Isotron 80 and just recently got it out of the shack on a 15-foot pole. I am really intrigued by it and have been having fun trying to convince other stations that it is one of the best. I worked California when it was hanging by a string from the ceiling of the shack and works even better on a pole. ...NEEDF" (Photo: Isotron 160)

WHY NOT ENJOY THEIR OPERATING PLEASURE & GIVE US A CALL. WE WILL LOOK FORWARD TO TALKING WITH YOU.

*40-METER - \$52.95 PLUS \$3.75 SHIPPING 80-METER - \$63.95 Plus \$4.75 Shipping

**160-METER - \$149.95 PLUS \$5.50 SHIPPING

80-40 Combination - \$110.00 plus \$8.50 Shipping

ASK FOR PRICES ON OTHER MODELS

*See review in October 73, 1984 **See review in March 73, 1986

BILAL COMPANY

S.R. 2, Box 62, Dept. 91

Eucha, OK. 74342 PH: 918-253-4094



131

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL** systems.



- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- **FANTASTIC REJECTION!**

Typical rejection:

± 600 KHz@144 Mhz: -28dB

± 1.6 Mhz@220 Mhz: -40dB

± 5 Mhz@450 Mhz: -50dB

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks

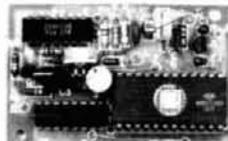
Connector options: BCN \$5, UHF \$6,

N \$10

SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option \$20

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS

ID-1



ID-2



- For transceivers and repeaters - **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL**
- Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
- Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
- 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
- Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)

Model ID-1 - \$49.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - \$69.95

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

Request our free catalog. Allow \$2 for UPS shipping - Mastercard and VISA welcome

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

Dept H, 151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

132

April 1986 **hr** 55

NEWS we'll treat you

BULLETIN

For more than 40 years we have been serving the amateur community with QUALITY PRODUCTS and DEPENDABLE "S-E-R-V-I-C-E" and, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even MORE new product lines plus the same "fair" treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with 30, 60 and even 90-day parts and labor warranties on selected pieces. And, remember...

— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —

AEA	DRAKE	MOSELEY
AMECO	ENCOMM	NYE
AMERITRON	HUSTLER	PALOMAR
ANTEK	ICOM	RADIO CALLBOOK
ARRL	JANEL	ROBOT
ASTRON	KANTRONICS	ROHN
ANTENNA	KDK	TELEX / HYGAIN
SPECIALISTS	KLM	TEN-TEC
B & W	LARSEN	TRIO-KENWOOD
BENCHER	MFJ	UNADILLA / REYCO
BUTTERNUT	MINI-PRODUCTS	YAESU
CUSHCRAFT	MIRAGE	
DIAWA		

Write today for our latest

Bulletin/Used Equipment List.

SELECTION
SERVICE
and
SATISFACTION!

STORE HOURS:

9-5 P.M. (CST)
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
OPEN SATURDAYS
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)
CLOSED
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS



P.O. Box 73
208 East Kemp
Watertown, SD 57201

Burghardt INC.

AMATEUR CENTER

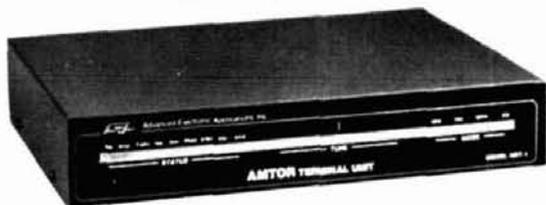
"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

SELL-TRADE

New & Reconditioned HAM EQUIPMENT

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable
and Honest

PHONE (605) 886-7314



AEA AMT-1. REGULARLY \$479.95
NOW ONLY \$299.95

THE AMTOR TERMINAL UNIT!!! Works with any ASCII terminal or personal computer with a terminal program. Also works RTTY, CW, ASCII.
ORDER YOURS TODAY! Limited quantities.

133

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

Your Authorized
Distributor For



INTRODUCTORY SALE!

Belden No.	Nemal No.	Description	Per 100 ft.	Per ft.
8214	1102B	RG8 /U Foam 96%	\$45.00	.50
8237	1100B	RG8/U Poly 96%	39.00	.44
8241	1500B	RG59/U Poly 96%	13.00	.15
8267	1130B	RG213/U Poly 96%	53.00	.59
9269	1600B	RG62A/U Poly 96%	15.00	.17
8216	1450B	RG174/U Poly 96%	12.00	.14
9913	1180	Low Loss 50 Ohm	46.00	.58

OTHER QUALITY CABLES

Nemal No.	Description	Per 100 ft.	Per ft.
1110	RG8X 95% Shield (mini 8)	15.00	.17
1130	RG213/U Mil Spec. 96% Shield	34.00	.36
1140	RG214/U Mil Spec. - Silver	155.00	1.65
1705	RG142B/U Teflon - Silver	140.00	1.50
1310	RG217/U 5/8" 50 Ohm Dbl. Shld.	80.00	.85
1470	RG223/U Mil Spec. - Silver	80.00	.85
ROTOR CABLE — 8 COND.			
8C1822	2-18 Ga., 6-22 Ga.	19.00	.21
8C1620	2-16 Ga., 6-20 Ga. Heavy Duty HARDLINE — 1/2"	34.00	.36
FXA12	Smooth Alum. w/black jacket	79.00	.89
FLC12	Corrug'd. Copper (EQ. Helix LDF)	159.00	1.69
CONNECTORS — MADE IN U.S.A.			
NE720	Type N for Belden 9913		4.75
PL259	Standard Plug for RG8, 213		.65
PL259AM	Amphenol PL259		.89
PL259TS	PL259 Teflon/Silver		1.59
UG21D	Type N for RG8, 213, 214		3.00
UG175	Adapter for RG58		.22

Call or write for complete Price List

COD add \$2.00.

Shipping: Cable — \$3.00 per 100 ft.

Florida Residents add 5%.

Connectors — and 10%, \$3.00 minimum

Orders under \$20 Add \$2 Handling

Nemal's new 32-page Cable & Connector Selection Guide now available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more or at a cost of \$4.00 individually.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

12240 N.E. 14th Ave., Dept. Q., Miami, FL 33161

Telephone (305) 893-3924

134

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

RP-BA

Softbound \$9.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

RP-WA

Softbound \$7.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'ers delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982 3rd edition.

RP-CQ

Softbound \$6.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

RP-AH

Softbound \$7.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

ham
radio magazine

BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

(603) 878-1441



Tell 'em you saw it in HAM RADIO!

Kantronics KPC-2

NEW!

NOW — AX.25 VERSION 2 for ANY computer, the Packet Communicator II

Can you imagine a TNC that has a built-in HF modem and tuning aid, AX.25 version 2 protocol, multiple connects, and both TTL/RS-232 levels at the computer port? Well, it's here!

Introducing the **Kantronics Packet Communicator II**, KPC-2 for short.

KPC-2 is the only TNC you will need, even if you change computers. KPC-2 interfaces with ANY computer that has a serial RS-232 or TTL (C-64/VIC-20) port. The generic command structure, similar to KPC-1 but enhanced, fits any computer, even the PC compatibles.

In addition, KPC-2 features totally new hardware and software — KPC-2 is



Suggested Retail \$219.00

not a clone. And, of course, KPC-2 is enclosed in the now industry standard Kantronics extruded aluminum case. For more information contact Kantronics or a Kantronics dealer.

Want more information on Packet? Contact us about our new **PACKET VIDEO**, great for a club program or instruction. \$22.50, VHS or BETA format.

Kantronics

1202 E. 23rd Street 19131 842-7745
Lawrence, Kansas 66046

135

AVAILABLE
NOW



THE 1986 ARRL HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Great gift idea for a ham friend or for yourself!

The new 1986 ARRL HANDBOOK is chockfull of projects, ideas, hints and kinks, theory and thousands of other handy things for your hamshack. New items include: switching power supplies, data and telemetry transmission, a section on conjugate matching by Walt Maxwell, data interface and Packet Radio, and remote control aircraft to name just a few examples. New projects include: 30 amp power supply, ATV monitoring instruments, digital frequency synthesizer, 1500 watt output 160 meter amplifier, state-of-the-art preamps for all Amateur VHF/UHF frequencies and much, much more. A grand total of 244 new pages! This is the reference book to have. Order your's today! 1985. Over 1100 pages.

AR-HB86
AR-BB86

Softbound \$17.95
Hardbound \$26.95



Please enclose \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling



ham
radio magazine

BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

LIMITED ANTENNA SPACE? B & W OFFERS SIX SOLUTIONS!



Barker & Williamson offers six new multiband trapped dipoles made to fit in less space than conventional antennas. You may not have room for that dream antenna farm, but no longer need limit your operating to one or two bands. These new antennas provide low SWR on every band making a great companion for today's solid state rigs.

- Direct feed with 52 OHM Coax
- 1 KW CW, 2 KW P.E.P. SSB
- SO-239 Termination

MODEL	BANDS	LENGTH	PRICE
AS - 160	160, 80, 40, 20 METERS	137 Ft.	\$129.00
AXS - 160	160, 30 METERS	96 Ft.	99.00
AS - 80	80, 40, 20 METERS	78 Ft.	99.00
AXS - 80	80, 40, 15 METERS	64 Ft.	99.00
AS - 40	40, 20, 15, 10 METERS	40 Ft.	129.00
AS - 20	20, 15, 10 METERS	23 Ft.	99.00

ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors. Write or Call
10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007

(215) 788-5581





Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency—just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, $\pm .1$ Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:			
600	697 1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770 1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852 1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941 1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805		1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 \$79.95

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021



Prevent spikes
from destroying
your equipment

AC line transient protection

It all started when I destroyed my VCR with a lawnmower. Perhaps I should explain in greater detail. One summer day as I was trimming the weeds in my front lawn, my electric lawnmower blew a motor field rectifier and began to draw considerable current from the AC line. This situation was quickly, but not instantly, corrected by the house circuit breaker, which tripped and broke the circuit, as it's intended to do. Then, however, the electric fields in the motor collapsed, producing a large back EMF on the now-open circuit AC cord. Unfortunately, this cord connected the mower to the same circuit on which my VCR was patiently awaiting the start of a "Sky King" rerun.

The VCR, like a lot of new equipment — including most new Amateur rigs and the computer on which I write — doesn't like to see high voltage spikes coupled into its relatively fragile CMOS logic integrated circuitry. On a computer, line spikes or transients can cause data drop-outs, so-called "soft" errors in the RAM memory, or other grief. In my VCR, the unusually large transient simply fried some component on the microprocessor board. Fortunately, the VCR was still under warranty.

I decided that some transient protection would be necessary. A quick check of the catalogs showed that many manufacturers make line cord sets with transient suppression to reduce the chances of just this sort of occurrence. But these outlet boxes cost at least \$30.00, so I decided to try to build some lower-cost version of these outlet boxes, using the same type of line transient protection devices. I could then distribute these protective boxes about my house to protect any electronic equipment that would be sensitive to high voltage transient peaks on the AC mains.

In this project, I've taken a low-cost approach to transient protection that uses commonly available metal oxide varistors. The method could easily be adapted to many of the commercially-available outlet boxes or AC junction strips found in most hardware stores. The total cost of each protected outlet box is about \$5.00.

metal oxide varistors

A metal oxide varistor (MOV) is a voltage-dependent semiconductor device that acts much like a pair of back-to-back zener diodes. The MOV is placed across the AC input of the device to be protected. Under normal conditions, the MOV has a high input impedance so it draws a minimal amount of power. However, if the voltage across the AC line increases to a point above the turn-on voltage of the MOV, it suddenly switches to a low-impedance state. This low impedance is in shunt with the line, so the AC voltage is limited. Once the transient passes — i.e., the AC line voltage returns to normal — the MOV recovers and returns to its high-impedance, stand-by state.

Most of the voltage increases that appear on the AC mains are of momentary duration and are caused by switching large loads, especially inductive loads, on or off, or by lightning strikes (at a distance, not directly on the equipment). This means that even though the transient may be many hundreds or even thousands of volts, since it does not last long (a "typical" transient might last a few tens of microseconds) there is little total energy in the spike, and the energy can be safely dissipated in the MOV.

A typical MOV intended for use on a 120 volt AC line has the specifications shown in **table 1**. It can take up to 4500 Amperes in a spike with a total energy of 35 Joules, which means that if it is clamping the line at the specified maximum of 225 volts, the transient may last only about 30 microseconds. This explains how a small device, no bigger than a rather large disk capacitor, can tolerate 4500 amperes — it does so only for a few microseconds, and not too often, at that. However, by clamping the line to 225 volts, the MOV can do a great service to us in protecting the seemingly delicate, certainly complex equipment we now find commonplace in our homes, computer rooms and ham shacks.

By Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH, 4558 Margery Drive,
Fremont, California 94538

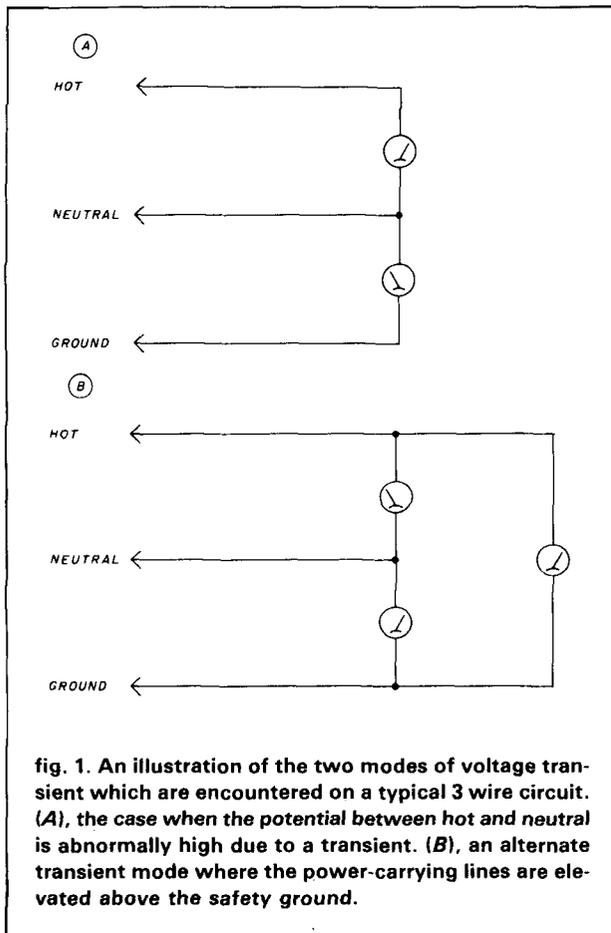


fig. 1. An illustration of the two modes of voltage transient which are encountered on a typical 3 wire circuit. (A), the case when the potential between hot and neutral is abnormally high due to a transient. (B), an alternate transient mode where the power-carrying lines are elevated above the safety ground.

The manufacturers' data sheets provide detailed design information that permits us to calculate the type of MOV needed for any expected transient. However, I found such data to be of little practical use because I can't predict what type of transient one might expect on the AC lines in my typical tract home. Therefore, I merely selected a MOV that had a large current capacity and the lowest available varistor voltage because these factors seemed likely to offer the maximum protection. Furthermore, there was only one type available at the local Radio Shack, which pretty well directed my choice. In general, though, it's best to select a MOV with the lowest turn-on voltage that will still permit normal operation of the equipment you choose to protect. This choice means that a maximum range of clamping is available and that the minimum excess spike is coupled into the equipment. More detailed information is available from the manufacturers.

There are two modes of voltage transient which the suppressor should be able to shunt. In the first, a transient may cause the voltage across the AC lines to rise above the nominal 120 volts rms (I am speaking about the US standard mains, but these concepts apply to power mains worldwide). In this case, the voltage

between the two lines rises abruptly above the nominal value with respect to a ground reference. This can be called a differential mode transient because there's a difference between the reference point and each of the two lines.

Figure 1A shows this common mode voltage transient schematically, with two hypothetical voltmeters placed across the AC lines. These meters are hypothetical in that they are presumed to have instantaneous response and are depicted at the exact moment a transient has caused the voltage across the hot and neutral lines to soar far beyond the nominal value. However, the neutral-to-ground voltage is not significantly disturbed.

The second type of transient is shown in fig. 1B. Note that the potential across the hot and neutral lines can be normal, or nearly so, while their potential to ground can be very great. This type of "elevation" can be as damaging to electronic circuitry as the differential type of transient. In order to protect equipment from these two distinct modes of transient behavior, we need to have two sets of suppressors. One sup-

table 1. Specifications of a typical MOV designed for 120 VAC use, the General Electric V130LA10A.

Varistor voltage, minimum	185 volts
Varistor voltage, nominal	200 volts
Varistor voltage, maximum	225 volts
Peak current, maximum	4500 amperes
Energy	35 joules

pressor must be placed across the AC line and a second set should be placed from each side of the line to ground fig. 2B. Clearly, if there is no ground line present, as in fig. 2A, only one MOV suppressor is needed for protection, as long as no other path to a safety ground exists.

construction

Now that the MOV has been selected, it must be safely installed across the AC input of the equipment to be protected. One good way to do this is to install it inside the equipment itself. Another way is to somehow place the MOV across the input line between the equipment and the AC outlet. I chose to do the latter because I found a source of low-cost AC outlet boxes that suited my needs.

The AC box I chose is a plastic unit originally designed to expand a US standard two-plug outlet into a six-outlet box. It is easily installed by removing the usual switchplate and plugging the new unit into the wall. A single screw secures the outlet box into the threaded insert that originally held the outlet cover

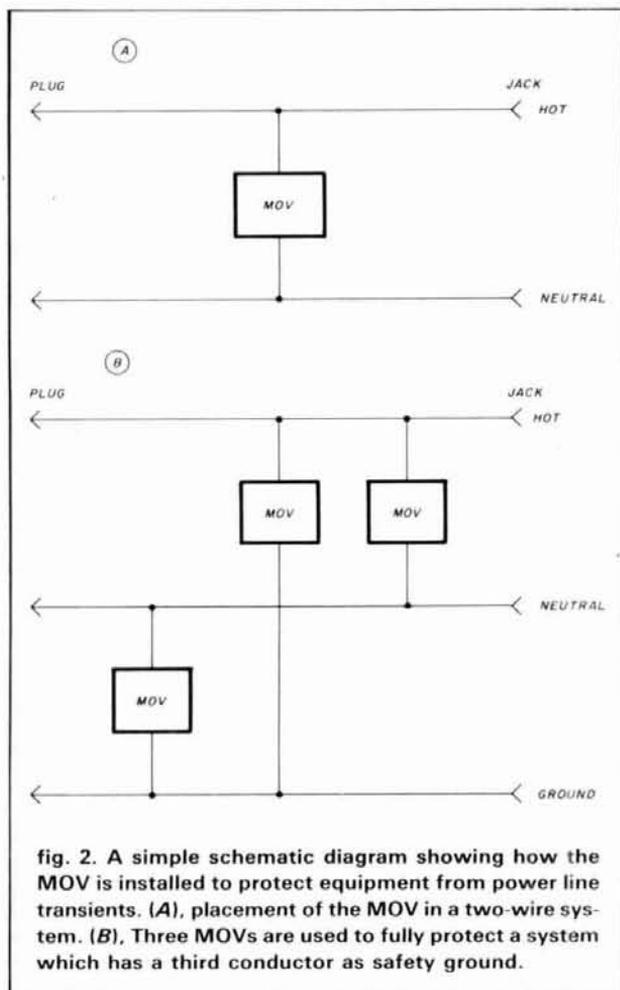


fig. 2. A simple schematic diagram showing how the MOV is installed to protect equipment from power line transients. (A), placement of the MOV in a two-wire system. (B), Three MOVs are used to fully protect a system which has a third conductor as safety ground.

plate. This type of accessory box seems widely available and has the advantage of providing extra outlets, which are often useful. Furthermore, it has enough room inside to mount several MOVs easily. You can separate the box into two independently protected circuits, if you desire.

The outlet box I chose was designed to convert two standard three-wire outlets into six three-wire outlets. Made of plastic, it contains two sets of contacts, each set consisting of three conductors, one each for the ground, neutral and hot sides of the AC line. The interior construction of the box is shown in fig. 3. The box protrudes perhaps 1.5 inches out from the wall when it's installed, so there's space inside for installing the MOVs.

The figure also shows one MOV installed across the two main conductors of one set of three outlets. No protection against common mode transients has been installed, so there's no MOV installed between the ground pin and either of the other two pins. This is because in my house, although some of the outlets do have ground pins, there are, in fact, no ground con-

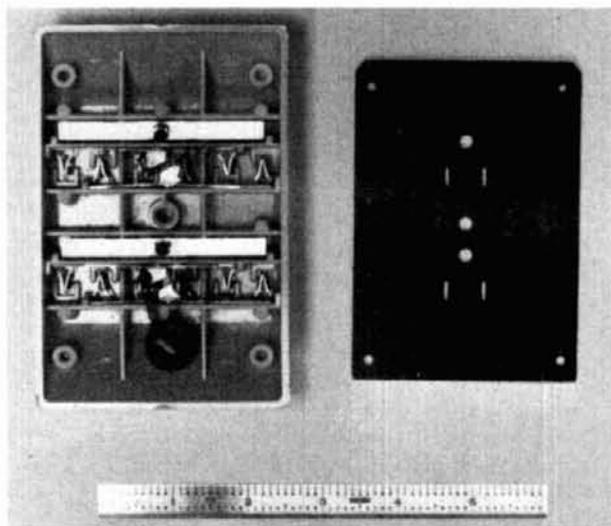


fig. 3. Interior view of the accessory outlet box with one MOV installed across the AC hot and neutral lines. Note the protective sleeving on one of the MOV's leads.

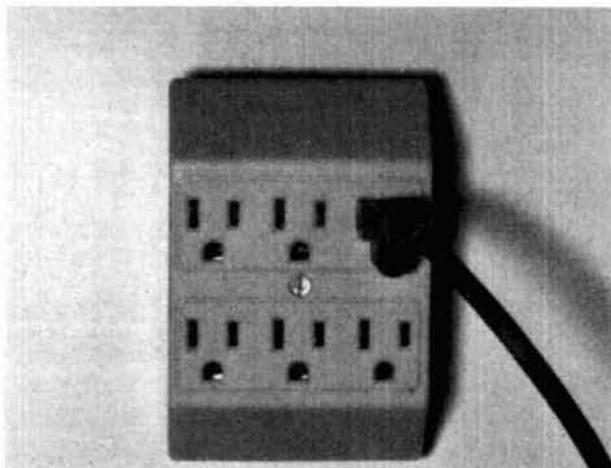


fig. 4. The completed outlet box installed and in use.

nections actually present inside the wall. The original outlets in this house are two-wire outlets, which is typical of most houses built before the 1960s, when local electrical codes gradually began to require the use of three-wire, grounded outlets. Thus, there's only one MOV installed in this box. This MOV is placed across the hot and neutral lines as shown. The metal conductors easily take regular tin-lead soldering, so that it is simple to permanently solder the leads of the MOV across the circuit. Note that one of the leads of the MOV must cross over the other lead's AC connection. At this point it is imperative that you install good insulation. I used two pieces of heat-shrink tubing, one inside the other. Remember, this circuit is not powered by a low-voltage supply like a typical digital breadboard — think "safety" throughout the project! —

Once the MOV circuitry is installed, replace the back cover of the box. This particular unit is installed after the cover plate of the old outlet has been removed. A long screw secures the box to the wall. The completed unit, ready to install on a wall outlet, is shown in fig. 4. It protrudes a bit from the wall, but where there were two unprotected outlets before, there are now six transient-protected outlets available. The total construction time, if you want to call such a simple procedure by so elaborate a term, is well under an hour.

Now my VCR, my ham shack, and my computer each have their own transient protection box. The lawnmower has yet to blow another motor rectifier, but I have fair confidence that, should it happen again, the delicate electronics components will be better off than before, when they faced high voltage transients completely unprotected. The cost of a few of these suppressor outlet boxes seems like cheap insurance to me.

ham radio

GLB TNC2A PACKET CONTROLLER

GLB Electronics - the first commercial producer of packet controllers joins the "TAPR Revolution" to bring you the GLB Model TNC2A Kit. This kit is the latest TAPR design and is supplied with top quality components. The GLB TNC2A is backed by over 14 years of experience in amateur radio kit products and our technical staff is available to assist you daily from 1 to 3 PM Eastern time.

GLB Model TNC-2A Kit

FEATURES

- AX.25 Version 2.0 Software
- Terminal baud rates - 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600
- Multiple connects - up to 10 stations
- Datetime stamping
- Standard DB25 for RS232 connection
- Simple radio hookup
- Radio modem w/built-in counter for calibration
- Low power CMOS option
- Tuning Indicator socket for HF & satellite work
- Modem disconnect for future options
- Lithium battery backup for RAM



Hardware
Software
Documentation } by TAPR

SPECIFICATIONS

CPU	780A microprocessor
Clock	2.4576 Mhz standard, 4.9152 Mhz available
Memory	32K EPROM, 16K RAM standard
HDLC	Packets are controlled by hardware for maximum performance permitting full duplex operation
Modem	1200 baud, Bell 202 compatible (standard) easily configured for 300 baud/200 Hz shift for HF use
Serial	Computer Terminal port is industry standard RS-232 C compatible for use with most equipment
Radio	Watchdog timer for channel protection transmits audio levels adjustable for nearly any radio. Wide dynamic range demodulator. Channel busy input (RF DCD) to inhibit packet transmissions on a shared channel
LEDs	Power - tells you when power is applied Status - tells you when you have unacknowledged traffic in your buffers Connect - tells you when you are in the error free mode DCD - tells you when your TNC2A senses other activity on the channel
Power	PTT - tells you when your TNC2A keys the transmitter - 10 to + 15 VDC CMOS 110 ma NMOS 260 ma Typical

Model TNC2A Kit NMOS	\$154.95
Model TNC2A Kit CMOS	\$169.95

Quantity discount schedule:

1-2 pcs - net
3-4 pcs - 7%
5-9 pcs - 10%
10-19 pcs - 15%
20 & up - 20%

Shipping weight - 5 lbs.

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.
151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

**DO YOU
KNOW
WHERE
TO FIND
REAL
BARGAINS**



**on NEW and USED
ELECTRONIC Equipment?**

**You'll Find Them
in the Nation's No. 1
Electronic Shopper Magazine**

NUTS & VOLTS

Now in Our 5th Year

Nuts & Volts is published MONTHLY and features:
**NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART PRODUCTS •
SURPLUS EQUIPMENT • USED BARGAINS
• LOW COST AD RATES • PRIVATE AND
COMMERCIAL CLASSIFIEDS • NATIONAL
CIRCULATION • NEW PRODUCT NEWS
SECTION • AND A FREE CLASSIFIED AD
WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION**

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

- One Year - 3rd Class Mail \$10.00
 One Year - 1st Class Mail \$15.00
 One Year - Canada & Mexico (in U.S. Funds) .. \$18.00
 Lifetime - 3rd Class Mail (U.S. Only) \$35.00

ORDER NOW!

SEND: CHECK MONEY ORDER
 VISA MASTERCARD

TO: **NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**
P.O. BOX 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Card No. _____
 Exp. Date _____

**IF YOU'RE INTO ELECTRONICS,
THIS MAGAZINE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

1986 CALLBOOKS



The "Flying Horse"
has a great new look!

It's the biggest change in Callbook history!
Now there are 3 new Callbooks for 1986.

The North American Callbook lists the amateurs in all countries in North America plus those in Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for licensed amateurs in all countries outside North America. Coverage includes Europe, Asia, Africa, South America, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions).

The Callbook Supplement is a whole new idea in Callbook updates. Published June 1, 1986, this Supplement will include all the activity for both the North American and International Callbooks for the preceding 6 months.

Publication date for the 1986 Callbooks is December 1, 1985. See your dealer or order now directly from the publisher.

- North American Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$25.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 27.60
- International Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$24.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 26.60
- Callbook Supplement, published June 1st
incl. shipping within USA \$13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 14.00

SPECIAL OFFER

- Both N.A. & International Callbooks
incl. shipping within USA \$45.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 53.50

Illinois residents please add 6 3/4% sales tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.
Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



"Universal" Terminal Interface for
computer or non-computer operation



PLL-Synthesized HF SSB/CW
Transceiver



FCC Certified Terminal Node Controller



Automatic Antenna Tuner



Antenna Noise Bridge/300 kHz to 30 MHz
SWL Antenna/VLF Converter/Touch
Tone Decoder for Remote Control Reception



25 MHz Oscilloscope with Built-in
Component Tester



Deluxe QRP CW Transceiver and Power
Supply

Free hi-tech catalog



A very special electronics and computer
guide that brings you the exciting world of
amateur radio kitbuilding and much more

The Heathkit® Catalog is filled with
high-quality HAM radio products that you'll
enjoy. Plus you'll get the unique challenge
and satisfaction of kitbuilding. So send
NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Yes! I want to see what
kitbuilding can do for me.

Send to: Heath Company, Dept. 122-402
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Name _____

Address _____

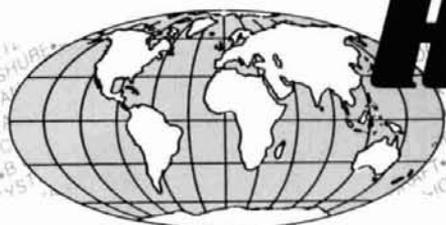
City _____ State _____

A subsidiary of Zenith
Electronics Corporation AM-448 Zip _____

Heathkit
Heath
Company

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

NEW OAKLAND LOCATION



HAM RADIO OUTLET

6 STORE BUYING POWER

KENWOOD TS-940S



TOP-OF-THE LINE
HF TRANCEIVER

GREAT PRICES. CALL

KENWOOD HAND-HELDS

TH-21AT/41AT

Compact.
Only 2.4"W, 4.74"H,
11"D. Outstanding
performers in an
ideal package size.



TR-2600A

Deserves its well-
earned reputation
as the leading HT

CALL FOR LOW,
LOW PRICE



ELH-230D



2 METER
3 IN/30 OUT

CALL FOR PRICE



MA-40

40' TUBULAR H.D. MAST

~~\$745~~ **SALE! \$549**

MA-550

55' TUBULAR H.D. MAST

~~\$1245~~ **SALE! \$899**

- Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

TX-455

55' FREESTANDING
CRANK-UP

- Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength Construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessories

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES



YAESU

HANDHELD FT 209R

5 WATT 2M/HT



CALL FOR
PRICE

QUALIFIED PERSONNEL
FOR IN STORE DEMOS



IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

ORDERS TAKEN FOR FIRST SHIPMENTS



W-51 TOWER SALE

51' CRANK-UP 9 SQ. FT.
WINDLOADING

\$899

9 Left at this Price



SIMPLEX-REPEATER-
SATELLITE



IC-271H

2 Meters
100 Watts
All mode

IC-471H

430-450MHz
74 Watts
All mode



GREAT
PRICES.
CALL



All Major Brands in Stock Now!

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

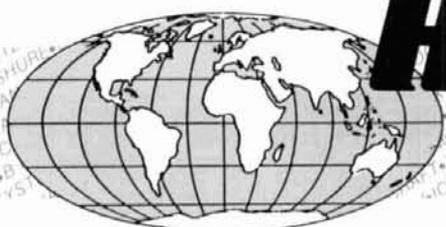


Toll free including Alaska & Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 9:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California and Arizona customers call or visit nearest store. California and Arizona residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

NEW OAKLAND LOCATION



HAM RADIO OUTLET

6 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-R71A



Superior Grade General Coverage Receiver

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-37A



- IC-27A (25W, 2M, FM)
- IC-27H (45W, 2M, FM)
- IC-37A (25W, 220MHz, FM)
- IC-47A (25W, 70cm, FM)

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-735



The Latest in ICOM's Long Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-3200A

DUAL BANDER



Covers Both 2 Meters & 70 cm

LATEST EDITION

ICOM IC-2KL



LINEAR AMPLIFIER

- Auto Band Switching
- Broadbanded
- HF 500 Watt Linear

AT GREAT LOW, LOW PRICES

ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

NOW TAKING ORDERS FOR FIRST SHIPMENT

ICOM IC-1271A

NEW



1.2 GHz Transceiver:
The First Full-featured
1240-1300 MHz Transceiver
AT GREAT LOW, LOW PRICES

ICOM HAND-HELDS

VHF/UHF



IC-02AT
IC-04AT



IC-2AT
IC-4AT



IC-3AT

QUALIFIED PERSONNEL FOR IN STORE DEMOS

All Major Brands in Stock Now!



Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif. Div.
Anaheim Mgr.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland & Knotts Berry Farm

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.,
(415) 342-5757; George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.,
(415) 534-5757; Don, Mgr. N6IPE
Hwy. 17 to 23rd Ave. Exit

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900; Glenn, Mgr. K6NA
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515; Bob, K7RDH
East of Hwy. 17

VAN NUYS, CA 91401
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212; Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy. at Victory Blvd.



CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

Toll free including Alaska & Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 9:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California and Arizona customers call or visit nearest store. California and Arizona residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



Message Master™

**Real-voice message system
For any repeater or base**



Now you can communicate vital information even when the station you are calling is not on the air — with Message Master. Message Master is a solid state voice recording system which can record messages just by listening to you speak, store messages in memory, and deliver messages on demand. If you can't be there to deliver your messages let Message Master deliver them for you - any messages in any language and in your own voice!

Message Master connects easily to any radio system for remote access: repeaters, base stations, even transceivers. It can even be connected to an autopatch device to exchange messages between your radio system and the telephone network.

Message Master is a multi-user system with mailbox style personalized message service for a hundred users. With 8 minutes of message storage it can store hundreds of messages simultaneously making it ideal for large, active repeater groups.

Would you like your callsign identifications, tail messages, and bulletin messages sent in real-voice? Message Master can send them too. Record several identification messages and it will even send a different ID each time. Almost like magic, Message Master knows when to send identifications and tail messages so it needs no special control signals from your base or repeater.

Call or write for further information before you make another wasted call.

Commercial users: Ask for a brochure on the Message Master Electronic Dispatcher with group and all call messaging.

**SEE US IN DAYTON
Booths 106, 107, 108**

- **Create messages just by talking.** Message Master's 'real-voice' technique saves YOUR VOICE in digital memory to deliver messages in your own voice, language and dialect.
- **Mailbox-style operation gives individual message delivery service to 100 system users.**
- **Easily added to any repeater or base station for remote operation with only four connections.**
- **Special features include callsign identifications, tail messages, and bulletin messages.**
- **Digital message storage provides instant playback of stored messages.**
- **Modular memory meets your exact needs from 2 to 8 minutes of total message storage.**

Serving all your repeater needs

- *Mark 4 Repeaters and Repeater Controllers are THE PERFORMANCE LEADERS with real voice, more autodial numbers, more synthesized voice and more features.*
- *Mark 3 Repeaters offer the winning combination of high performance and high value.*
- *LR-1 Repeaters boast superb RF circuitry at an economical price.*
- *MR-4 Receivers with 7 helical resonators are the only receivers to choose in harsh RF environments.*
- *PA-100 Amplifiers with rugged TMOS power FETs give you a continuous duty high power signal.*



COMING SOON: A 4-channel receiver voting system which operates on true signal-to-noise ratio to extend your coverage by linking to remote receivers.

**KENDECOM INC.
MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES**

23 Elm Park
Groveland, MA 01834
(617) 372-3442

Six jumpers plus
60 minutes equals:

- eight additional memories
- 10-Hz readout
- scanning
- full transmit coverage

modifying the Trio-Kenwood TS-930S

Kenwood's TS-930S transceiver includes a number of unadvertised capabilities. This article describes four of them that can be enabled by making just four simple modifications. These modifications require no additional parts except for one solder lug and about 3 feet (0.9 meter) of No. 18 (or smaller) insulated wire. They can be completed within an hour after removing the 930's covers.

I'll describe the modifications first, then explain how to install them.

four simple mods

- **Mod 1: eight additional memories.** Adding one jumper results in each VFO (A and B) having 8 memories, creating a total of 16.
- **Mod 2: 10 Hz readout.** Ever notice the unused seven-segment LED on the left end of the frequency display? One jumper makes it usable by shifting the frequency display one digit to the left, resulting in 10 Hz resolution of the displayed frequency.
- **Mod 3: Scanning.** Add one jumper and the 930 will scan through the 8 frequencies stored in either of the VFO A or B memories.
- **Mod 4: Full coverage on transmit.** Add three jumpers and the 930 is ready to transmit on WARC, MARS, and the remainder of the *nonamateur* frequencies in the 1.5–30 MHz range.

getting ready

As with all modification articles, please read this article several times before you heat up the soldering iron.

Doing so may well save you headaches later when you apply power to the set.

After disconnecting everything from your 930, remove the top and bottom covers (16 screws) and place the rig top side up, facing you, on a cushioned surface. Each of the modifications requires access to the digital-unit board, which is hidden under the speaker and VOX control assembly, which can be removed by removing the four screws that hold it to the main chassis of the 930. Lift the assembly upward slightly and disconnect the small 2-conductor plug (with the red and white wires) from the digital-unit board. Disconnect the speaker leads (remember their polarity) and the other two connectors that plug into the small board directly beneath the VOX controls. Set the assembly aside.

Two of the mods require access to the back of the front panel. This is easily accomplished thanks to the cabinet's sensible design. On each side of the 930 you'll find the front panel mounting brackets. There are two flathead screws and one roundhead screw in each bracket. Refer to **fig. 1** for their locations. Move the 930 toward the front of your work table so that a few inches of the rig hangs over the edge. The panel will tilt forward after (1) removal of the two flathead screws from each bracket and (2) careful loosening — *not removal* — of the roundhead screws. The panel may tilt on its own, so keep one hand on it while you

By Roger J. Hoffman, WB9BXT, 5719 La Vista Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22310

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

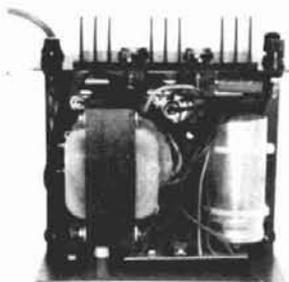
RS and VS SERIES

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)



INSIDE VIEW - RS-12A



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM-A Series



MODEL RM-35A

19" X 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

Model	Continuous Duty (AMPS)	ICS* (AMPS)	Size (IN) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-4A	3	4	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

- Switchable volt and Amp meter

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

VS-M SERIES



MODEL VS-20M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters
- Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts
- Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC@10VDC@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
VS-20M	16 9 4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25 15 7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37 22 10	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/2	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/2	12
RS-10L(For LTR)	7.5	10	4 - 9 - 13	13
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

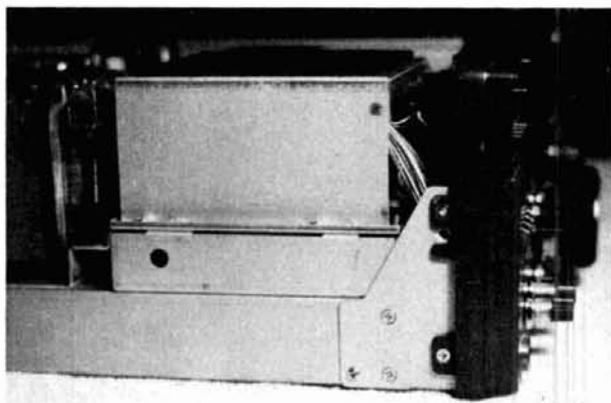


fig. 1. Front panel mounting bracket screws.

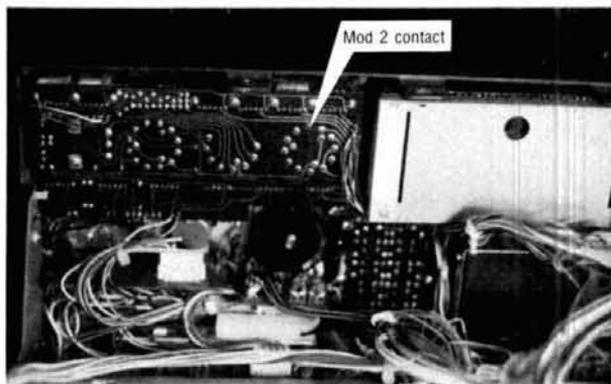


fig 2. Contact for mod 2 is at 12 o'clock position.

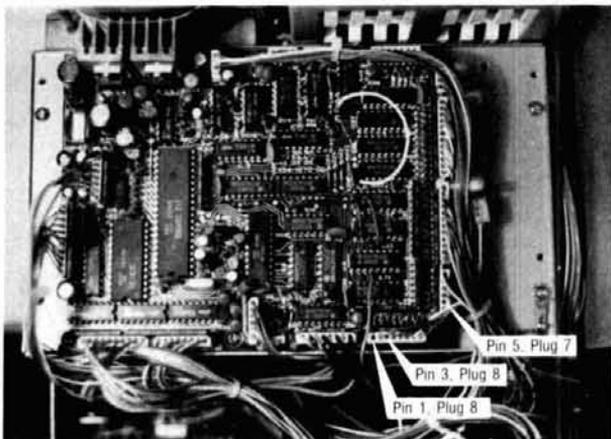


fig. 3. Connections for mods 1, 2, and 3 on digital unit board.

loosen the roundhead screws. Tilt the panel down about 60 degrees and retighten the roundheads. This will help to maintain the tilt of the panel and will prevent straining the multitude of wires connected to it.

mod installations

Mod 1 (8 additional memories) requires a jum-

per from pin 5, plug 7 on the digital-unit board to ground through a switch. The function switch (VFO A, VFO B, etc.) has an empty contact to ground when it is placed in the VFO B position. **Figure 2** shows the location of the switch contact on the back of the switch's circuit board. Check continuity to ground through this contact to verify that you have the right one. Remember to place the switch in the VFO B position for this check. Solder one end of the jumper to this contact. The other end of the jumper needs to be bent into a small hairpin loop and fitted into the empty hole for pin 5, plug 7. (See **fig. 3** for the location of plug 7.) My 930 is seldom moved, so I don't worry about the jumper possibly pulling out of the hole. You'll need to experiment a bit with the size and shape of the hairpin to achieve a snug fit.

When finished, power up the 930 and program a few frequencies into the VFO A memories as you normally would. Then select VFO B and program a few more frequencies. Recall the memories, switching between VFO A and B. You'll notice that you now have the capability of 16 memories. If not, go back and check your jumper.

Mod 2 (10-Hz readout) requires installation of a jumper from pin 1, plug 8 on the digital-unit board to ground. (See **fig. 3** for the location of plug 8.) I used the hairpin trick again to connect the plug end of the jumper. A solder lug is connected to the other end, which can then be connected to any convenient screw in the chassis. I used one of the speaker/VOX assembly holddown screws. Test the mod by powering up the rig.

Mod 3 (scanning) requires a jumper from pin 3, plug 8 on the digital-unit board to ground through a switch. Use the hairpin method to connect the jumper to the plug. The other end of the jumper connects to the panel light DIM switch, which has an extra contact to ground when it's in the DIM position. (**Figure 4A** shows the location of this contact, with **Figure 4B** showing this in greater detail. Again, check continuity to ground with the switch in the DIM position to verify that you have the correct contact. When you've finished this modification, power up again, load up the memories, select VFO A and depress the DIM switch. Notice that the scanning starts with memory channel 1, scans to 8, and repeats, stopping on each channel for about 2 seconds. To scan VFO B memory channels, you must first initiate scanning in VFO A and then select VFO B. Scanning will not initiate in VFO B. In addition, only 8 channels can be scanned (that is, either VFO A or VFO B).

Mod 4 (full coverage transmit) requires three jumpers on the digital-unit board. The first one provides transmit coverage for the WARC bands. The other two provide the remaining coverage. If the WARC jumper is not installed, the 930 will still trans-

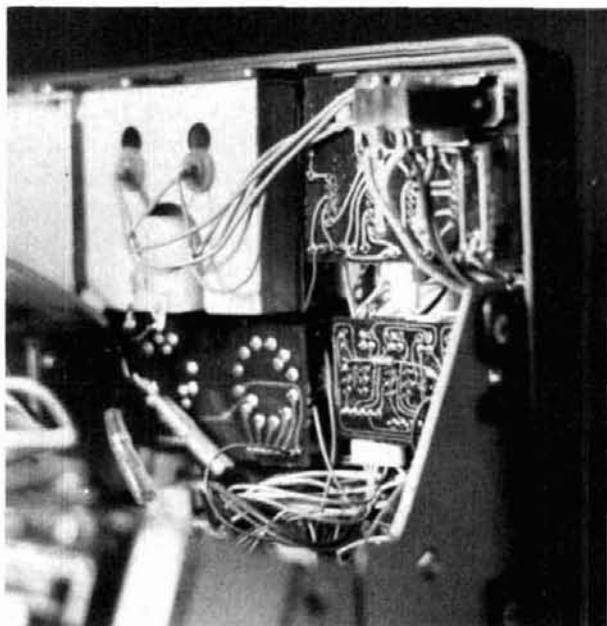


fig. 4A. Dim switch circuit board.

mit over the entire 1.5 to 30-MHz range with the exception of the 0.5-MHz segments, that contain the WARC bands. If you want only the WARC coverage, install only the first jumper, which goes from pin 12, U23 to ground. (Note: on two of the three 930s I've modified, the WARC jumper had already been installed at the factory). The second jumper goes from pin 9, U11 to pin 12, U21. The third jumper goes from pin 9, U12 to pin 12, U22. A close inspection of **fig. 5** will show that each of the connections to the above ICs can be made on unused solder pads on the digital-unit board. I melted a small amount of solder on each of the pads before installing the jumpers. The grounded end of the WARC jumper can be attached to the same solder lug that was used for the 10-Hz mod. You'll find that the optional tuner (AT-930) covers the WARC bands, but not the general-coverage bands.

final steps

Reinstall the speaker/VOX assembly, remembering to reconnect the four cable assemblies that were disconnected earlier. Reattach the front panel, taking care not to pinch any wires. Replace the covers, and enjoy!

conclusion

What's my assessment of the mods? Well, I hardly ever used the eight memories that came with the 930, so I really didn't need eight more, although I do use some of them now for scanning. I use the scanning feature to locate the family net at 14.177 MHz (\pm) by programming from 14.175.5 to 14.179.0 in 50-Hz steps and scanning through them while attending to other tasks in the station. I also use it for checking band

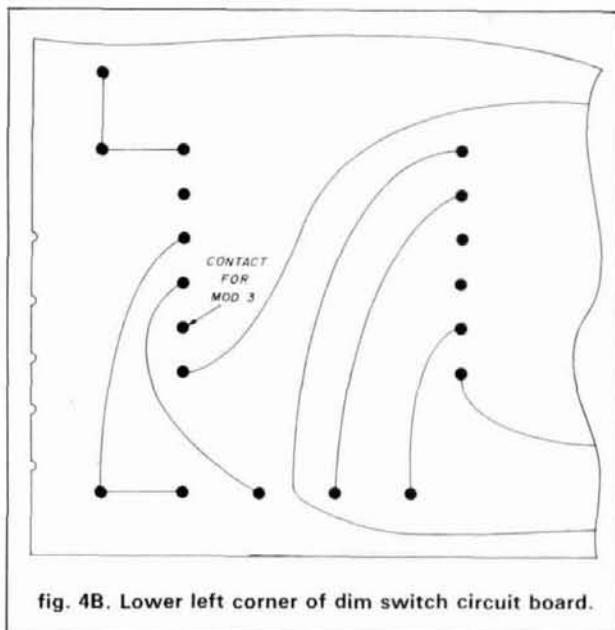


fig. 4B. Lower left corner of dim switch circuit board.

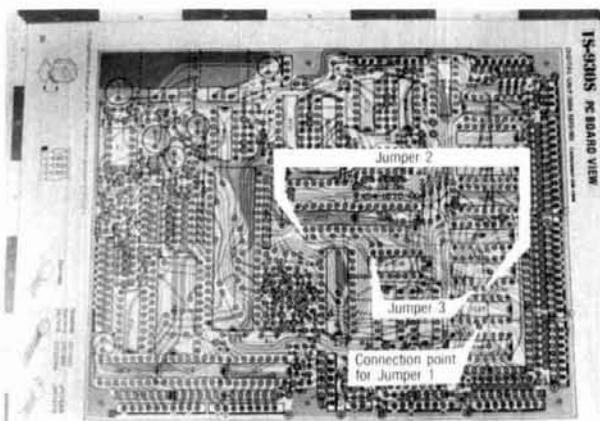


fig. 5. Location of connection points for mod 4.

openings by programming frequencies in different bands. One caution: the 930 will scan as long as the DIM switch is depressed. This includes the transmit mode, so be sure to disable the scanning before transmitting! The 10-Hz resolution isn't needed except to program scanning frequencies, so it's really just a novelty. The full transmit coverage is necessary if you want to use the 930 on some of the MARS frequencies, as I do.

Thanks go to DL3AM and KW9G (ex-WA9GMK), who assisted in installing these modifications. Thanks also to Trio-Kenwood for its courteous approval of my request to reproduce portions of the 930 Technical Service manual for this article. Copies are available from TRIO-KENWOOD, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

ham radio

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW!
Computer Interface!

"DX-cellence!"

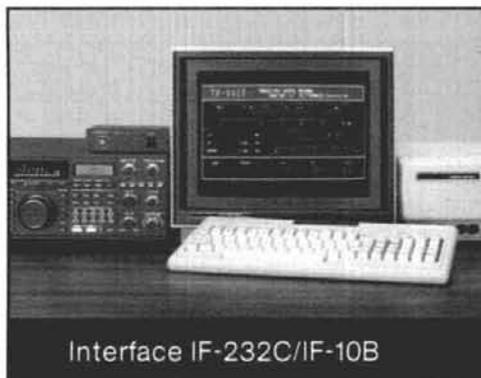
TS-940S

The new TS-940S is a serious radio for the serious operator. Superb interference reduction circuits and high dynamic range receiver combine with superior transmitter design to give you no-nonsense, no compromise performance that gets your signals through! The exclusive multi-function LCD sub display graphically illustrates VBT, SSB slope, and other features.

- 100% duty cycle transmitter. Super efficient cooling system using special air ducting works with the internal heavy-duty power supply to allow continuous transmission at full power output for periods exceeding one hour.
- High stability, dual digital VFOs. An optical encoder and the flywheel VFO knob give the TS-940S a positive tuning "feel."
- Graphic display of operating features. Exclusive multi-function LCD sub-

display panel shows CW VBT, SSB slope tuning, as well as frequency, time, and AT-940 antenna tuner status.

- Low distortion transmitter. Kenwood's unique transmitter design delivers top "quality Kenwood" sound.
 - Keyboard entry frequency selection. Operating frequencies may be directly entered into the TS-940S without using the VFO knob.
 - QRM-fighting features. Remove "rotten QRM" with the SSB slope tuning, CW VBT, notch filter, AF tune, and CW pitch controls.
 - Built-in FM, plus SSB, CW, AM, FSK.
 - Semi or full break-in (QSK) CW.
 - 40 memory channels. Mode and frequency may be stored in 4 groups of 10 channels each.
 - Programmable scanning.
 - General coverage receiver. Tunes from 150 kHz to 30 MHz.
 - 1 yr. limited warranty. Another Kenwood First!
- Optional accessories:
- AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner
 - SP-940 external



Interface IF-232C/IF-10B

speaker with audio filtering • YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters; YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter • VS-1 voice synthesizer • SO-1 temperature compensated crystal oscillator • MC-42S UP/DOWN hand mic. • MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics. • PC-1A phone patch • TL-922A linear amplifier • SM-220 station monitor • BS-8 pan display • SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters.



25th Anniversary

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



More TS-940S information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

THE STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE

SUPERIOR WEAK SIGNAL PERFORMANCE COMMERCIAL MODEM

COMPARE with ANY unit at ANY Price

Now Available With
PACKET RADIO

**THE WORLD OF VHF/HF PACKET*,
CW, RTTY, ASCII AND NEW DUAL
AMTOR** IS AS CLOSE AS YOUR
FINGERTIPS WITH THE BRILLIANTLY
INNOVATIVE STATE-OF-THE-ART
MICRO-COMPUTER CONTROLLED
EXL-5000E.**

SPECIAL SALE

\$649

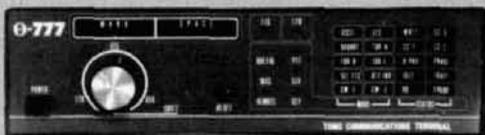
With Packet Radio — \$749/\$795



SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL PACKET TNC

Everything built in — nothing else to buy!

• AUTOMATIC SEND/RECEIVE—ANY SPEED ANY SHIFT • BUILT IN COMPUTER GRADE 5" MONITOR • EXTERNAL MONITOR JACK • TIME CLOCK ON SCREEN • TIMED TRANSMISSION AND RECEIVING • SELCAL • CRYSTAL CONTROLLED AFSK MODULATOR • PHOTOCOUPLED CW, FSK KEYS • ASCII KEY ARRANGEMENT • 15 CHANNEL BATTERY BACK-UP MEMORY • 1,280 CHARACTER DISPLAY MEMORY • SPLIT SCREEN TYPE-AHEAD BUFFER • FUNCTION SCREEN DISPLAY • PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE • SPEEDS: CW 5-100 WPM (AUTOTRACK), 12-300 BAUD (ASCII AND BAUDOT); 12-600 BAUD TTL; 100 BAUD ARQ/FEC AMTOR • ATC • RUB-OUT FUNCTION • AUTOMATIC CR/LF • WORD MODE • LINE MODE • WORD WRAP AROUND • ECHO • TEXT CURSOR CONTROL • USOS • DIDDLE • TEST MESSAGES (RY AND QBF) • MARK AND BREAK (SPACE AND BREAK) SYSTEM • VARIABLE CW WEIGHTS • AUDIO MONITOR CIRCUIT BUILT IN • CW PRACTICE FUNCTION • CW RANDOM GENERATOR • BARGRAPH LED METER FOR TUNING • OSCILLOSCOPE OUTPUTS • BUILT IN 100-120 / 220-240 VAC 50/60HZ AND 13.8VDC POWER SUPPLIES • AND MUCH, MUCH MORE • SIZE: 14W x 14D x 5H • 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY •



**Θ-777 THE MOST ADVANCED COMPUTER INTERFACE
EVER DESIGNED FOR COMMERCIAL AND AMATEUR USE.**

RTTY, BIT INVERSION (RTTY), ASCII, AMTOR (MODE A (ARQ), MODE B (FEC AND SEL-FEC), MODE L), CW, ANY SPEED ANY SHIFT (ASCII AND BAUDOT)*

SPECIAL SALE \$249

- **AUTO DECODING:** Automatically decodes signal and displays mode, speed and polarity on the CRT — **COMPARE!**
- **28 BAR-LED'S** and **LED'S** plus a Bar-Graph Tuning Indicator indicate function, mode, and status — **COMPARE!**
- The awesome power of the Θ-777 is limited only by the imagination of the user and the terminal program of the computer.
- Use with Any computer that has RS232 or TTL I/O, IBM, Apple, Commodore, TRS80, etc.

Everything Built In - Including Software — Nothing Else To Buy!

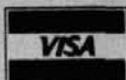
• *SPEEDS: CW 5-100 WPM (AUTOTRACK), 12-200 BAUD (ASCII AND BAUDOT); 12-600 BAUD TTL, AND RS232 OR TTL LEVEL DATA CONNECTION - 100-2400 BAUD (ASCII) OR 45.5-200 BAUD (BAUDOT) • SELCAL • MEMORY: 15 CHANNELS +768 CHARACTER INPUT BUFFER • AUTO PTT • CW ID • DIDDLE • USOS • ECHO • AUTO CR/LF • ATC • RUB-OUT • CW PRACTICE GENERATOR • VARIABLE CW WEIGHTS • TEST MESSAGE (RY AND QBF) • FULL CRT FUNCTION DISPLAY • MARK - AND - BREAK (SPACE - AND - BREAK) SYSTEM • XTAL AFSK • AUDIO MONITOR • OSCILLOSCOPE OUTPUTS • AND MUCH, MUCH MORE • POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS: 13.8 V. DC, 700MA • SIZE: 9W x 10D x 2½H • 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY •

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:
AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS TOLL FREE...800-327-3102
8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176 Telephone (305) 233-3631 Telex: 80-3356

MANUFACTURER:

TONO CORPORATION

98 Motosoja Machi, Maebashi-Shi, 371, Japan



*PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

**Dual Amtor: Commercial quality, the EXL-5000E incorporates two completely separate modems to fully support the amateur Amtor codes and all of the CCIR recommendations 476-2 for commercial requirements.

Specifications Subject to Change.

ATTENTION Electronic Enthusiasts...



Digital Multimeter
3 1/2 digit shock mounted display. Four DCV ranges. Four DCA ranges. Two ACV ranges. Four ohm ranges. Input impedance 4Mohm.
#72-057 \$29⁹⁵



Joystick for Atari and Commodore
Comfortable pistol grip type. We also have joysticks for Apple, IBM and others.
#83-785 \$19⁹⁵



Pyle Woofer
Superior quality Pyle drivers are available from us at fantastic prices. Build your own speaker system and save. 10", 16 ounce magnet, 75 watts.
#55-100 \$23⁸⁰
When you buy a pair



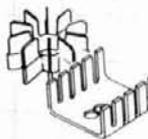
12 Inch Monitor
This green screen monitor is compatible with NCR and IBM PCs. Will not accept composite video.
#83-770 \$19⁹⁵



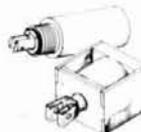
Breadboard Module
Superior quality acetal plastic. Holds form and resists heat up to 90°C. 630 tie points, 200 dist. points.
#72-337 \$9⁹⁵



Kits
We carry unique electronic kits for the advanced and beginner.



Heatsinks
We carry heat sinks for TO-3, TO-5, TO-220, transistors. Perfect for kit building.
As low as 20¢



Solenoids
Perfect for robotics applications. Round or square mounting. 12VDC. Powerful.
#28-890 \$1⁸⁰
#28-895



Robotics Motors
We carry many motors to use when designing or kit building.
As low as \$1⁵⁰



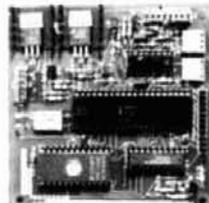
FREE Electronic Devices Catalog filled with: resistors, capacitors, transistors, speakers, transformers, switches, tubes, ICs, test equipment, kits, fuses, connectors, wire and more. For further information about these products and other exciting values, get a copy of our new 64 page catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-551-1522

MCM ELECTRONICS
A DIVISION OF PREMIER INDUSTRIAL

✓ 145

MICROCOMPUTER REPEATER CONTROL



\$129

✓ 106

Introducing the MICRO REPEATER CONTROLLER RPT-2A, a new concept in LOW COST, EASY TO INTERFACE, microcomputer repeater control. Replace old logic boards with a state of the art microcomputer that adds NEW FEATURES, HIGH RELIABILITY, LOW POWER, SMALL SIZE, and FULL DOCUMENTATION to your system. Direct interface (drop in) with most repeaters. Detailed interface information included. Original MICRO REPEATER CONTROL article featured in QST Dec. 1983.

- Two CW ID Messages
- Time Out Timer
- Pre Timeout Warning MSG
- Post Timeout CW MSG
- Courtesy Beep
- Auxiliary Inputs
- Reconfigurable COR Input
- High Current PTT Interface
- Sine Wave Tone Generator
- Low Power 9.15 VDC @ 200 ma
- Size 3.5" x 3.5"
- All Connectors Included

RPT-2A Kit Only \$129 plus \$3.00 shipping

PROCESSOR CONCEPTS

P.O. BOX 32908
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55432
(612) 780-0472 7pm-10pm evenings



CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND SPECIFICATIONS

THE CHAMP



BIRD MODEL 4304

NO ELEMENTS
25-1000 MHZ
RF SAMPLING PORT

AUTHORIZED **BIRD** DISTRIBUTOR

Webster

WEBSTER COMMUNICATIONS INC.
115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
313-375-0420

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
800-482-3610

✓ 148



Wondering when the new Dick Smith Electronics Catalog was coming out?

Our new '86 catalog is scheduled for April release. It's Bigger & Brighter, with hundreds of exciting new products & pages of useful data. Hurry to reserve your copy now!

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS
Where you'll find
EVERYTHING FOR THE
ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST!

Please reserve my copy of the 1986 Dick Smith Catalog. I enclose \$1 to cover shipping.

Name

Address

City

Zip

648



DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 2249 Redwood City CA 94063
EVERYTHING FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST!

April 1986 **EN** 73

FALCON COMMUNICATIONS



Falcon Communications, Well Known for MOSFET Repeater Power Amplifiers, Also Makes A Hard Working Line of Bipolar Power Amplifiers For Mobile Use. Our 2 Meter Mobile Amplifiers include:

Model 5121	2 Watts in = 150 out 1 Watt in = 90 out	List \$285
Model 5122	10 Watts in = 150 out 2 Watts in = 50 out	List \$275
Model 5123	30 Watts in = 150 out 10 Watts in = 90 out	List \$235
Model 6126	10 Watts in = 75 out 2 Watts in = 30 out	List \$170
Model 4109	plug in receive pre-amp 12 db gain 2 db noise figure	List \$36

A FEW FEATURES:

- 1) Made in the USA
- 2) All mode (FM, SSB, CW)
- 3) Optional plug-in receive preamp
- 4) Automatic COR or remote keying
- 5) Built in thermal protection
- 6) Full 1 Year warranty

For Information On Our Complete Line See Your Local Dealer Or Call Factory Direct

P.O. Box 8979 • Newport Beach, CA 92658
(714) 760-3622

SEE US AT DAYTON

EXMET, your source for METALLURGICAL ASSISTANCE and DISCOUNTED PRICING on Aluminum Tubing and Shapes, plus Carbon, Alloy, SS, and Galvanized Tubing. Examples below are only a small fraction of our stock. Please call or write for additional stock sizes.

Aluminum Tubing (Alloy 6061-T6)		
O.D. x Wall	Length	Price per Length
1/2" x .058"	12 ft.	\$ 10.26
7/8" x .058"	12 ft.	18.40
1" x .058"	12 ft.	21.82
1-1/4" x .058"	12 ft.	27.35
1-1/2" x .058"	12 ft.	33.37
1-1/2" x .125"	24 ft.	76.20
2" x .058"	12 ft.	44.93
2" x .250"	12 ft.	193.92
3" x .065"	12 ft.	76.14

Stainless Steel, Carbon Steel, Alloyed Steel, and Galvanized Steel Tubing in stock that meets ASTM Standards.

Policies: All prices FOB Twinsburg, Ohio. Payment by MC or Visa, check or money order or COD. Minimum order \$50.00. Volume and Club discounts available. Ohio residents add 5 1/2% Sales Tax.

EXMET, INC.

2170 E. Aurora Rd., P.O. Box 117
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087 • 216-425-8455

See You At Dayton! ✓ 150

DRAKE R-4/T-4X OWNERS AVOID OBSOLESCENCE

PLUG-IN SOLID STATE TUBES!

Get state-of-the-art performance. Most types available

INSTALL KITS TO UPGRADE PERFORMANCE!

- BASIC Improvement
- Audio Bandpass Filter
- Audio IC Amplifier

TUBES \$23 PPD KITS \$25 PPD

OVERSEAS AIR \$7

SARTORI ASSOCIATES, W5DA

BOX 832085
RICHARDSON, TX 75083 ✓ 152
214-494-3093

Inter-Ear-Communication-System

A space age system that allows you to send and receive your message through your ear and leave your hands free.

n-ear-talk

- Replace your HT's awkward speaker-microphone with an n-ear microphone.
- Discrete HT communications leaves you with both hands free.
- Allows voice communications in noisy environments.
- Our n-ear-talk interfaces with almost all HT's, which have external speaker microphone output jacks.
- Custom hybrid circuit.
- Low power consumption. Transmits at 5mA and less than 10uA when receiving.
- One year warranty.

Dealer inquiries are invited.

IECS-200



\$99.95 includes IECS-200 control unit, Ear transducer, 9V battery, 6-pin output connector and Instruction sheet. (Add 6% sales tax for California residents.)

Custom made interface cable for TEMPO 15 and all ICOM HTs are available at \$19.95

FOR ALL PREPAID ORDERS, SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGE WILL BE PAID BY N-EAR-TALK.

ACE communications, inc.

22511 Aspan Street • Lake Forest • Calif. 92630-6321
(714) 581-4900 Telex 29-7385 ACE UR Fax (714) 768-4410

AUTHORIZED KENWOOD I-COM RADIO DEALER



H. L. HEASTER, INC., 203 Buckhannon Pike, Clarksburg, W. Va. 26301 Clarksburg Phone (304) 624-5485 or W. Va. Toll-Free 1-800-352-3177

HAROLD HEASTER, K8DQX, 91 Ridgefield Place, Ormond Beach, Fl. 32074 Florida Phone (904) 673-4066

NEW NATION-WIDE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE 1-800-84-RADIO
1-800-84-72346

Call us for a quotation, WE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY! ✓ 151

keep it cool . . . and you'll keep it long

"Keep cool" — good advice for people on a hot day, and good advice for electronic equipment anytime. Heat is the number-one assassin of electronic equipment.

Many device ratings are based on maintaining certain operating temperatures. One manufacturer of a "hobbyist grade" audio power transistor, for example, offers (and advertises prominently) a transistor with a seemingly tremendous collector power dissipation. But there's a catch: the power is available only at room temperature (77-86 degrees F, or 25-30 degrees C). At temperatures above 30 degrees Celsius, the transistor must be derated substantially. No matter where the transistor is used, if it's inside a cabinet or box the temperature will almost certainly exceed 30 degrees C!

Similarly, RF power transistors in transmitters die as often from overheating as from that elusive gremlin, VSWR, but the problem is less well recognized. I know one ham who lost the power transistors in his trunk-mounted 100-watt 2-meter power amplifier several times before he realized that the heat was the culprit! During the summer months, the trunk of a car will sizzle even though the air-conditioned passenger cabin cools off within a few minutes. Moving the amplifier to behind the dashboard cured the problem.

Reliability experts measure equipment performance in terms of "Mean Time Between Failure" (MTBF), which is usually expressed in hours. For

example, an MTBF of 1000 hours implies that, for a large number of samples of the equipment, an average of one soul-destroying failure per thousand hours of operation will occur. One source claims that a 10-degree C rise in operating temperature will cut the MTBF almost in half.

Just how important is cooling in electronic equipment? Let's consider some examples. About ten years ago

fans" were installed, central station 'scopes became as reliable as the bedside 'scopes.

A second example is a story of tragedy prevented. My first personal computer was a Digital Group, Inc., Z80-based machine with 26K (2102 chips) of static memory. In those days, my kilobuck bought (in kit form) a motherboard, three 8K memory boards, a CPU board, a 64-line TV/cassette interface board (with some static memory chips on-board), and several input/output boards. All of those boards contained lots of TTL devices, and they generated a large amount of heat. The builder had to supply the cabinet, a ± 12 VDC, 1-ampere dual-polarity power supply, and a +5 volt DC, 10-ampere regulated power supply. Since I operated the computer next to a ham rig, EMI both to and from the computer was an issue, so I had to use a well-shielded aluminum cabinet—and shielding isn't always compatible with heat dissipation.

At first all those cards and the two DC power supplies were buttoned up inside the almost unvented aluminum cabinet. Needless to say, the temperature of the cabinet rose to egg-frying levels, and the HEP S-7000 power transistor used as the series-pass element in the voltage regulator operated hot enough to take off skin when touched. I knew that computer would be a reliability headache if the heat were not removed, so I installed a pair of 40-50 CFM fans: a 3.5-inch (8.89 cm) model blowing across the S-7000 heatsink and a 4.5 inch (11.43 cm) model cooling the printed circuit board compartment. Because of the EMI

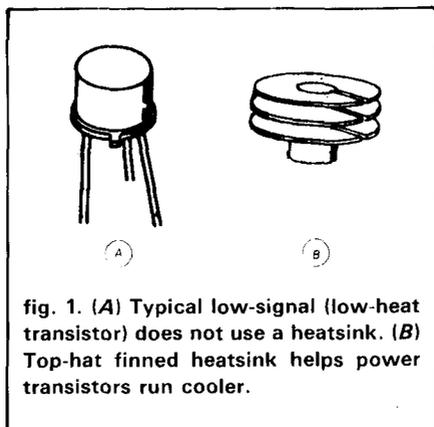


fig. 1. (A) Typical low-signal (low-heat transistor) does not use a heatsink. (B) Top-hat finned heatsink helps power transistors run cooler.

I worked in a university hospital, repairing patient-monitoring equipment. The EKG oscilloscopes at the nurses' central station were a reliability nightmare. About once a week, usually at 3 AM, the staff would call me to come repair one of the four 'scopes. Yet the same model 'scopes operated reliably at the patients' bedsides. The problem was overheating of the central station 'scopes, which were mounted inside a completely closed desk/console. After ten 1-inch ventilation holes were cut and a pair of 100-CFM "whisper

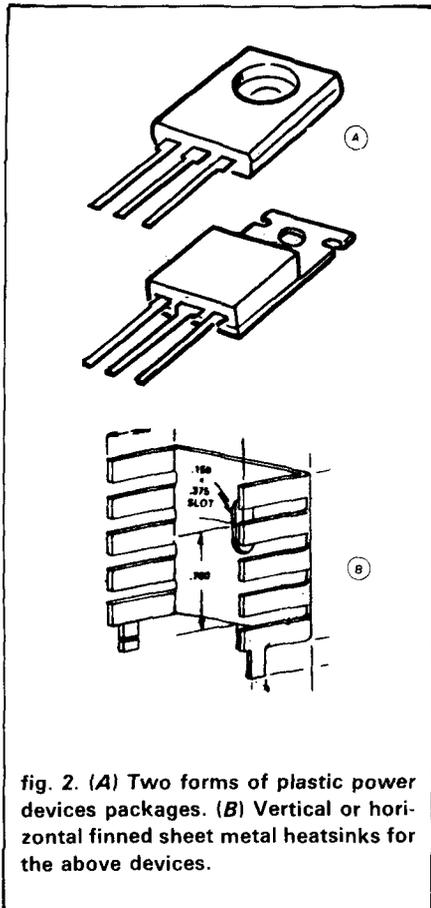


fig. 2. (A) Two forms of plastic power devices packages. (B) Vertical or horizontal finned sheet metal heatsinks for the above devices.

“skin of the thumb” rule, however, suffices for our needs.

Three basic tactics can be used either singly or in combination to dissipate heat:

- radiate more heat,
- improve natural ventilation, or
- add or increase forced-air cooling.

For most readers, water cooling isn't relevant even though some commercial broadcast transmitters use circulating water for cooling. In fact, I once worked in a 10 kW AM broadcast station that used the waste heat from the transmitter's water radiator to heat the transmitter building!

protecting transistors and IC regulators

On small projects where it's not

practical (or possible) to use forced-air cooling, you'll have to provide heat-sinking for the semiconductors. In fact, even most forced-air cooled projects will need these metal radiators. **Figure 1A** shows the metal TO-5 transistor package. Most of these transistors are mounted on printed circuit boards and are low-signal (and low-heat) devices. But certain TO-5 transistors operate at moderate power levels (in audio drivers, for example). A “top-hat” finned heatsink (**fig. 1B**) is mounted on the TO-5 package to radiate heat. There are also other “spring clip” versions of this same kind of heatsink.

Figure 2A shows two forms of plastic power device package. You'll find these packages in power transistors (e.g., 2N5249), thyristors, and three-terminal IC voltage regulators. In the

problem, the ventilation and blower opening were covered with perforated aluminum sheet metal.

No one with any electronics experience — however slight — can deny that heat is the primary killer of electronic devices. Projects or equipment that pass or deliver large amounts of either current or power must be kept cool for proper operation. The methods given in this article are simple and should be sufficient for most reader's applications. While reliability engineers and thermodynamicists may flinch at the lack of mathematical elegance, the methods are nonetheless effective.

There's only one simple rule: where there's excessive heat, remove it. What do I mean by “excessive?” If the equipment feels too hot to touch, or has a history of unexplained failures and/or repairs, then it's probably running too hot. An engineer will have specifications to meet and calculations to make, but these are beyond the scope of this article. The empirical

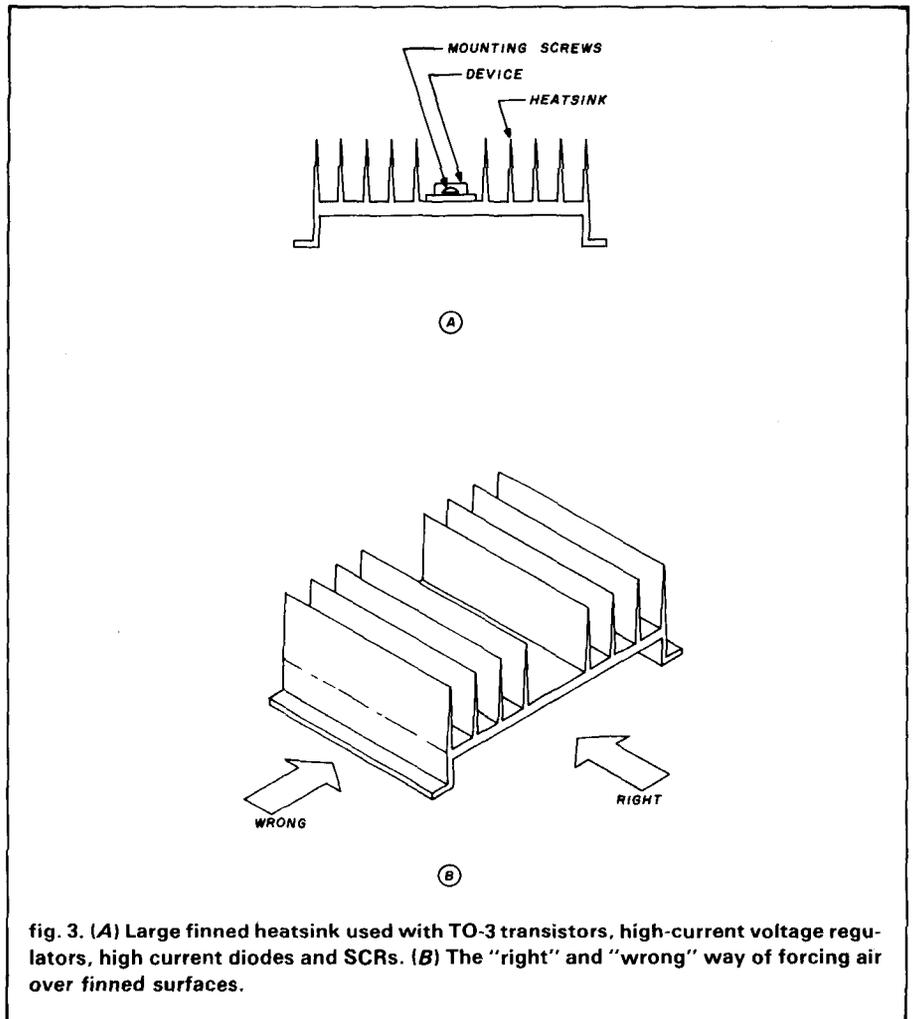


fig. 3. (A) Large finned heatsink used with TO-3 transistors, high-current voltage regulators, high current diodes and SCRs. (B) The “right” and “wrong” way of forcing air over finned surfaces.

case of regulators, the devices are often rated at 750mA in free air and 1000mA when heatsinked. Either vertical or horizontal finned sheet metal heatsinks (fig 2B) are used to provide heat dissipation. Be sure to use a thin layer of silicone heat transfer grease between the metal tab surface on the transistor (or regulator) and the heatsink. Also be sure to tighten the mounting screw properly in order to facilitate heat transfer to the heatsink.

Sheetmetal heatsinks are used for TO-3 transistors and three-terminal regulators that are mounted on printed circuit boards. The bent sheetmetal heatsinks are good for up to about 10 watts of power, or voltage regulators up to 1.5 amperes. For the 3-ampere, 5-ampere, and 10-ampere voltage regulators that also use a TO-3 package, it would be better to use a larger finned heatsink.

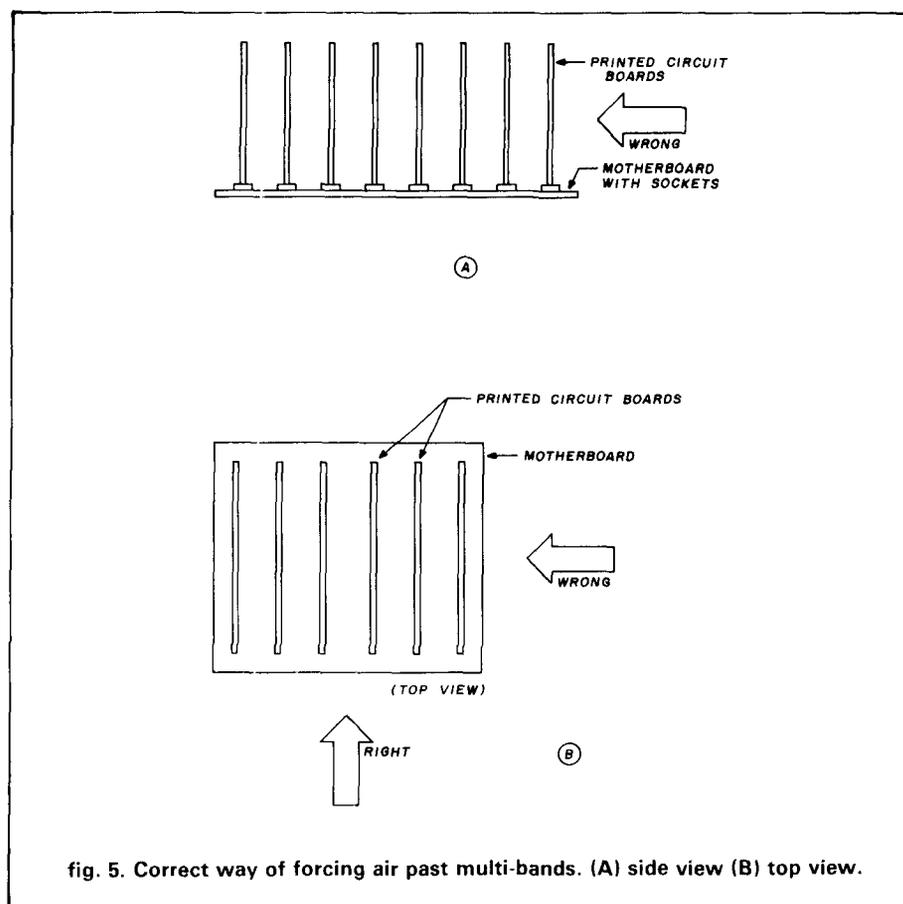
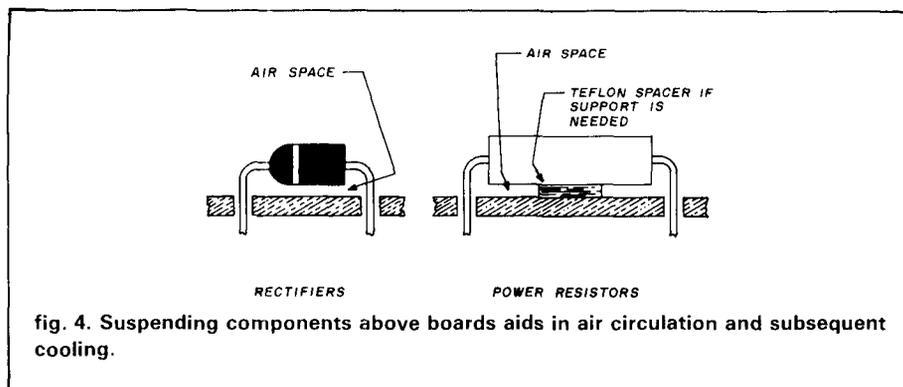
Often the metal chassis itself is used for heatsinking. In these cases the transistors are bolted either directly to the metal chassis or mounted with mica insulators. In both cases, silicone heat transfer grease is used between the semiconductor device and the chassis. This method is especially successful when the chassis is large or unusually thick.

Some printed circuit boards use large areas of unetched copper foil and/or large metal ridges or blocks to provide better heatsinking. This method is used especially where there are not single particular devices that can be individually heatsinked (e.g., a TO-220 transistor), but rather when there are a large number of heat-producing devices (such as TTL ICs).

There are many different forms of large, finned heatsinks used for TO-3 (and other) transistors, high current voltage regulators, high current diodes, and SCRs; fig. 3A shows a side view of one of these heatsinks. In this case, the TO-3 transistor (or other device) is mounted on the flat central surface of the heatsink with screws. In most situations, it's wise to use a thin smear of silicone heat transfer grease between the device and the heatsink. This grease is especially necessary

when a mica insulator is placed between the semiconductor device and the heatsink. Again, it's essential to make sure that the mounting screws are cinched down tight enough to allow maximum heat transfer (but not enough to distort the device package). The big concern in selecting a heatsink is the amount of surface area, measured in square inches or square centimeters.

When forced air is used to cool a heatsink — always a good idea when the power and/or current is high — then the orientation of the heatsink with respect to the airflow is sometimes important. Figure 3B shows right and wrong ways to force air over the finned surfaces. Keep in mind, however, that the orientation is not always critical, especially when air from the "wrong" direction is suffi-



cient or blows over the entire surface. The designations "right" or "wrong" are merely general considerations for some critical applications.

other components

Not only power transistors generate heat. Rectifier diodes and power resistors should be mounted with their bodies 0.125 to 0.250 inches (0.317 to 0.635 cm) off the printed circuit board (see **fig. 4**). This procedure allows the heat to dissipate into the air instead of into the PCB material. I've seen many phenolic and some fiberglass printed wiring boards badly damaged from the effects of a 10-watt power resistor mounted flush to the surface. Some "bargain basement" rectifier diodes can meet their rated forward current only when the rectifier is mounted 0.50-inch (1.27 cm) off the board and has its axial leads cut to 0.75-inches (1.9 cm) or longer. Those diodes are overrated and should be used only in lower current applications or shunned entirely.

Layout is important when power components are mounted on the PCB. Try to avoid clustering power components in one small area of the board, especially when using cheap phenolic board material. Avoid placing heat-sensitive parts near power components. For example, 10-watt resistors should not be mounted adjacent to polystyrene capacitors or small transistors.

Besides reducing the operating life or limiting the power output of circuits, overheating can also decrease performance in other ways. Certain circuits — oscillators, for example — are inherently sensitive to heat. There was once a popular three-band kit-form HF transceiver that suffered immense VFO drift because the JFET VFO was located right next to the RF/IF strip tubes. Although that was such a bad design error that nothing would really "fix" the situation, a lot of Amateurs were able to improve the frequency stability markedly with some thermal insulating material placed between the RF/IF PCB and the aluminum VFO housing.

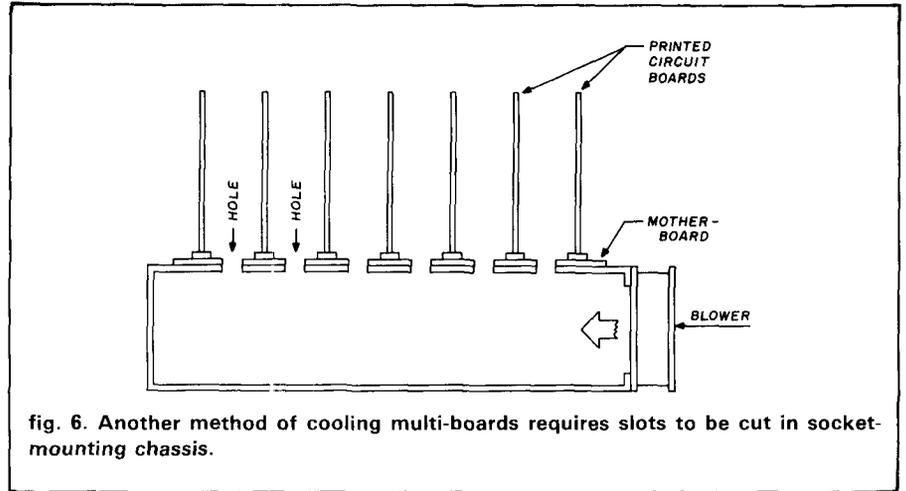


fig. 6. Another method of cooling multi-boards requires slots to be cut in socket-mounting chassis.

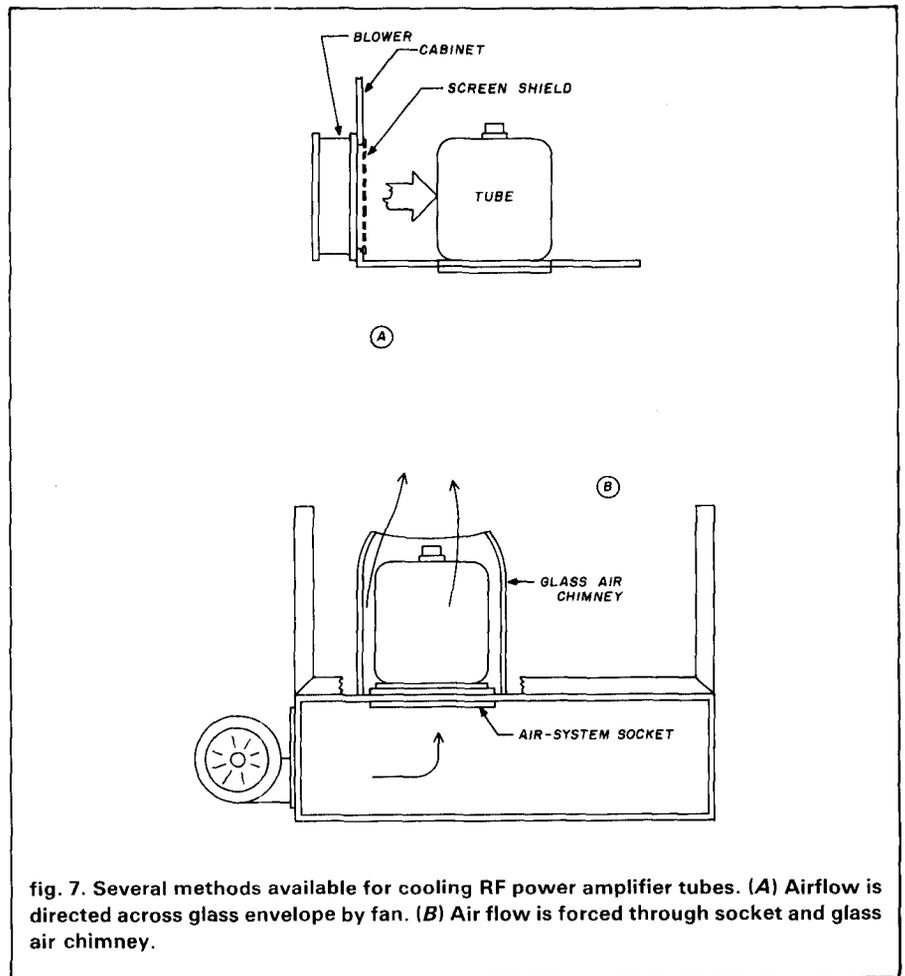


fig. 7. Several methods available for cooling RF power amplifier tubes. (A) Airflow is directed across glass envelope by fan. (B) Air flow is forced through socket and glass air chimney.

large multi-board projects

When I first felt the temperature of my Digital Group, Inc., cabinet I took steps to get rid of the heat, and reliability was improved. Rarely does the homebrew builder have the flexibility

that I had with my Vector Electronics S-100 cabinet. In most cases, the builder must make do with only a single fan and must be clever to make best use of it. **Figure 5A** shows a typical large-scale multi-board project —

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

ANTENNA SALE

HYGAIN TOWERS

HG37SS	CALL
HG52SS	CALL
HG54HD	CALL
HG70HD	CALL

CUSHCRAFT

A3	205.00
A4	275.00
R3	255.00
40-CD2	275.00
AV5	96.00
32-19	89.00
215WB	75.00
ARX2B	35.00
A144-11	46.00
A144-20T	69.00
424B	75.00
AOP-1	137.00

KLM

KT34A	329.00
KT34XA	475.00
432-20LBX	64.00
432-30LBX	90.00
435-18C	109.00
435-40C	149.00
2M-13LBA	77.00
2M-14C	85.00
2M-16LBX	89.00
2M-22C	115.00

HYGAIN

TH3JR	CALL
TH7	CALL
EX 14	CALL
14AVQ	CALL
18AVT	CALL
V2	CALL
V3	CALL
V4	CALL

HUSTLER

25% OFF ALL MOBILE	
6BTV	129.00

AEA

144SR	42.00
-------	-------

BUTTERNUT

HF6V	118.00
HF2V	110.00

RG213U	\$ 26/foot
--------	------------

ROTATORS

CD45	CALL
HAM IV	CALL
T2X	CALL

AVANTI 2M	29.95
HI-Q BALUN	9.95

KENPRO

KR400	139.00
KR500	179.00
KR600	225.00
KR5400	299.00

102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64150
816-741-8118

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-821-7323

MASTERCARD VISA & C.O.D. WELCOME



NEW! EASY, FUN KIT!

New 2 kW tuner kit from TEN-TEC ends constant retuning, guarantees best match, and saves \$80! Model 4229 Only \$219

Here's the best antenna tuner in amateur radio!

The best quality components, best design, and the best value.

- Reversible "L" circuit guarantees best possible match and widest bandwidth—you may need to tune only once to cover the higher bands and only two or three times on lower bands.
- Finest quality parts—ceramic insulators—ceramic inductor form—heavy duty ceramic switch with silver contacts—silver plated roller inductor—
- Built-in SWR bridge shows ratios from 1:1 to 5:1
- Built-in 2 kW dual-range watt meter shows power levels from 10 to 2000 watts
- Handles 2 kW PEP, 1 kW CW
- Frequency range 1.8—30 MHz continuous coverage
- Built-in balun—matches variety of antennas, balanced or unbalanced, to 50 ohm unbalanced outputs
- Built-in bypass switch
- 4-position antenna selector
- Coax connectors plus post terminals
- Lighted linear dial scale for easy tuning
- Black finished aluminum cabinet with stainless steel bail (5½" h × 12¾" W × 13¼" d)
- Also available assembled as Model 229 in slightly different styling at \$299.

See your TEN-TEC dealer or write for details:



TEN-TEC, INC.

Highway 411 East, Sevierville, TN 37862.

CALL LONG DISTANCE ON 2 METERS

Only 10 watts drive will deliver 75 watts of RF power on 2M SSB, FM, or CW. It is biased Class AB for linear operation. The current drain is 8-9 amps at 13.6 Vdc. It comes in a well constructed, rugged case with an oversized heat sink to keep it cool. It has a sensitive C.O.R. circuitry, reliable SO-239 RF connectors, and an amplifier IN/OUT switch. The maximum power input is 15 watts.

Our products are backed by prompt factory service and technical assistance. To become familiar with our other fine products in the amateur radio market, call or write for our free product and small parts catalog.



Model 875
Kit \$109.95
Wired & Tested \$129.95



CCI Communication Concepts Inc.

2648 North Aragon Ave. • Dayton, Ohio 45420 • (513) 296-1411





ICOM

KENWOOD YAESU



IC-751 9 band XcVR, 1-30 MHz

ICOM		
HF Equipment		
IC-751 Xcvr	1399.00	Call \$
IC-745 Xcvr	999.00	Call \$
IC-735 Xcvr	849.00	Call \$
PS-55 Power Supply	160.00	139.95
PS-35 Power Supply	160.00	139.95
Receivers		
IC-R-7000	899.00	Call \$
IC-71A	799.00	599.95
VHF/UHF		
IC-02AT 2m, HT	349.00	Call \$
IC-2AT	269.00	Call \$
IC-271A 2m, Base	699.00	Call \$
IC-27A Compact	369.00	Call \$
IC-3AT, HT	299.00	Call \$
IC-37A Compact Mobile	449.00	Call \$
IC-04AT 440 MHz, HT	379.00	Call \$
IC-4AT	299.00	Call \$
IC-471H 75w, 440 MHz	1099.00	Call \$
IC-47A	469.00	Call \$
IC-3200A 25W, dual bander	549.00	Call \$
IC-290H 25W, 2M, SSB/FM	549.00	Call \$
IC-490A 10W, 440, SSB/FM	649.00	Call \$
RP-3010 UHF, Repeater	999.00	Call \$
IC-1271A 1.2 GHz Base	999.00	Call \$
IC-120 mobile	499.00	Call \$

KENWOOD

HF Equipment		
TS-940S w/AT	1999.95	Call \$
wo/AT	1799.95	Call \$
TS-430S	899.95	Call \$
TS-830S	949.95	Call \$
TS-530S	749.95	Call \$
TS-670 Quad Bander	699.95	Call \$
Receivers		
R-2000	599.95	Call \$
R-1000	499.95	Call \$



TS-711A ALL MODE 2M XcVR

VHF/UHF		
TR 2600A 2m, FM, HT	339.95	Call \$
TR 3600 440, HT	349.95	Call \$
TH 21AT Compact 2m	229.95	Call \$
TH 31AT Compact, 220	239.95	Call \$
TH 41AT Compact 440	239.95	Call \$
TM 4000A 2m/70cm	599.95	Call \$
Special Call \$		
TM 2570A 70w, 2m	549.95	Call \$
TM 2550A 45w, 2m	459.95	Call \$
TM 2530A 25w, 2m	399.95	Call \$
TM 211A 2m, Mobile	369.95	Call \$
TM 411A 70 cm	449.95	Call \$
TS-711A 2m, All Mode	799.95	Call \$
TS-811A 440, Base	899.95	Call \$



FRG 9600 60-905 MHz Rec.

YAESU		
HF Equipment		
FT ONE Xcvr	2859.00	Call \$
FT 757GX Xcvr	879.95	Call \$
FT 980 CAT System	1659.00	Call \$
FT-77 Compact Xcvr	599.00	Call \$
Receivers		
FRG 8800 150 kHz - 30 MHz	569.00	Call \$
FRG 9600 60 - 905 MHz	649.00	Call \$
VHF/UHF		
FT-203R/TT 2m, HT	259.95	Call \$
FT-209 RH	349.00	Call \$
FT-103R/TT 220 MHz	279.95	Call \$
FT-703R/TT 440 MHz	299.95	Call \$
FT-709 RH 440 MHz, HT	349.00	299.95
NC-15 Quick Charger	79.00	Call \$
FT-270 RH w/FTS-8 2m	439.00	Call \$
FT-726R All Mode		
OSCAR	925.00	Call \$
6m Module	215.95	Call \$
SU-726	109.95	Call \$
430/726	299.95	Call \$
440/726	299.95	Call \$
HF/726	225.95	Call \$
FT-2700RH w/FTS-8	599.95	Call \$
FT-209RH w/FTS-6	359.95	Call \$

ENCOMM		ENCOMM		
Santec	List	Juns	TE SYSTEMS	Call \$
ST-20T 2m HT	349.95	Call \$	MIRAGE	Call \$
Welz			AMP SUPPLY	Call \$
Power Meters, Acces.		Call \$	BIRD Products In Stock	Call \$
Tokyo Hy-Power			KLM Antennas	Call \$
VHF/UHF Amps/			Hustler Antennas In Stock	Call \$
Tuners		Call \$	Larsen Antennas In Stock	Call \$

AEA	Products In Stock	• AMATEUR • TWO WAY • MARINE
Kantronics	Products In Stock	• CELLULAR MOBILE PHONE • SCANNER
Astron	Products In Stock	• Free U.P.S. Cash Order
Bencher	Products In Stock	(Most Item, Most Place)
Ameritron	Products In Stock	• Shoppers, call us last, save \$!
		• SE HABLA ESPANOL

JUN'S
ELECTRONICS
800-882-1343
INCLUDES ALASKA HAWAII

(213)390-8003 3919 Sepulveda Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE
1983-84 ARRL
AMATEUR RADIO CALL DIRECTORY
WAS \$15.75 NOW \$4.95 SAVE \$10.80

Please add \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling



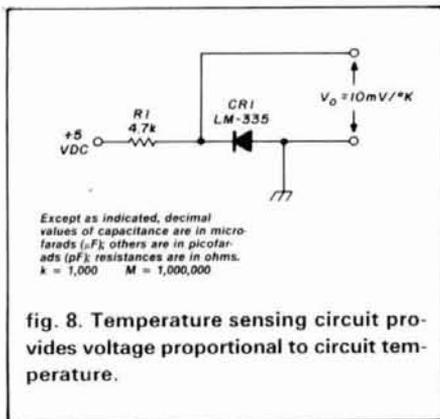
Ham Radio's Bookstore
GREENVILLE, NH 03048



2.1 to 3.0 GHz SWEEP GENERATOR

- Maximum sinusoidal sweep from 2.1 to 3.0 GHz
- Output varies less than ±2 Db
- Sweep adjustable 1 to over 900 MHz
- Output is attenuated to about 0 DBm and transformed to about 52 ohms with 20 ft. of RG-58 cable (BNC plug)
- 60 Hz horizontal sweep w/phase control
- Regulated +12 VDC and -15 VDC output at less than 50 Ma.
- Input power is 120 VAC
- Other microwave test and communications equipment available
- Prices include postage/handling if order includes check or money order
- F.O.B. Brookfield, MO for C.O.D. or charge orders

ROENSCH MICROWAVE
R.R. 1, Box 156B 816-895-5431
BROOKFIELD, MISSOURI 64628



Most RF power amplifier tubes used in Amateur Radio equipment must be cooled with forced air in order to realize their full ratings (some are absolutely dependent on cooling). **Figure 7** shows two methods for providing the needed cooling air. In **fig. 7A** we see a situation in which a blower is mounted so that the air flow is directly over the glass envelope. The fan may be mounted either outside the RF compartment (as shown) or inside, as in the Heath SB-221.

The other method, shown in **fig. 7B**, assumes the use of "air system" tube sockets. A blower or fan supplies air to the bottom side of the socket and the air is directed upwards through holes in the socket and around the glass envelope. A "chimney" aids in keeping the airflow against the glass. Some air system sockets have plumbing connections for the air hose, while others depend upon pressurization of the lower compartment. In either case, this socket is better because the pin seals with the glass are kept cooler.

The plate cap pin seal should also be kept cool, if possible. Toward this end, some builders use a finned "heat dissipating" plate cap to make electrical connection to the anode.

temperature measurement

In some cases we'll want to provide either continuous or temporary monitoring of the actual operating temperatures. Although there are elegant methods using thermocouple junctions, we can use a simple, low-cost PN junction temperature sensor. National Semiconductor and others manufacture such devices. **Figure 8** shows the simplest circuit for the National Semiconductor LM-335 diode. The LM-335 will measure temperature over the range -10 to +100 degrees F (-23 to +38 degrees C). In the circuit shown, the output across the diode will be 10 millivolts per degree Kelvin. Degrees Kelvin are the same as degrees Celsius, except that they're referenced to absolute zero instead of the freezing point of water (note: 0 degrees C = 273 degrees K).

If you merely want to measure the temperature, then install the LM-335 "diode" on the PCB and solder-tack the wires to it. The temperature can then be measured with an ordinary voltmeter. Otherwise, mount it permanently on the PCB. Another application is to use the voltage from the LM-335 to turn on a fan or an alarm when the temperature reaches a certain critical limit. A high-power commercial transmitter uses one of these devices on each PCB and inside each subassembly compartment and then monitors all of them with a multi-channel A/D converter connected to a small "single-board computer/controller." A shut-down program can turn off the transmitter in an orderly manner — or warn the operator — when the temperature gets too high.

conclusion

Heat is the great destroyer of electronic components. If a piece of equipment runs too hot, then the result will be unreliable operation, frequent breakdowns, and all the headaches that accompany low reliability. The simple methods shown in this article will enable you to build and/or modify equipment to gain the longest and most reliable use possible.

ham radio

such as a microcomputer or transceiver — in which plug-in printed wiring boards are installed on a socketed motherboard. Usually, these PCBs are mounted in a closed cabinet for reasons of both EMI shielding and aesthetics.

If we apply air broadside to the PCBs, then only the first board in the line-up will benefit. **Figure 5B** shows a top view that allows visualizing right and wrong airflow directions. Obviously, air coming in from the sides is able to remove heat from more of the PCBs with greater efficiency.

Figure 6 shows a method used by a friend of mine who built a home-brewed 6502-based computer. He used a large metal chassis with a motherboard mounted on it to hold the PCBs. He cut 3/4 inch (1.9 cm) holes in both the chassis top and the motherboard to admit air between the boards. (Although only one hole is shown between each board in this side view, there were four per row in the actual project.) Air from the blower flowed up through the holes and across the electronics components on the PCBs.

Linear amplifiers and high-power transmitters pose special heat problems. Some linears, for example, are only 45 percent efficient. Therefore, a 1000-watt linear amplifier delivers 450 watts of usable RF power and 550 watts of waste heat. To make matters even worse, the necessity of keeping harmonics at home means we button up all that heat in a shielded metal cabinet.

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED



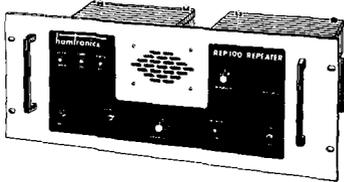
PA23/200	\$275
1296 MHz, 200 + W, 2 tube PA	
T144/28	\$189
144 MHz TRANSVERTER, 25W	
T220/28	\$229
220 MHz TRANSVERTER, 15W	
WATER COOLING JACKETS	
for 2C39, 7289 etc. \$10	
ALL PRICES IN US\$ SHIPPING INCLUDED	
TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED	
BOX 6286 STATION A	
TORONTO, ONTARIO	
CANADA M5W 1P3	
HANS PETERS (VE3CRU) 157	
(416) 759-5562, EVENINGS	

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

Band	Kit	Wired
10M,6M, 2M,220	\$680	\$880
440	\$780	\$980

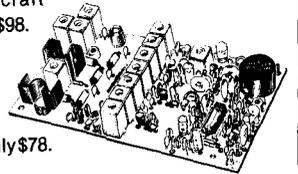
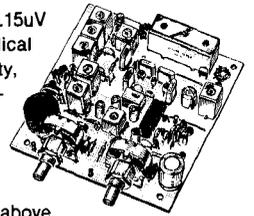


FEATURES:

- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; 0.15 uV (VHF), 0.2 uV (UHF) TYP.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE XTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR > 100dB AT ± 12KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS TO FIGHT DESENSE & INTERMOD.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).

HIGH QUALITY XMTR & RCVR MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMTRY, ETC.

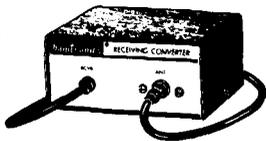
- **R144/R220 FM RCVRs** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15uV sens., 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, > 100dB at ± 12kHz, best available today. Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit only \$138.
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 uV sens. Kit only \$138.
- **R76 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only \$118. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only \$98/kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft or ham bands or Space Shuttle. Only \$98.
- **T51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220MHz. 2 Watts continuous, up to 3W intermittent. \$68/kit.
- **T451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2 to 3 Watts. Kit only \$78. Xtal oven avail.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** For either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with excitors & xmtrg converters. Several models. Kits from \$78.



NOW—FCC TYPE-ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND & UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Models to cover every practical rf & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2dB or less.



Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
28-32	144-148
50-52	28-30
50-54	144-148
144-146	28-30
145-147	28-30
144-144.4	27-27.4
146-148	28-30
144-148	50-54
220-222	28-30
220-224	144-148
222-226	144-148
220-224	50-54
222-224	28-30

VHF MODELS

Kit with Case	\$49
Less Case	\$39
Wired	\$69

UHF MODELS

Kit with Case	\$59	432-434	28-30
Less Case	\$49	435-437	28-30
Wired	\$75	432-436	144-148
		432-436	50-54
		439.25	61.25

SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 806 MHz band on any scanner. Wired/tested ONLY \$88.

TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 Watts output vhf, 1 Watt uhf.

For VHF,
Model XV2
Kit \$79
Wired \$149
(Specify band)

Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
28-30	144-146
28-29	145-146
28-30	50-52
27-27.4	144-144.4
28-30	220-222*
50-54	220-224
144-146	50-52
50-54	144-148
144-146	28-30

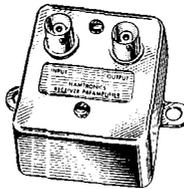
For UHF,
Model XV4
Kit \$99
Wired \$169

28-30	432-434
28-30	435-437
50-54	432-436
61.25	439.25
144-148	432-436*

*Add \$20 for 2M input

VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from \$78.

LOW-NOISE PREAMPS



Hamtronics Breaks the Price Barrier!

*
No Need to Pay \$80 to \$125 for a GaAs FET Preamp.

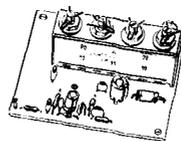
FEATURES:

- Very Low Noise: 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- High Gain: 13 to 20dB, Depending on Freq.
- Wide Dynamic Range for Overload Resistance
- Latest Dual-gate GaAsFET, Very Stable

MODEL	TUNES RANGE	PRICE
LNG-28	26-30 MHz	\$49
LNG-50	46-56 MHz	\$49
LNG-144	137-150 MHz	\$49
LNG-160	150-172 MHz	\$49
LNG-220	210-230 MHz	\$49
LNG-432	400-470 MHz	\$49
LNG-800	800-960 MHz	\$49

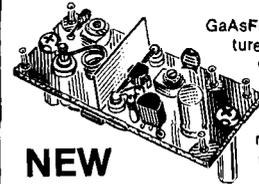
HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Low-noise preamps with helical resonators reduce intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. 12 dB gain.



Model	Tuning Range	Price
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	\$49
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	\$49
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	\$59
HRA-()	150-174 MHz	\$54
HRA-()	450-470 MHz	\$64

MINIATURE PREAMPS



GaAsFET Preamps with features similar to LNG, except designed for LOW COST and SMALL SIZE: only 5/8" W x 1-5/8" L x 3/4" H. Easily mounts inside many radios.

NEW

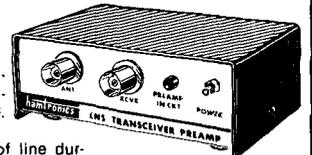
MODEL	TUNES RANGE	KIT	WIRED
LNW-144	120-150 MHz	\$19	\$34
LNW-160	150-200 MHz	\$19	\$34
LNW-220	200-270 MHz	\$19	\$34
LNW-432	400-500 MHz	\$19	\$34

IN-LINE PREAMPS

NEW

GaAsFET Preamp with features like LNG.

Automatically switches out of line during transmit. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mtg hdwr incl.



MODEL	TUNES RANGE	KIT	WIRED
LNS-144	120-150 MHz	\$68	\$98
LNS-160	150-180 MHz	\$68	\$98
LNS-220	200-240 MHz	\$68	\$98
LNS-432	400-500 MHz	\$68	\$98

ACCESSORIES

- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR.** Run up to 1200 baud digital or packet radio signals through any FM transmitter.
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR**
- **COR-2 KIT** With audio mixer, local speaker amplifier, tail & time-out timers.
- **COR-3 KIT** with "courtesy" beep".
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS**
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater autopatch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control.
- **CWID KITS** • **SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH**

- Send \$1 for Complete Catalog (Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S & H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.

65-E MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

VHF/UHF WORLD

Joe Reiser
W1JR

33 cm — our newest band

CQ, CQ, CQ, this is KM2XMS calling CQ 33 centimeters . . .

Silence . . . except for white noise.

No one in my area had gear, although a few of us had FCC Experimental Licenses with those funny call signs. But now that's all changed, because on September 28, 1985, the FCC released our newest band, 33 cm, 902-928 MHz. Unfortunately for me, an initial band opening QSO was cancelled as hurricane Gloria flattened our area that very day. Power wasn't restored for five days, so no opening day QSO's were possible. (Yes, I have a generator on order, but so do 5000 other people in my area.)

Now that it's ours, the new 33-cm band holds lots of promise for Amateurs. It's a generous chunk of spectrum — 26 MHz — nestled between the prime real estate of the communications companies and adjacent to the UHF television band. This means that there should be more equipment (components especially) available, than for the 23-cm band (1240-1300 MHz), where high power linear tubes are scarce.

Amateur Service on the 33-cm band is secondary to industrial, scientific, and medical (ISM), but this probably won't cause too many Amateurs any grief. However, restrictions will apply to Amateurs in Colorado, Wyoming, the United States possessions in Region 3 and those hams located near the White Sands Missile Range. The

rest of us should enjoy a clean spectrum free of spurious generators and radars.

In order to get the ball rolling on 33 cm, I've updated the material I presented at the Eighth Annual Eastern VHF/UHF Conference in Nashua, New Hampshire, on May 17, 1983. This month's column will illustrate these entry-level circuits and techniques and should provide the necessary impetus to generate activity on the 33-cm band until more Amateur designs and commercial gear are forthcoming.

overview of the band

Our newest Amateur UHF band, large compared with the lower VHF

and HF bands, permits the greatest variety of authorized transmission modes. Hence, there's considerable interest in how the band will be subdivided among the various interest groups.

The ARRL VUAC (VHF/UHF Advisory Committee), in conjunction with the VRAC (VHF Repeater Advisory Committee) has set up the interim band plan shown in **table 1**.¹ Note that the narrow-bandwidth, weak-signal segment (the frequencies to which this column is usually dedicated) is the lower 2 MHz of the band. Of prime interest is the weak signal calling frequency, 903.1 MHz, around which most of the communications on CW and SSB will probably prevail.

Radio propagation on this band will be very similar to that experienced on the 70- (420-450) and 23-cm bands. Foliage attenuation will be more of a problem on 33 cm than on 70 cm, but scatter propagation should be better. This band should be perfect for EME, since small (i.e. 12-15 feet or 3.5-4.5 meter) diameter parabolic dishes should be sufficient to produce reasonable echos with 500 watts of transmitted power at the antenna feed. Additional information on propagation can be found in references 2 and 3.

antennas and transmission lines

This band is in a transitional antenna region. While Yagi types of antennas should work, they will require close tolerances (0.04 inch or 1 mm) if the desired performance is to be attained.

table 1. Abbreviated ARRL 33-cm Interim VUAC Bandplan. See Ref. 1 for more detail.

Segment	Use
902-904 MHz	Narrow-bandwidth weak-signal communications with 903.0-903.05 exclusively for EME and 903.1 MHz as the weak signal calling frequency.
904-906 MHz	Digital communications.
906-907 MHz	Narrow-bandwidth FM simplex with 906.5 MHz as National simplex frequency.
907-910 MHz	FM repeater inputs.
910-916 MHz	ATV.
916-918 MHz	Digital communications.
918-919 MHz	Narrow-bandwidth FM control links and remote bases.
919-922 MHz	FM repeater outputs.
922-928 MHz	Wide-bandwidth experimental, simplex, ATV, spread spectrum.

★ QUALITY PARTS ★ DISCOUNT PRICES ★ FAST SHIPPING!

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

SEND FOR
FREE
NEW 1986 CATALOG...
48 PAGES!

EDGE CONNECTORS

ALL ARE 1.56" SPACING.

- 22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR
PC style \$2.00 each
10 for \$18.00
- 22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR
solder lug style \$2.50 each
- 28/56 EDGE CONNECTOR
PC style \$2.50 each
10 for \$22.00
- 38/72 EDGE CONNECTOR
PC style \$3.00 each
- 43/86 EDGE CONNECTOR
PC style \$4.50 each

TRANSISTORS

- 2N706 4 for \$1.00
- 2N2222A 3 for \$1.00
- PN2222A 4 for \$1.00
- 2N2904 3 for \$1.00
- 2N2904 3 for \$1.00
- 2N2905 3 for \$1.00
- MJ2955 \$1.50
- 2N3055 \$1.00
- PNM 10K40 \$1.00
- TIP 121 75¢
- TIP 125 75¢

TRANSFORMERS

- 120 volt primaries
- 5.6 volts @ 750 ma. \$3.00
- 6 volts @ 150 ma. \$1.25
- 6.3 volts @ 600 ma. \$3.00
- 12 V.C.T. @ 200 ma. \$2.00
- 12 V.C.T. @ 400 ma. \$3.00
- 12 V.C.T. @ 1 amp. \$4.00
- 12 V.C.T. @ 2 amp. \$4.85
- 12 V.C.T. @ 4 amp. \$7.00
- 18 volts @ 650 ma. \$3.50
- 24 V.C.T. @ 200 ma. \$2.50
- 24 V.C.T. @ 1 amp. \$4.85
- 24 V.C.T. @ 2 amp. \$6.75
- 24 V.C.T. @ 3 amp. \$9.50
- 24 V.C.T. @ 4 amp. \$11.00
- 36 V.C.T. @ 135 ma. \$3.00

WALL TRANSFORMERS

- all plug directly into 120 vac outlet
- 4 VDC @ 70 ma. \$2.00
- 6 VDC @ 500 ma. \$3.50
- 6 VDC @ 750 ma. \$4.50
- 9 VDC @ 500 ma. \$5.00
- 12.5 VDC @ 265 ma. \$3.00
- 18 VAC @ 18 VA and 8.5 VAC @ 1.28 VA \$4.50
- 24 VAC @ 250 ma. \$3.00
- MULTI-VOLTAGE @ 500 ma. \$3.00
- 3.4V, 6.7V, 9 or 12 VDC \$7.50

MINI-BOX

Pomona #2104
Heavy-duty black phenolic project box with cover and screws 2 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"

FUSES

- 3AG (AGC) SIZE 1 1/2, 2, 2 1/2, 3, 4, 5, 6 AMP
- GMA SIZE 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AMP
- 5 of any ONE amperage 75¢

SOUND AND VIDEO MODULATOR FOR T.I. COMPUTER

T.I. # UM1381-1. Designed for use with T.I. computers. Can be used with video sources. Built-in A/B switch. Channel 3 or 4 selection switch. Operate on 12 vdc. Hook-up diagram included.

CAT# AVMOD WERE \$10.00 **REDUCED TO \$5.00 EACH**

SPECIALS

- 1 AMP 50 VOLT DIODES
JN4001 TAP AND REEL
1000 for \$4.50
- 1000 for \$30.00
- SOLDER TAIL I.C. SOCKETS
24 PIN 10 for \$2.50
100 for \$22.00
1000 for \$200.00

* SPECIAL PRICE * TRANSISTOR

plastic transistor
PN3569 TO 92 N.P.N.
100 for \$8.00
1000 for \$60.00
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

48 KEY ASSEMBLY FOR COMPUTER OR HOBBYIST

NEW T.I. KEYBOARDS. Originally used on computers, these keyboards contain 48 S.P.S.T mechanical switches. Terminates to 15 pin connector. Frame 4" x 9" CAT# KP-48 \$6.50 each 2 for \$11.00

TI SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Compact, well-regulated switching power supply designed to power Texas Instruments computer equipment

INPUT: 14 - 25 vac @ 1 amp
OUTPUT: 12 vdc @ 350 ma
5 vdc @ 1.2 amp
-5 vdc @ 200 ma

SIZE: 4 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 1 1/4" high \$5.00 each

13.8 VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

These are solid state, fully regulated 13.8 vdc power supplies. Both feature 100% solid state construction, fuse protection, and L.E.D. power indicator. U.L. listed

2 amp constant, 4 amp surge \$18.00 each
3 amp constant, 5 amp surge \$25.00 each

D.C. CONVERTER

Designed to provide a steady -5 vdc @ 240 ma from a battery supply of 3.5 to 6.25 volts

2 1/8" x 1 1/8" x 1 1/8" \$1.50 each

MICRO-CASSETTE MECHANISM

Micro-cassette tape transport for standard MC60 or MC45 micro-cassettes. 3 Vdc operation. Contains: drive motor, belt, head capstan, pinch wheel and other components. 3 1/2" X 2 1/4" X 5/8"

CAT# MCMEC \$3.00 each 10 for \$27.50

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

- 2,000 mfd. 200 Vdc 1 3/4" x 5" high \$2.00
- 6,400 mfd. 60 Vdc 1 3/8" x 3 3/4" high \$2.50
- 9,700 mfd. 50 Vdc 1 3/8" x 4 1/2" high \$3.00
- 31,000 mfd. 15 Vdc 1 3/4" x 4" high \$2.50
- 50,000 mfd. 40 Vdc 3" x 5 3/4" high \$4.50
- 66,000 mfd. 15 Vdc 3" x 3 3/4" high \$3.00
- 60,000 mfd. 40 Vdc 3" x 5" high \$3.50
- 66,000 mfd. 15 Vdc 3" x 3 3/4" high \$3.00
- 86,000 mfd. 30 Vdc 3" x 5 1/4" high \$3.50
- 5,500 mfd. 30 Vdc 1 3/8" x 3 1/2" high \$1.00
- 5,900 mfd. 30 Vdc 1 3/8" x 2 1/4" high \$1.00
- 9,300 mfd. 50 Vdc 2" x 4 1/2" high \$1.00
- 78,000 mfd. 10 Vdc 1 3/8" x 2 5/8" high \$1.00
- 48,000 mfd. 10 Vdc 2 1/2" x 3 1/4" high \$1.00
- 100,000 mfd. 10 Vdc 2 1/2" x 6" high \$1.00
- 185,000 mfd. 6 Vdc 2 1/2" x 4 1/2" high \$1.00

SLIM LINE COOLING FAN

Etri # 99XM182 low noise fan. Measures 3 1/2" square x 1" deep. 21 cfm. 23 db. 1700 rpm

SPECIAL PRICE... \$12.50 each

2K 10 TURN
MULTI-TURN POT
SPECTROL #MOD 534-7161
\$5.00 EACH

SOLID STATE BUZZER
Star # SMB-06L
6 vdc
TTL compatible.
\$1.00 each
10 for \$9.00

± 12 Vdc or 24Vdc POWER SUPPLY

DELTRON MODEL QD12/15-1.7
Dual plus and minus 12Vdc open frame power supply. Can be used as 24Vdc @ 1.5 amp. INPUT: either 115 Vdc or 230 Vac. Fully regulated computer grade supply. 7" x 4 1/2" x 2 3/4"

\$12.50 each 10 for \$110.00

220 Vac COOLING FAN

ROTRON # MX77A3
Multin XL
220 Vac
4 1/8" square metal frame fan
CAT# CF-220 \$6.50 ea
10 for \$60.00 / 100 for \$500.00
QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

LINE CORDS

- TWO WIRE
6 18/2 SPT-1 flat 3 for \$1.00
6 18/2 SPT-2 flat 2 for \$1.00
6 16/2 SJT round \$1.25 each
- THREE WIRE
6 18/3 flat \$1.50 each
8 18/3 round \$2.00 each

3 1/2" SPEAKER

8 ohm impedance. Full range speaker. 8 oz magnet. 4 diagonal mounting centers.

\$2.50 each 10 for \$20.00

7 CONDUCTOR RIBBON CABLE

Spectra-strip red marker strip. 28 ga. stranded wire. \$5.00 per 100' roll

SPRING LEVER TERMINALS

Two color coded terminals on a sturdy 2 3/4" x 3 3/4" bakelite plate. Great for speaker enclosures or power supplies.

75¢ EACH 10 for \$6.00

XENON FLASH TUBE

3/4" long X 1/8" dia. Flash tube designed for use in compact camera flash units. Ideal for experimenters.

CAT# FLT-1 2 for \$1.00

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC

- S.P.D.T. (on-on) PC style non-threaded bushing 75¢ each 10 for \$7.00
- S.P.D.T. (on-on) Solder lug terminals \$1.00 each 10 for \$9.00 100 for \$80.00
- S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) Solder lug terminals \$1.00 each 10 for \$9.00 100 for \$80.00
- S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) PC style non-threaded bushing 75¢ each 10 for \$7.00
- S.P.D.T. (on-on) PC lugs threaded bushing. \$1.00 each 10 for \$9.00 100 for \$80.00
- D.P.D.T. (on-on) Solder lug terminals \$2.00 each 10 for \$19.00 100 for \$180.00

STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED T-1-3/4

- RED 100 for \$1.50 10 for \$13.00
- GREEN 100 for \$2.00 10 for \$17.00
- YELLOW 100 for \$2.00 10 for \$17.00

D.P.S.T. LIGHTED ROCKER SWITCH

115 vac lighted rocker snap mounts in 7/8" x 1 1/8" hole. Orange lens. 16 amp contact.

\$1.50

FLASHER LED

5 volt operation red jumbo T 1 1/4 size \$1.00 each
NEW GREEN FLASHER CAT# LED-4G \$1.00

MINI-PUSH BUTTON

S.P.S.T. momentary normally open 1/4" bushing. Red button. 35¢ each 10 for \$3.00

BI-POLAR LED HOLDERS

Two piece holder for jumbo LED 10 for 65¢ 100 for \$5.00

SNAP ACTION SWITCH

Cherry elect. #E-21. N.O. or N.C. 0.1A contacts. Suitable for alarms and other low energy circuits 1 1/2" lever.

45¢ EACH 10 FOR \$4.20

CLEAR CLIPLITE LED HOLDER

Make LED a fancy indicator. Clear 4 for \$1.00

ROTARY ACTION MICRO

OMRON #C-5G3-C41
Clockwise action micro used in coin operated mechanisms and low torque operations.
RATED 5 amps @ 125 Vac. \$1.25 each 10 for \$11.00
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

RELAYS

10 AMP SOLID STATE
CONTROL: 3 32 vdc
LOAD: 140 vac 10 amp
SIZE: 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"

\$9.50 EACH 10 FOR \$90.00

ULTRA-MINIATURE 5 VDC RELAY

Fujitsu # FBRT11NED005M20
High sensitivity COIL. 120 ohms
CONTACTS: 1 amp
Mounts in 14 pin DIP socket

\$1.25 each 10 for \$11.00

MINIATURE 6 VDC RELAY

Aromat # RSD-6V
Super Small S.P.D.T. relay
Gold contact contacts rated 1 amp @ 30 vdc. Highly sensitive. TTL direct drive possible. 120 ohm coil. Operate from 4.3 - 5 vdc.

COIL: 120 ohms \$1.50 each
1 1/16" x 1 1/16" x 7/16" 10 for \$13.50

13 VDC RELAY

CONTACTS: S.P.N.C.
10 amp @ 120 vac
Energize coil to open contact
COIL: 13 vdc 650 ohms

SPECIAL PRICE \$1.00 each

4PDT RELAY

14 pin KH style 3 amp contacts
USED but fully tested \$1.70 each
Specify coil voltage desired
Either 24 vdc or 120 vac
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

SOCKETS FOR KH RELAY 75¢ each

RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES

- AAA SIZE 1.25V 500MAH \$1.85
- AA SIZE 1.25V 500MAH \$1.85
- AA with solder tab \$2.00
- C SIZE 1.2V 1200MAH \$3.50
- D SIZE 1.2V 1200MAH \$3.50

UNIVERSAL CHARGER

Will charge 4-AA, C, D, or AAA n-cads or one 9 volt ni-cad at one time.

\$11.00 per charger

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
LOS ANGELES, CA STORE
905 S. Vermont Ave
213 380-8000

MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. BOX 20406
Los Angeles, CA 90006

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY
1-800-826-5432
(ORDER ONLY)
(IN CALIFORNIA: 1-800-258-6666)

QUANTITIES LIMITED
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00
USA: \$3.00 SHIPPING
FOREIGN ORDERS:
INCLUDING SUFFICIENT SHIPPING
CALIF RES ADD 6%.

VAN NUYS, CA STORE
6228 Sepulveda Blvd
818 997-1806

TWX - 51010163 ALL ELECTRONIC

EASYLINK MBX 62887748

ALASKA, HAWAII,
OR INFORMATION
(213) 380-8000
NO C.O.D.

The most probable antennas will be the parabolic dish and the loop Yagi. Details on parabolic dish design and construction can be found in references 4 and 5. Several loop Yagi designs are described in reference 6.

The loop Yagi designs described in reference 6 can be scaled to the 33-cm band, but they will be either too long or too short, based on commonly available boom material. Therefore, I designed a 12-foot (3.65 meter), 33-element loop Yagi for 903 MHz using standard material stock. Its construction is shown in **fig. 1**.

This loop Yagi design should be duplicated exactly as shown if the gain of 19-19.5 dBi is to be attained. If any changes in the boom diameter, loop thickness or width are desired, the loops must be lengthened or shortened accordingly. This procedure, described in detail in reference 6, should be followed very closely.

Transmission lines must be carefully chosen. RG-8 and RG-213/U types should be used sparingly since they have a loss of about 8 dB per 100 feet (30.5 meters). Belden 9913, hardline and Heliax™ are recommended. A thorough discussion of transmission line selection and nominal losses are covered in reference 7.

up/down converters and transverters

Receive and transmit up/down converters are often used on the VHF/UHF bands. More recently, transverters have been gaining popularity; the advantages and disadvantages were discussed in references 8 and 9, so they won't be repeated here.

Suffice it to say that transmit upconverters/transverters are preferred to multipliers since they will allow CW and SSB to be used at will. Furthermore, I recommend the modular approach to design, especially since this band is new and components and circuits can be easily upgraded as the available devices are selected and designed into improved circuits.

mixers

When designing a linear up/down

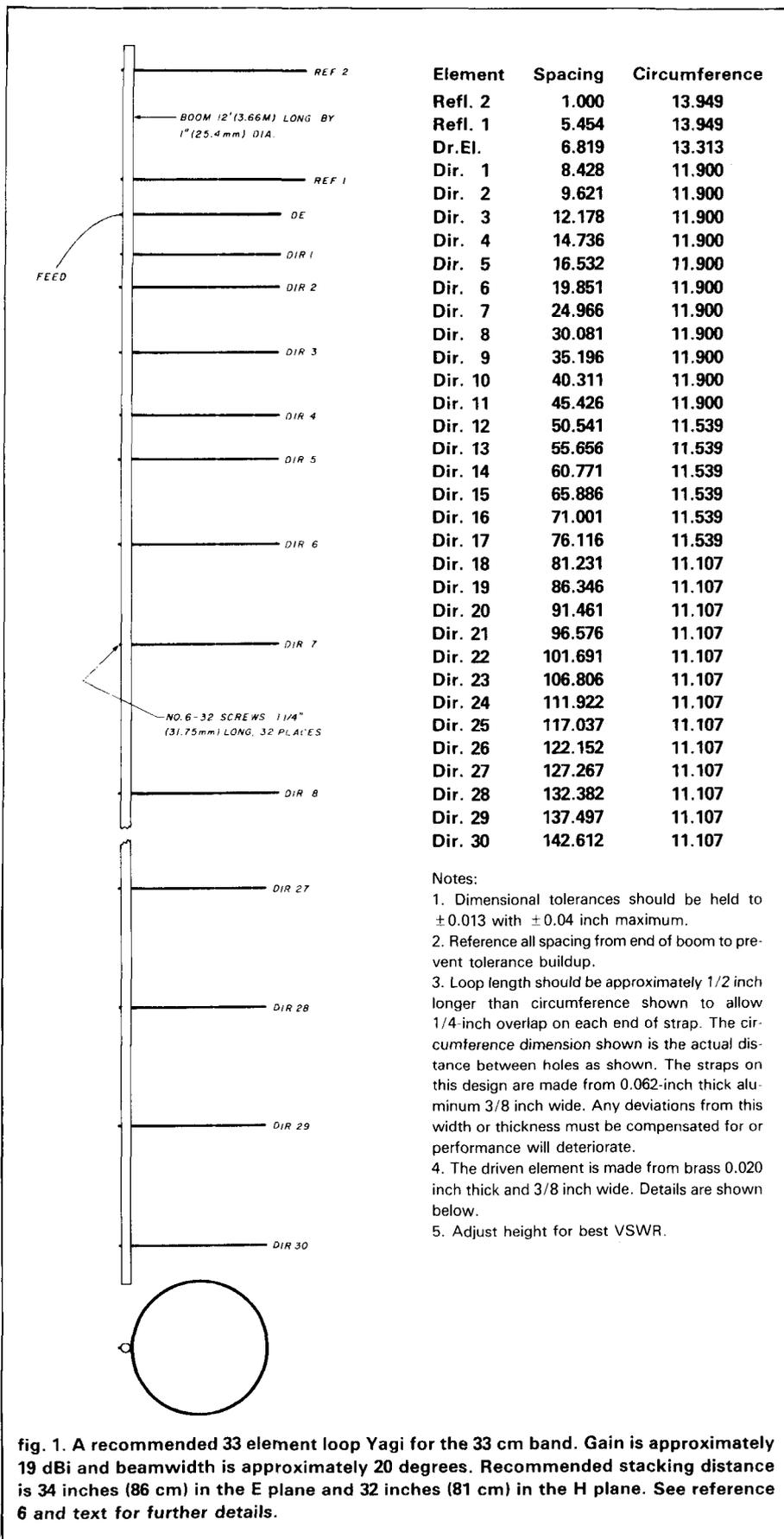
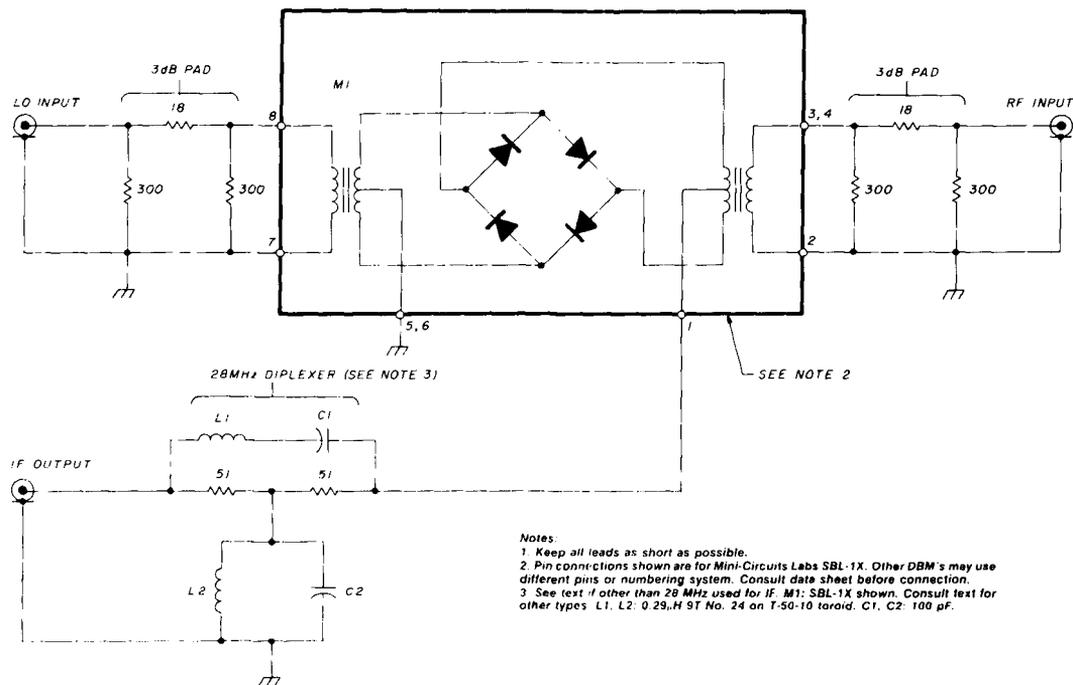
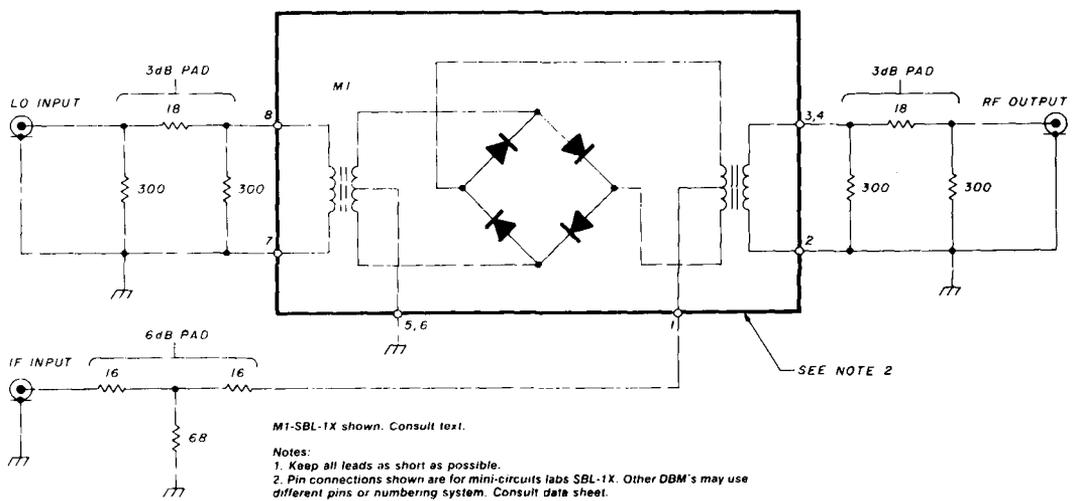


fig. 1. A recommended 33 element loop Yagi for the 33 cm band. Gain is approximately 19 dBi and beamwidth is approximately 20 degrees. Recommended stacking distance is 34 inches (86 cm) in the E plane and 32 inches (81 cm) in the H plane. See reference 6 and text for further details.



Notes:
 1. Keep all leads as short as possible.
 2. Pin connections shown are for Mini-Circuits Labs SBL-1X. Other DBM's may use different pins or numbering system. Consult data sheet before connection.
 3. See text if other than 28 MHz used for IF. M1: SBL-1X shown. Consult text for other types. L1, L2: 0.29, H 9T No. 24 on T-50-10 toroid. C1, C2: 100 pF.

fig. 2. A recommended mixer circuit for a receive type down-converter. Conversion loss is approximately 9 dB overall. LO level should be between 5 and 15 milliwatts. If a 28 MHz IF is not used, the diplexer must be modified as described in text. See text for other recommended dBm's.



M1-SBL-1X shown. Consult text.
 Notes:
 1. Keep all leads as short as possible.
 2. Pin connections shown are for mini-circuits labs SBL-1X. Other DBM's may use different pins or numbering system. Consult data sheet.

fig. 3. A recommended mixer circuit for a transmit type up-converter. Overall conversion loss is approximately 9 dB. LO level should be between 5 and 15 milliwatts. IF input level should not exceed 1 milliwatt. See text for other recommended dBm's.

converter, the first requirement is to choose a mixer. For many of the reasons mentioned in references 8 and 9, I recommend the doubly-balanced mixer (DBM) and, more specifically,

the commercial packaged units. Many are available, but they must be carefully chosen since most of the commonly available types are restricted to 500 MHz and down.

The Minicircuits Labs SBL-1X (at \$5.95), the SBL-1Z (at \$6.95), the TFM-2 (at \$11.95) — all prices are given for quantities of 10 to 49 — or the Anzac Electronics MD 110 (at

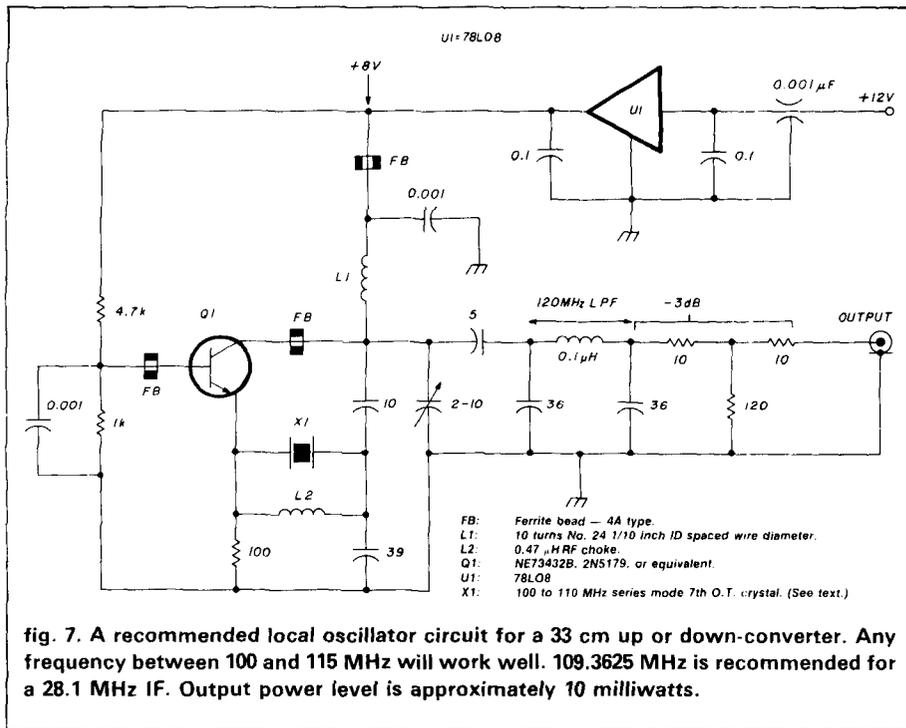


fig. 7. A recommended local oscillator circuit for a 33 cm up or down-converter. Any frequency between 100 and 115 MHz will work well. 109.3625 MHz is recommended for a 28.1 MHz IF. Output power level is approximately 10 milliwatts.

recommended circuit patterned after a previous design¹² is shown in fig. 6. It uses series feedback and simple matching to achieve a moderate 2.5-3 dB noise figure. It also has some built-in selectivity and reasonably high output power (over 5 milliwatts at 1 dB compression).

A single preamplifier stage such as this one will normally be sufficient to yield an overall 3-4 dB noise figure in a typical converter as just described. Two such preamplifiers can be used in cascade if a lower noise figure is desired.

If a very low noise figure (less than 1 dB) is required, the 902 MHz GaAs FET preamplifier in reference 13 can be used. However, this particular design has little if any input selectivity to reject transient or lower frequency emitters. Therefore, if this circuit is used, I recommend adding a 25-100 pF, low-loss ceramic chip-type capacitor in series between the input connector and the first circuit elements.

Other GaAs FET circuit recommendations are described in reference 14. Reducing the size of the input inductor and capacitors in the circuit in this reference should yield a very accepta-

ble noise figure with "built-in" front-end selectivity, thus killing two-birds with one stone.

local oscillators and multipliers

So far I have not mentioned a suitable local oscillator. The 33-cm band is unique in that it can be easily served with a simple crystal oscillator operating in the 100 MHz region and followed by three doublers. This is a recommended approach.⁹

Figure 7 shows a recommended oscillator circuit similar to the one described in reference 9. If a crystal cut for 109.3625 MHz is used, the IF for 903.0 MHz will be 28.1 MHz, a favorite IF of mine.⁹ This circuit has been widely used. A low-pass filter has been added to the output to decrease oscillator harmonics. I recommend placing this oscillator in its own shielded box, away from heat and extraneous RF signals.

Figure 8 shows a recommended multiplier circuit that consists of three doublers. It has a clean output and is relatively easy to align. The RF output level is sufficient to directly drive the DBM circuits. This circuitry is similar

to that described in reference 9 and has been extended to the 33-cm band. It should also be placed in its entirety in a shielded box.

If a transverter is used, the multiplier output power is sufficiently high enough so that it can be divided into two equal outputs. A Wilkinson-type power splitter is recommended since it has negligible loss (over the inherent 3 dB power split) and provides high isolation (20 dB typical) between the two outputs. Hence there will be very little, if any, interaction between the receiver and transmitter. The Wilkinson-type power splitter I use is shown in fig. 9. Both transmission lines are 75 ohms and are electrically a quarter-wavelength long at the local oscillator output frequency.

transmitter circuits

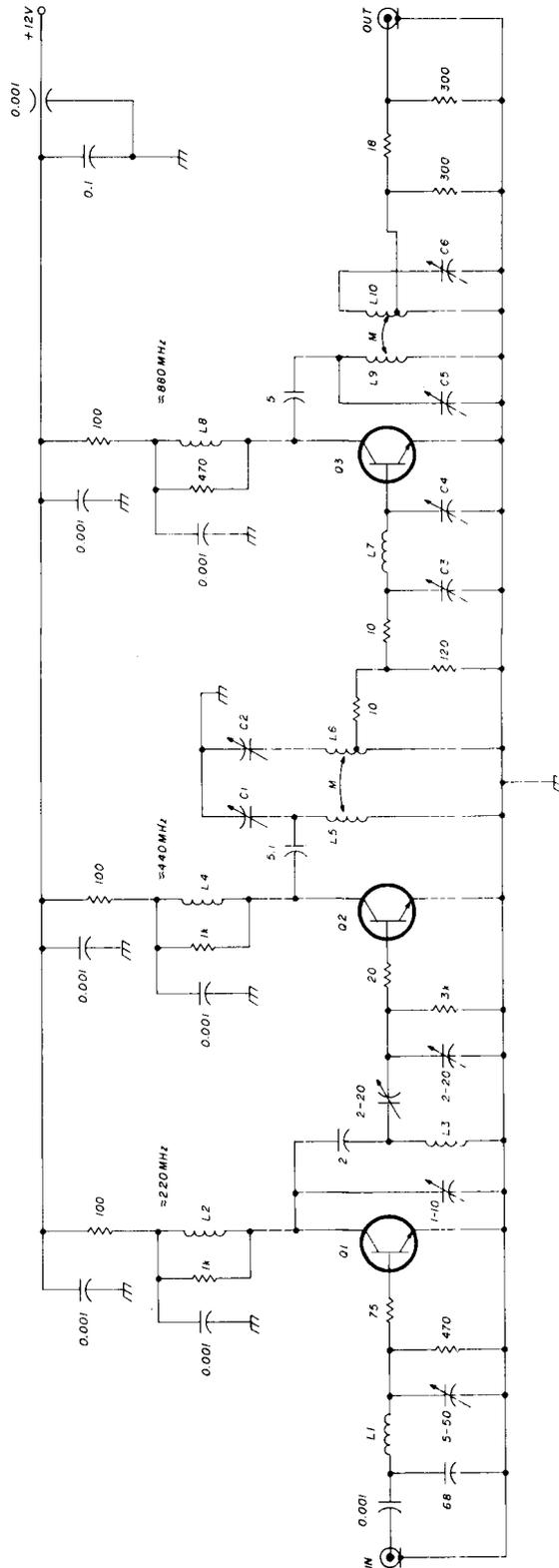
Finally we come to the transmitter. The output of the DBM shown in fig. 3 will be about 16-17 dB below a milliwatt with one milliwatt of IF drive, the maximum recommended level for a clean transmitter output. The DBM should be followed by either the filter shown in fig. 5 or an equivalent as described.

This low-level output after the filter can be easily boosted up to a moderate power level with two amplifier stages, similar to the receive preamplifier shown in fig. 6. All that's required is to change the 200-ohm resistor in the constant current source to 100 ohms and remove the protection diode, CR1. Gain will then be about 13 dB per stage and the 1 dB output compression point will increase to about 10 milliwatts.

Alternatively, Toshiba and NEC now make low-cost (\$7-10), 902-905 MHz low-level linear hybrid modules. The Toshiba module part number is S-AU15; the NEC model part number is MC-5809.* Both units require about 8 volts DC. Gain is just over 20 dB and the 1 dB output compression point is

*Toshiba is represented in the United States by Matcom, Inc., 450 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, California 94036.

**NEC is represented in the United States by California Eastern Labs, 3260 Jay Street, Santa Clara, California 95054.



- CT-C6: 1-10 pF air variables.
- L1: 12T No. 24 C.W. 1/10-inch ID.
- L2,L3: 4T No. 24 C.W. 1/4-inch long 1/10-inch ID.
- L4: 1T No. 24 C.W. 1/4-inch long.
- L5,L6: 1/8-inch brass strip, 3/4-inch overall length, spaced 3/4 inch L6 tapped 1/4 inch above ground.
- L7: 4 turns No. 24 1/10-inch ID, 1/4 inch long.
- L8: 8 turns No. 24 1/10-inch ID, 1/4 inch long.
- L9,L10: Same as L5, L6. Tap 1/4 inch up on L10.
- Q1,Q2: NE73432B or 2N5175.
- Q3: NE32132 preferred, but NE73432B OK at slightly lower power output.

fig. 8. A recommended multiplier circuit suitable for a 33 cm local oscillator. Each stage is a doubler with the final output frequency in the 800-900 MHz region. The oscillator in figure 7 is recommended as the driver. Output power is approximately 10-20 milliwatts with an input of 5-10 milliwatts.

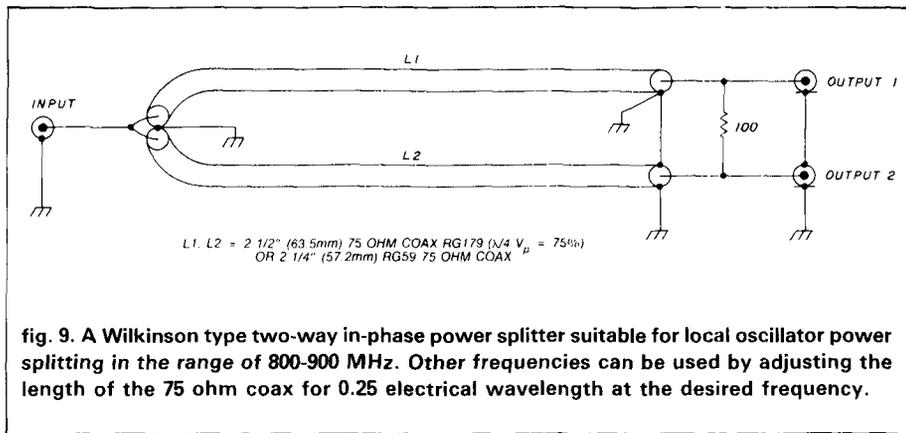


fig. 9. A Wilkinson type two-way in-phase power splitter suitable for local oscillator power splitting in the range of 800-900 MHz. Other frequencies can be used by adjusting the length of the 75 ohm coax for 0.25 electrical wavelength at the desired frequency.

over 100 milliwatts. A typical circuit using these modules is shown in fig. 10.

For higher linear power, CATV-UHF type bipolar transistors can be used. A recommended circuit, patterned after the circuits described in reference 8, is shown in fig. 11. Gain is typically 13 dB per stage with a 1 dB compression point of 300 milliwatts. One or two stages can be used, depending on the desired gain and output power. This power level is more than adequate for local (i.e. up to 25 miles or 40 km) QSO's.

For even higher solid-state linear output power, transistors similar to the NEC NE0801 (11 watts) are recommended.² I'm sure there are many other devices available from suppliers such as Acrian, Motorola, TRW, and Thompson-CSF's Solid State Microwave Division. Time and space does not allow for a detailed description of such circuitry at this time.

For "quick and dirty" gain, Class "C" can be used. The same suppliers just mentioned can supply suitable class "C" bipolar transistors to at least 25-50 watts.

Furthermore, if only class "C" operation is desired, both NEC and Toshiba make 7-12 watt output hybrid modules for the 33-cm band, which is, incidentally, a citizens' band in Japan. The NEC part number is MC-5843 and the Toshiba part number is S-AU11.

A suitable circuit using these modules is shown in fig. 12. These hybrid modules provide a power gain of approximately 30 dB and can be driven

mended.^{14,15} I'm sure Amateur designs using these tubes will be published shortly.

For even higher power, I'm aware of only one published Amateur design.¹⁶ UHF TV transmitting tubes should be readily available, especially as "pull-outs." The RCA 7650 and 7213 immediately comes to mind. Cavity-type amplifiers using these or other suitable tubes are recommended.^{15,16} I'm sure that many designs will be forthcoming as interest picks up in this new band.

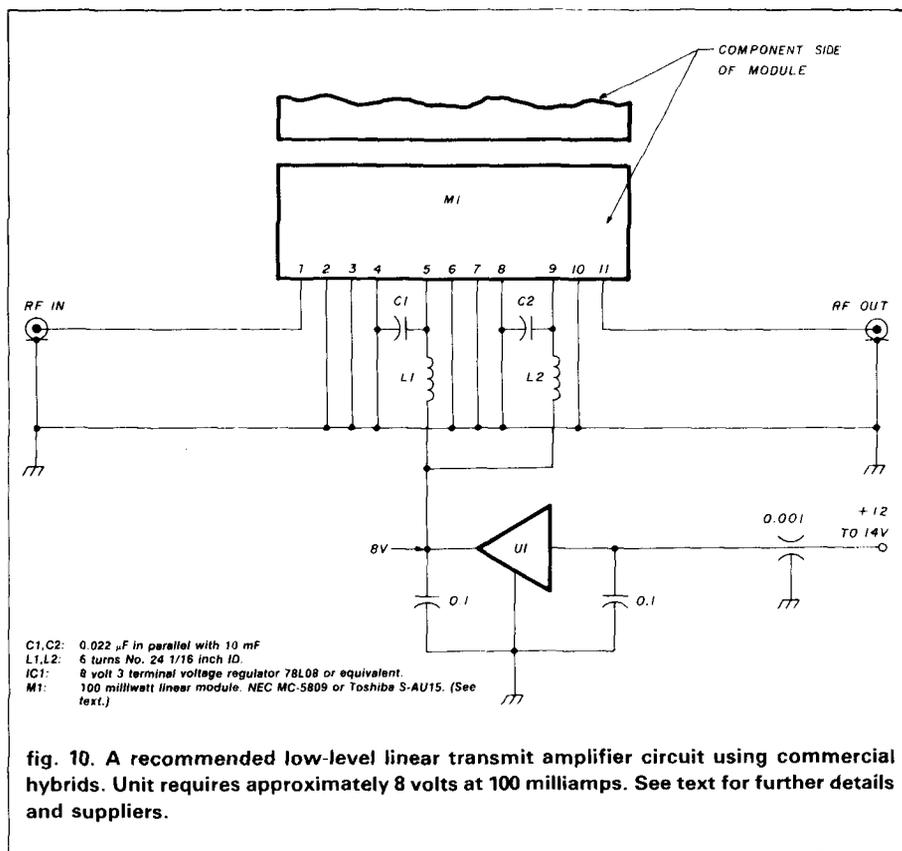


fig. 10. A recommended low-level linear transmit amplifier circuit using commercial hybrids. Unit requires approximately 8 volts at 100 milliamps. See text for further details and suppliers.

to full output with 100-200 milliwatts of drive. They require a nominal supply of 12.5 volts at 2-3 Amperes of current and are great for portable operation.

high power

High-power amplifier designs are probably already available, but we have to seek them out. For moderate power (25-200 watts), the ubiquitous 2C39/7829 in a cavity is recom-

summary

This month's column was mainly focused on getting started on the new 33-cm band. Easy-to-build and duplicate circuitry was discussed. Although the power level available from this is low, it should be more than adequate for DX from 50 to 250 miles (80 to 400 km) for band "warmer-upper's" and further if extended propagation conditions are present.

**SYNTHESIZED
SIGNAL GENERATOR**

MADE IN
USA



MODEL
SG-100F
\$429.95
delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

✓ 159

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.



CURLYCODE
✓ 160

- Exciting NEW learning experience lets the code RHYTHM build "unforgettable" shapes in your mind's eye. Sounds ADD to the shape you already SEE: so never change your mind about them! Shapes ARE the characters: write them!
 - BEGINNERS: no "study" because: Only EIGHT shapes give you HALF of EVERYTHING and nearly ALL the LETTERS. Know EVERYTHING: only 2 more endings each!
 - EXPERTS: break your "learning plateau" by letting shapes form at "any" speed.
 - CLUBS: 20% discount on 10 or more sets.
 - PRICE: Complete set (Manual, Wall chart, Pocket card, Beginner's chart): \$11.50 Manual alone (no discount): \$6.50
- HINDS**
eye
Minds Eye Publications, Dept. H-12
P.O. Box 1310, McLean, VA 22101

**"HAM HOTLINE"
THE PROVEN MONEYMAKER**

The "Ham Hotline" is a complete mailing list of novice amateur radio operators and current hams who have renewed, upgraded or modified their FCC licenses. These ham enthusiasts have proven to be excellent prospects for radio equipment, accessories and publications.

The Hotline is **UPDATED EVERY TWO WEEKS** with an average of 8,000 names and addresses each month. And, because we know the Hotline is the most up-to-date amateur radio listing available, we'll guarantee 98% deliverability.

Target your sales efforts to your most likely buyers. Call DCC Data Service to-day and begin your subscription to the "Ham Hotline" . . . the proven moneymaker.

✓ 161

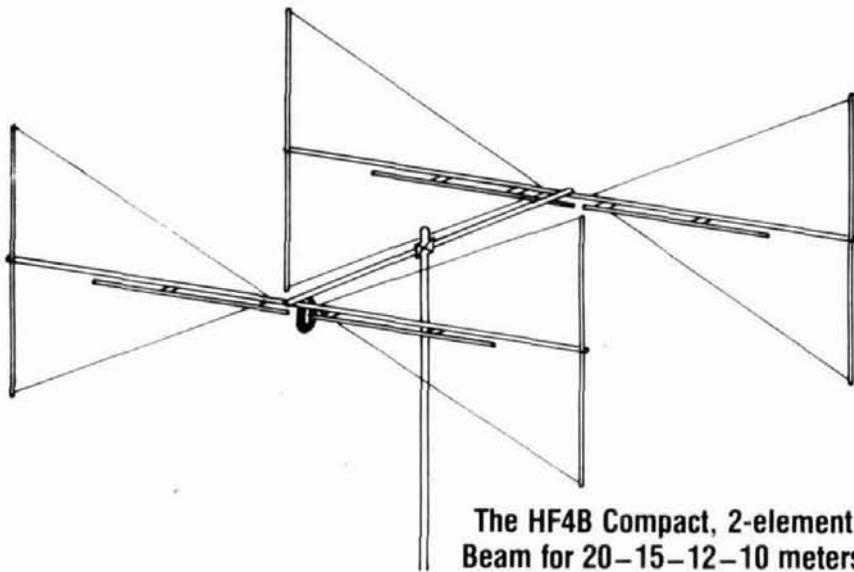
DCC Data Service

1990 M Street, N.W. Suite 610
Washington, D.C. 20036

Toll-free 1-800-431-2577

In DC & AK 202-452-1419

**Introducing the BUTTERFLY™
Beam from Butternut!**



**The HF4B Compact, 2-element
Beam for 20-15-12-10 meters**

Compact Size

The HF4B's 12½-foot elements and 6-foot boom are ideal for home-station use and for weekend retreats, condos, apartments and other places where oversized beams are prohibited. Its light weight (17 pounds) means it can be turned with a tv rotator, yet it is robustly constructed in the best tradition of our world-famous Butternut verticals.

Performance

The HF4B BUTTERFLY™ has not sacrificed performance for compactness. Its unique design with fanned elements and L-C circuits avoids use of power-robbing traps yet provided high-efficiency operating on all bands. The BUTTERFLY™ outperforms anything in its class.

The HF4B offers an SWR of 1.5:1 or less at resonance. Its 2:1 bandwidth is 200 kHz on 20 meters, 450 kHz on 15, 1.7 MHz on 10, and across the entire 12 meter band. And it will handle the legal power limits both CW & SSB. Gain is at least 3 dB on 20, 4.5 dB on 15 and 5 dB on 10 & 12 meters. Front-to-back is up to 18 dB on 10, 12 and 20m, and up to 15 dB on 15m.

See your authorized
Butternut dealer



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

405 East Market Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Please send all reader inquiries direct

ICOM



**BIG Winter Savings On The
ICOM Gear You Have Been
Waiting For . . .**

IC 735, 745 & 751

**These Savings Are For A Limited
Time Only. So Call And
Order Soon.**

Also featuring: AEA, Larsen, Van Gorden, Vibroplex, Nye, Falcon, Leading Edge, ARRL Public, Kagle, Hamtronics, Prowriter, Elephant Disks, Debco, Trionyx & more

Visit us at Dayton Hamvention



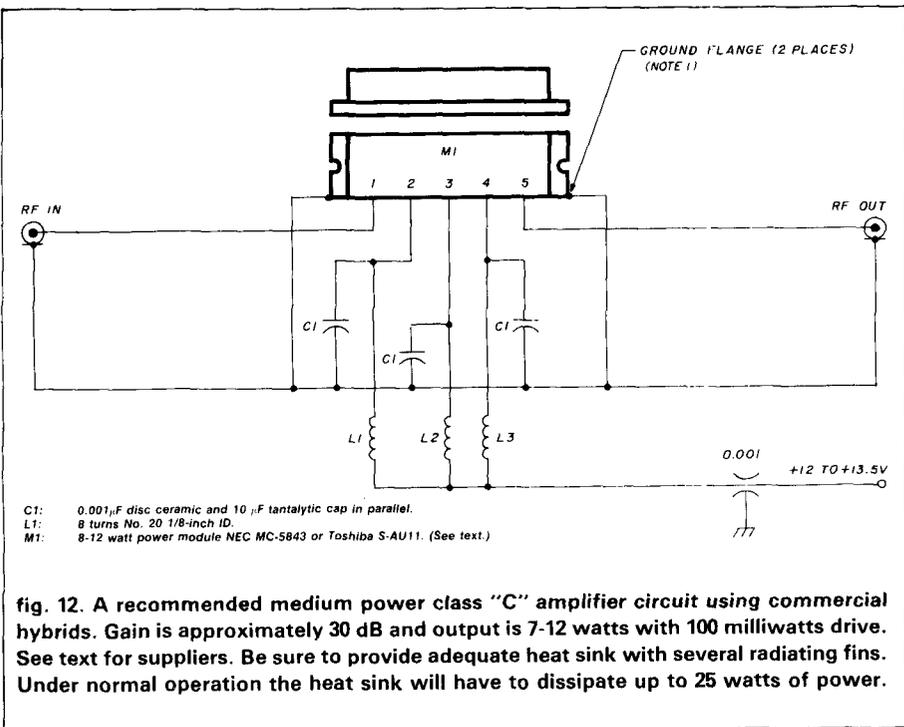
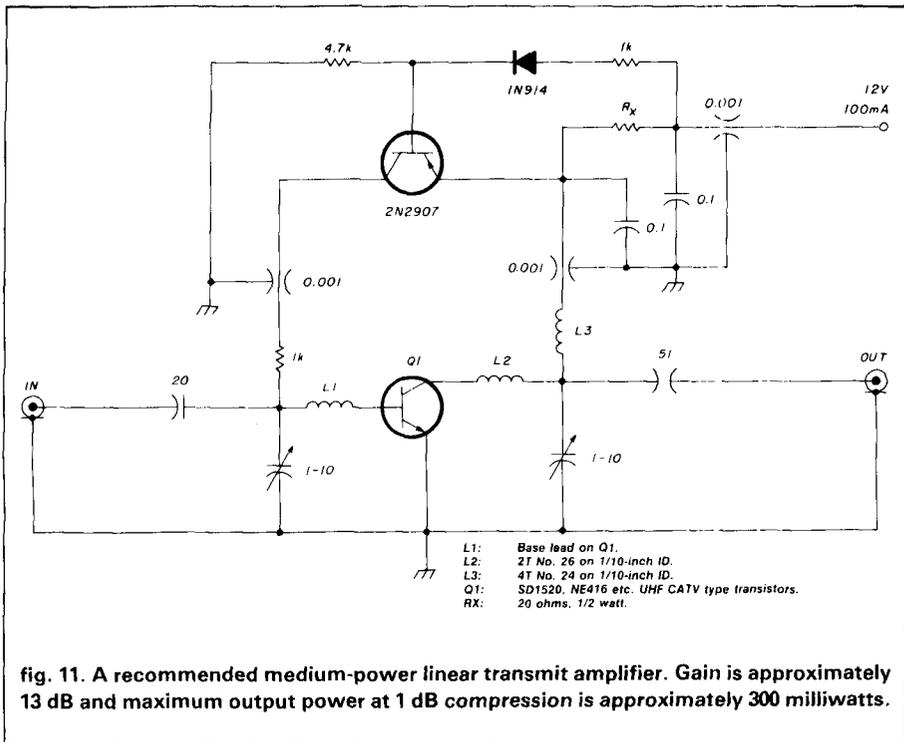
COMMUNICATIONS

915 N. Main Street
Jamestown, NY 14701

Western New York's finest . . . amateur radio dealer!



(716) 664-6345



The designs just discussed are more than adequate for transmitter drivers and basic receive converters. Improved designs and higher power transmitter designs should be forthcoming and can be easily substituted

or added on to the circuitry shown, especially if the modular approach is used.

Let's welcome our "newest" UHF band. It was only a few years ago that power levels above 10 watts were

uncommon on 23 cm, and we all know that great DX was worked there under good conditions. I'm sure the same DX is more probable on 33 cm. See you on 903.1 MHz!

references

1. Dave Newkirk, AK7M, "Happenings — New Band at 902-928 MHz", *QST*, October, 1985, page 51.
2. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: The VHF/UHF Primer — An Introduction to Propagation," *ham radio*, July, 1984, page 14.
3. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Propagation Update," *ham radio*, July, 1985, page 86.
4. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Designing Reflector Antennas, Part 1," *ham radio*, February, 1986, page 51.
5. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Designing Reflector Antennas, Part 2," *ham radio*, March, 1986, page 68.
6. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Designing and Building Loop Yagis," *ham radio*, September, 1985, page 56.
7. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Transmission Lines," *ham radio*, October 1985, page 83.
8. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: VHF/UHF Exciters," *ham radio*, April, 1984, page 84.
9. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: VHF/UHF Receivers," *ham radio*, March, 1984, page 42.
10. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: High Dynamic Range Receivers," *ham radio*, November, 1984, page 97.
11. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: The VHF/UHF Primer — An Introduction to Filters," *ham radio*, August, 1984, page 112.
12. Bill Smith, K0CER, "The World Above 50 Mc. — W6FZJ Wide-Band Low-Noise Preamp," *QST*, November, 1972, page 112.
13. Bob Sutherland, W6PO, "GaAs FET Preamps for 902 MHz and 1296 MHz," *EIMAC Amateur Service EME Note AS-49-36*.
14. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Low-Noise GaAs FET Technology," *ham radio*, December, 1984, page 99.
15. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: High Power Amplifiers, Part 1," *ham radio*, January, 1985, page 97.
16. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: High Power Amplifiers, Part 2," *ham radio*, February, 1985, page 38.
17. Robert I. Sutherland, W6PO, and William I. Orr, W6SAI, "A High-Power Cavity Amplifier for the New 900 MHz Band," *QST*, November, 1982, page 14.

important VHF/UHF events:

- April 14: ARRL 144-MHz Sprint Contest
- April 19/20: REF IARU EME Contest
- April 21: Predicted peak of Lyrids meteor shower at 1945 UTC
- April 22: ARRL 220-MHz Sprint Contest
- April 25: EME perigee
- April 25-27: Dayton Hamvention
- April 30: ARRL 432-MHz Sprint Contest
- May 4: Predicted peak of the Eta Aquarids meteor shower at 1900 UTC
- May 8: ARRL 1296-MHz Sprint Contest
- May 10/11: So. Calif. 6 Meter Club QSO Party (contact N6FSL)
- May 16/18: 12th Annual Eastern VHF/UHF Conference, Nashua, NH (contact W1EJ)
- May 17: ARRL 50-MHz Sprint Contest
- May 24: EME perigee

ham radio

ham radio Reader Service

For literature or more information, locate the Reader Service number at the bottom of the ad, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341
102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342
103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343
104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344
105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345
106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346
107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347
108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348
109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349
110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350
111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339
112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

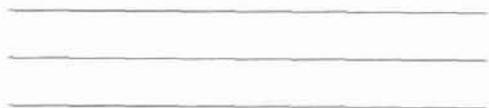
NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before May 31, 1986

April 1986



AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 2558
WOBURN, MA 01888

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 85A Termination Wattmeter

A direct-reading instrument for servicing 50 ohm communication systems and maintaining them at peak operation.

The Model 85A features:

- Dry load no coolant required.
- Replaceable connectors, interchangeable without affecting instrument calibration.
- Four power ranges easily switchable — 0-3/15/50 and 150 watts full scale.
- Frequency Range: 20 to 512 MHz
- Accuracy: $\pm 5\%$ OFS
- Temperature Compensated

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



**COAXIAL
DYNAMICS, INC.**



15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233 1-800-COAXIAL
Telex: 98-0630

Service and Dependability... A Part of Every Product

RF TRANSISTORS

FRESH STOCK - NOT SURPLUS
TESTED — FULLY GUARANTEED

P/N	2-30 MHz 12V (* = 28V)		Match Pr.
	Rating	Each	
MRF406	20W	\$14.50	\$32.00
MRF412,1A	80W	18.00	45.00
MRF421	100W	25.00	56.00
MRF421C	110W	—	60.00
MRF422*	150W	38.00	82.00
MRF426,1A*	25W	18.00	42.00
MRF428**	150W	55.00	125.00
MRF433	12.5W	12.00	30.00
MRF435*	150W	42.00	90.00
MRF449,1A	30W	12.50	30.00
MRF450,1A	50W	14.00	31.00
MRF453,1A	60W	15.00	35.00
MRF454,1A	80W	16.00	36.00
MRF455,1A	60W	12.00	28.00
MRF458	80W	20.00	46.00
MRF460	60W	18.00	42.00
MRF464*	80W	25.00	60.00
MRF466*	40W	18.75	48.00
MRF475	12W	3.00	9.00
MRF476	3W	2.75	8.00
MRF477	40W	11.00	25.00
MRF479	15W	10.00	23.00
MRF485*	15W	6.00	15.00
MRF492	90W	18.00	40.00
SRF2072	75W	15.00	33.00
SRF3662	110W	28.00	60.00
SRF3775	75W	15.50	34.00
SRF3795	85W	16.50	37.00
CD2545	50W	23.00	52.00
SD1076	70W	17.00	40.00
SD1451	50W	15.00	36.00

Selected High Gain Matched Quads Available

VHF/UHF TRANSISTORS

Rating	MHz	Net Ea.	Match Pr.
MRF212	10W	136-174	\$16.00
MRF221	15W	136-174	10.00
MRF222	25W	136-174	14.00
MRF224	40W	136-174	13.50
MRF231	3.5W	66-88	10.00
MRF234	25W	66-88	15.00
MRF237	4W	136-174	3.00
MRF238	30W	136-174	12.00
MRF239	30W	136-174	15.00
MRF240	40W	136-174	18.00
MRF245	80W	136-174	28.00
MRF247	75W	136-174	27.00
MRF250	50W	27-174	20.00
MRF260	5W	136-174	7.00
MRF261	10W	136-174	9.00
MRF262	15W	136-174	9.00
MRF264	30W	136-174	13.00
MRF607	1.75W	136-174	3.00
MRF641	15W	407-512	22.00
MRF644	25W	407-512	24.00
MRF646	40W	407-512	26.50
MRF648	60W	407-512	33.00
2N3866*	1W	30-200	1.25
2N4427	1W	136-174	1.25
2N5591	25W	136-174	13.50
2N5642*	20W	30-200	13.75
2N5945	4W	407-512	10.00
2N5946	10W	407-512	12.00
2N6080	4W	136-174	6.25
2N6081	15W	136-174	7.50
2N6082	25W	136-174	8.90
2N6083	30W	136-174	9.30
2N6084	40W	136-174	11.75

TMOS FET

MRF134*	5W	2-200	\$10.50
MRF137*	30W	2-200	22.50
MRF138**	30W	1.5-150	35.00
MRF150**	150W	1.5-150	80.00
MRF172*	80	2-200	65.00

Selected, matched finals for Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Atlas, etc. Technical assistance and cross-reference information on CD, PT, RF, SRF, SD P/Ns.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
WE SHIP SAME DAY C.O.D./VISA/MC
INFORMATION AND CALIF. ORDERS: (619) 744-0728
OUTSIDE CALIF. ORDER DESK: 800-854-1927



RF PARTS

1320-16 Grand Ave., San Marcos
California 92069 (619) 744-0728

NOW! Better than Ever Improved Graphics



For more than 4 years, **QEX, THE ARRL Experimenters' Exchange** has filled the gap between the experimenter's personal notebook and the content requirements of mass-circulation periodicals. **QEX** with its new look and expanded content should be even more appealing to those interested in expanding the technical frontiers of amateur radio. You are invited to watch the results of the metamorphosis of **QEX** when it goes from a newsletter to a mini-technical journal effective with the March issue! Use the order form to sign up to receive **QEX** each month.

QEX ORDER FORM ARRL - 225 MAIN STREET NEWINGTON, CT 06111 USA

Renewal New Subscription

For 12 issues of QEX in the U.S.

ARRL Member \$6.00 Non-Member \$12.00

In Canada, Mexico, and U.S. by First Class Mail

ARRL Member \$11.00 Non-Member \$17.00

Elsewhere by Airmail

ARRL Member \$21.00 Non-Member \$27.00

Remittance must be in U.S. funds and checks must be drawn on a bank in the U.S. Prices subject to change without notice. Or charge my:

() VISA () Mastercard () Am. Express

Signature _____

Acct. No. _____

Good from _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ HR _____

HAM RADIO APRIL SHOWERS BOOK FLYER

—SOFTWARE—

RF NOTES — IBM-PC

by John Simmons, W6MDI

Here's an easy way to get answers for often asked electronics questions. Volumes contain programs written by RF consulting engineers that answer a number of very important questions often asked by Hams. Monochrome and color versions available. Written in Basic A and fully menu driven. Graphics card and 128K memory required.

Volume I

Contains: *dB conversions*, to convert voltage, current or power levels to dB; *dBm conversions*, converts voltages or power levels to dBm and dBm to voltage or power; *VSWR calculations*, calculates VSWR and return loss when both reflected and incident powers are known; *Filter design*, 14 different filter configurations including schematics (6 low pass, 4 high pass, 2 band pass and 2 band elimination circuits); *Basic Microstrip and strip line design*; *Resonant Circuits*, design parallel and series resonant circuits, pi, capacitive and inductive impedance divider circuits.

IE-RF1 (Monochrome) IBM-PC \$59.95
IE-RF1C (Color) \$59.95

Volume II

This program covers: *Attenuator pads*, calculates constants for eleven different pad configurations (all with circuit diagrams); *Inductors*, inductance in a single length of wire, single layer coils, both close and wide space wound and Toroidal coil design that gives automatic selection of wire size and toroidal form. *Capacitors*, calculates self resonant frequencies, determines optimum bypass values and decoupling applications. *Impedance Matching Networks*, including, L, pi, T and series L configurations.

IE-RF2 (Monochrome) IBM-PC \$59.95
IE-RF2C (Color) \$59.95

Volume III

BRAND NEW!

Contains: 4 programs that cover; low pass, high pass, band pass, and band reject Butterworth filters (calculates circuit constants for Butterworth filters through the 7th order.) Programs include graphical response curves and all outputs are in schematic diagram form. The schematic outputs and associated circuit constants are determined on the basis of user inputs including source and load resistance.

IE-RF3 (Monochrome) IBM-PC \$84.95
IE-RF3C (Color) \$84.95

RF-CAD ELECTRONICS DESIGN PROGRAM

Version 3.51

by Joe Reisert, W1JR and Gary

Field, WA1GRC

For IBM PC and compatible computers

This software package has been written by electronic engineers and contains nearly 40 tested and proven programs that will help the Radio Amateur or engineer design many common types of radio circuitry. Emphasis has been placed upon ease of use. Wherever possible, menus of choices with examples are displayed. Should the user be computer literate, the programs are not copy protected so they can be modified to meet your specific requirements. (full documentation is also provided.) Programs include: Filters, LC, active- LP, HP, BP; Inductor design, toroid, solenoid, straight wire; Matching networks; Crystal oscillators; Microstrip; Transmission lines; Antennas, Yagi-Uda, helix, dish, horn, element scaling; Pi and T attenuators. Also included: Radio Path calculations; FM modulation analysis; Miscellaneous conversions; Geostationary satellite pointing; Moon tracking aids; Receiver noise figure calculations and Spurious receiver response prediction. Requires IBM-PC with at least one floppy drive and 128K of RAM. © 1985.

IRF-CAD \$39.95

STAR 1.0 DESIGN PROGRAM

by Randall Rhea

TWO NEW VERSIONS

STAR, S-parameter Two part Analysis Routine, is a professional engineering program designed to help analyze electronic circuits. It is particularly helpful in frequency domain analysis of RF and microwave circuits. To use STAR, you input circuit information by component: inductors, resistors, capacitors, transformers, transmission lines, two port data and several two port manipulations. STAR will then give you S-parameter data for each requested frequency in tabular or plot form. You can also use STAR to optimize component values for maximum circuit performance. This program is definitely not for electronic beginners. Engineers and serious hams, however, will find STAR to be an invaluable design tool.

RR-IBM program for IBM (PC, XT, AT, JR) \$99
RR-C-64 program for Commodore C-64 \$99
RR-AP program for Apple II \$89
RR-KP program for KayPro \$89
RR-MAC program for Macintosh \$99
RR-PC program for IBM-PC \$195
with 8087 floating coprocessor only.

PACKET RADIO THRU SOFTWARE

AX.25 Protocol

You can get on Packet Radio two ways. One is with a sophisticated "black box." The other is by making your computer act like a "black box" by programming it in a high level machine language code. W4UCH has written a machine language program for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Models 1, 3 and 4 computer (Model 4 works with Model 3 disk while in Model 3 mode). This book has twelve chapters plus seven appendices that take you step by step through the process of setting your computer to first convert the digital information into a useable format and then to decode the information. © 1984, 3rd edition.

RE-AX Softbound \$21.95
RE-MI Model 1 Disk \$29.00
No Documentation included
RE-MII Model III & 4 Disk \$29.00
No Documentation included
RE-BD special book and disk \$49.95
(Specify disk, Mod. I or Mod. III)

CODEPRAC.COM for IBM-PC

Here's a really different code practice program for your IBM-PC, or compatible computer. It produces machine perfect code from 5 to 60 WPM using any ASCII file from your word processor, LOTUS, whatever you already have. Perfect for clubs, VE's and students.

EB-CC IBM or compatible \$19.95

BOOKS

MICRO COOKBOOK Vol. 1 and 2

by Don Lancaster

Learning to use a PC can be a real challenge. However, Don Lancaster has tried to filter out all the gobbledygook and make it as easy as can be. Volume 1 features down-to-earth coverage of fundamentals, number systems, hardware and software logic, mainstream codes and standards, electronic memory and memory devices and other applications. Volume 2 covers address space, addressing, system architecture, machine code programming, I/O and helpful suggestions to common problems.

21828 Volume 1 © 1982 \$15.95
21829 Volume 2 © 1983 \$15.95
Buy BOTH Special SAVE \$4.95 \$26.95

CMOS COOKBOOK by Don Lancaster

CMOS is today's state-of-the-art! It's low cost, widely available and uses an absolute minimum of power. It's also fun to work with and very easy to use. The CMOS Cookbook is written to help you use CMOS and is chock-full of practical circuits and does not dwell on math or heavy theory. Projects include high-performance op-amps, TV typewriter, digital instruments, music synthesizers, video games and more.

© 1977, 1st edition, 414 pages.
21398

Softbound \$13.95

IC OP AMP COOKBOOK by Walter Jung

This second edition is broadly updated in terms of device coverage. It includes the latest in state-of-the-art developments such as J Fet and MosFet in both single and multiple formats. This cookbook is edited into three basic parts. Part I introduces the IC op amp and discusses general considerations. Part II covers practical circuit applications. Part III is an appendix consisting of manufacturer's data sheets and other pertinent information. You'll find a wealth of information, as well as over 200 practical circuit applications. © 1980, 2nd edition, 480 pages.

21695

Softbound \$15.95

TTL COOKBOOK by Don Lancaster

Despite the advent of CMOS, there is still design work being done with TTL circuitry. This book gives you a broad overview of exactly what TTL is, how it works and is full of design ideas and practical circuits. Areas that receive attention include: flip-flops, clocked logic, counters, counting techniques, noise generators and much more. You also get a complete discussion of practical TTL applications including digital counter, events counter, stopwatch and voltmeter to name just a few. © 1974, 1st edition, 333 pages.

21035

Softbound \$12.95

LADPAC

by Wes Hayward, W7ZOJ

LADPAC has been written to help the sophisticated Radio Amateur or electronic engineer design and analyze electronic LADDER circuits. LADPAC consists of five menu driven, interactive programs, general purpose ladder analysis, low/high and bandpass design, coupled resonator LC filters, lower sideband ladder crystal filters, and a schematic drawing routine. LADPAC will help you calculate network gain, phase, group delay and return loss; generate either graphic or tabular data output, use Smith chart graphics; optimize multi-element tuning, plus much more. LADPAC requires IBM-PC (DOS 2.0) and color graphics card. A dot matrix printer is highly recommended. Also available LADPAC designed to run with the 8087 coprocessor for faster operation. 256K memory.

LADPAC program for IBM-PC \$149
LADPAC-87 program for IBM-PC 8087 inst. \$149

COMPUTERIZED DX EDGE

Generate your own Greyline display.

Xantek has adapted their best selling DX Edge to the computer world and it comes at a very reasonable price. This computerized operating aid brings into your ham shack the ability to know and predict when and where DX is going to appear. When you are using the program, the computer will automatically update the information as the sun progresses across the face of the Earth. To make the computerized DX Edge even easier to use, the display is keyed to the DXCC list and the 40 CQ zones. Disk and documentation included. This is something you've Got to have! © 1985.

XN-C64 (For Commodore C-64) \$27.95

REPAIR AND TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDES C-64, IBM-PC AND APPLE II

by Robert C. Brenner

If you've been taking care of your ham gear, there's certainly no reason why you can't do much of your own microcomputer servicing. These handy guides give you a real headstart in taking on your "micro" when problems arise. Troubleshooting is clearly illustrated by simple flow charts that are designed to pinpoint failures and correct them. There is also an Advanced Troubleshooting chapter for more complicated systems failures. Clear easy-to-read text and plenty of illustrations.

22363 Commodore C-64 © 1985 \$18.95
22353 Apple II Plus/IIe © 1984 \$19.95
22358 IBM-PC © 1985 \$18.95

SPECIAL SALE — SAVE \$5 EACH

Have a name — but need the Call Sign?
Traveling — and want to meet local Hams?

1985-1986 Amateur Radio

NAME INDEX

By Name and Call. 583 pages

1985-1986 Amateur Radio

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

By State, City, Street No. and Call. 653 pages

No frills directories of over 462,000 U.S. Radio Amateurs. 8½x11, easy to read format.

NAME INDEX—\$25.00 \$19.95

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX—\$26.00 \$19.95

BUY BOTH SPECIAL \$35.95

From Texas Instruments

UNDERSTANDING SERIES™

UNDERSTANDING MICROPROCESSORS

By Don L. Cannon and Gerald Luecke

How microprocessors work and what they can do is something that you need to know. This text starts with an overview of the world of digital electronics and covers the basic concepts of microprocessor systems. How digital ICs provide systems functions, fundamentals of microprocessors, system application with SAM (simplified architecture microprocessor), programming basics and 8 and 16 bit microprocessor applications. Written in an easy-to-read style with plenty of "hands on" projects. © 1984 Second Edition 288 pages.

TI-MP Softbound \$14.95

UNDERSTANDING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

By Gene McWhorter

This book tells you all you need to know to understand the basics of digital electronics. You start with a look at how digital electronics systems work and progress through AND, OR, NOT, NAND and NOR gates. You then learn decision making, logic and memory fundamentals. Digital mass storage is explained with information on static, dynamic, RAM and ROM systems. There is much more to this book than can be explained in this short description. You'll have to get one to see how complete it is. © 1984 2nd Edition.

TI-UDE Softbound \$14.95

UNDERSTANDING DATA COMMUNICATIONS

(Includes Packet Information)

By G. Friend, J.L. Fike, H.C. Baker and J.C. Bellamy

This book covers the basic concepts of data transmission and reception, asynchronous and synchronous protocols, error control and networking data communications systems. Data terminals are fully discussed as are message and transmission terminals, modems and interfaces, fiber optics and satellite communications systems. Packet Networks and standards are covered with information on X.25 switching architecture. You also get the recommended X Series standards. A wealth of information. © 1984 1st edition 272 pages.

TI-UDC Softbound \$14.95

UNDERSTANDING COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

By Don L. Cannon and Gerald Luecke

Here's a book that will answer just about any question you have ever had about communications systems. Written in a tutorial style, this book covers basic communications concepts, conversion functions, system techniques, applications and more in 10 complete easy-to-read chapters. The following transmission methods are discussed, AM, FM, PCM, PDM, TDM, TV and Facsimile. Satellite systems are covered in detail. Great text for newcomers to Ham Radio.

TI-UCS Softbound \$14.95

UNDERSTANDING DIGITAL TROUBLESHOOTING

By Don L. Cannon

This book has been written to explain the mysteries of repairing digital electronic circuits. Starting with fundamentals like binary/hexadecimal conversions and Ohm's Law, this text progresses thru the most esoteric aspects of digital repair in a logical step-by-step manner. The chapter on troubleshooting fundamentals starts with a review of the most common problems that will be encountered such as opens and shorts and concludes with signal tracing techniques. You also get a full explanation of how to use logic probes and clips. 2nd Edition © 1984 272 pages.

TI-UOT Softbound \$14.95

Buy all 5 books

Reg. \$74.75

Special \$69.95 Save

**CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST
NEW 6th Revised EDITION
now includes RTTY stations**



by D. P. Ferrell

SWL's around the world know that this is the best reference book to have around. This brand new edition is jam-packed with all the latest frequencies, call signs and other important information. Inside you'll find listings for aeronautical, military, embassy, VOLMET, INTERPOL, weather and RTTY stations. Also included is a thorough discussion on how to listen to RTTY stations, explanations of the abbreviations used by utility stations, the reasons behind international jamming and much, much more. Every radio enthusiast should have a copy in their shack.

GL-CF Softbound \$15.95

ARRL COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCES 1-4

Pioneer Papers on Packet Radio 1981-1985
The HANDBOOK for Packet Users!!!!

This collection of Packet Radio papers should be in every Packet enthusiasts shack! Written during the formative years of Packet development, these papers (too numerous to mention them all) cover: theory, practical applications, protocols, software and hardware subjects. You also get a complete up-to-date collection of all published "Gateway", the ARRL Packet Radio newsletter. As big as the ARRL HANDBOOK, this new book is sure to be the ARRL's next best seller! © 1985 over 1000 pages.

AR-CNC Softbound \$17.95

SOFTWARE FOR AMATEUR RADIO

by Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ

Packed with practical computer applications and tested and debugged programs that can be adapted simply and easily to almost any microcomputer. You get BASIC programming concepts as well as how to interface your computer to your radio. Programs include: digital communications RTTY, Packet, computer aided design and circuit analysis as well as data base programs for record keeping, logging, and awards. Easy-to-understand explanation of Baudot and ASCII codes and guidance on hardware dependent software.

© 1984 1st printing 284 pages. T-1560 Softbound \$15.95

THE COMPLETE DX'ER

by Bob Locher, W9KNI

DX'ing can be as simple as turning the radio on and searching across a band, or it can be hours spent studying propagation reports, sunspot figures and the DX newsletters looking for tidbits of information. The first part of the book is designed to teach the reader DX'ing fundamentals. Part two is for the "over 200 countries worked" operator and has plenty of handy tips, aids and ideas. Part three is full of more esoteric hints for the "over 300 countries worked" operator. This book tells all and should be required reading before anyone starts their quest for DXCC. Even if you don't care about DXCC, Bob's easy-to-read style of writing is most enjoyable reading. © 1984, 1st edition.

ID-DX Softbound \$10.95

ANTENNA COMPENDIUM

edited by ARRL Staff

This book has more than 20 antenna articles that have never been published before. Subjects covered include: Quads, Yagis, Phased Arrays, Log Periodics, Subsurface Antennas, "The Old Spruce Antenna", as well as discussions on Smith Charts, antenna design, the G5RV multi-band antenna and antenna polarization. Great summer reading and full of ideas for Fall '85 antenna projects. © 1985, 1st Edition.

AR-AC Softbound \$9.95

THE AMATEUR RADIO VERTICAL HANDBOOK

by Cpt. Paul H. Lee, USN (Ret.), N6PL

This is the only book dedicated to the vertical antenna and will be of interest to all those using or looking to use the vertical design. Based upon the author's years of work with a number of different vertical antenna designs, you'll get plenty of theory and design information along with a number of practical construction ideas. Included are designs for simple 1/4 and 5/8-wave antennas as well as broadband and multi-element directional antennas. Paul Lee is an engineer and avid ham and is Amateur Radio's resident expert on the vertical antenna. © 1984, 2nd edition.

CO-VAH Softbound \$9.95

DX POWER: EFFECTIVE TECHNIQUES FOR RADIO AMATEURS

by Chip Tilton, K5RS8

co-Published by ARRL and TAB Books

If you're a new DX'er, how do you learn all the "ropes" of successful operation? Either you have a special Elmer or you get Chip's new book! This fact filled guide to DX'ing is chock full of advice, tips, hints and the tricks that will put you on the coveted DXCC Honor roll. It's also an insider's view to all the funny, frustrating and tricky maneuvers used by DX'ers around the world. Each band is covered as well as a discussion of equipment, accessories and antennas for your station. Also includes info on QSL'ing, ARRL awards and other helpful information. © 1986 1st Edition, 244 pages.

T-1740 Softbound \$9.95

BASEBALL CAP

How about an attractive BASEBALL style cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it's a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion. Hats come in the following colors:

GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN
Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line)

UFBC-81 \$6.00



I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, woodgrain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

IUID Engraved I.D. Badge \$2.50



ORDER FORM * SAVE TIME. USE YOUR CHARGE CARD AND ORDER BY PHONE

(603) 878-1441 8:00-4:00

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Check or Money Order Enclosed
 VISA MasterCard
Card # _____ Expires _____

Catalog #	Title	QTY.	Price	Total



Subtotal	
Shipping	\$3.50
TOTAL	

ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

RAMSEY

THE FIRST NAME IN ELECTRONIC TEST GEAR



\$30⁰⁰ OFF

Save \$30 on the RAMSEY 20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope

Unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price, the Ramsey oscilloscope compares to others costing hundreds more. Features include a component testing circuit for resistor,

capacitor, digital circuit and diode testing • TV video sync filter • wide bandwidth & high sensitivity • internal graticule • front panel trace rotator • Z axis • high sensitivity x-y mode • regulated power supply • built-in calibrator • rock solid triggering

Was \$399.95 NOW ONLY **\$369⁹⁵** high quality hook on probes included



NEW RAMSEY 1200 VOM MULTITESTER

Check transistors, diodes and LEDs with this professional quality meter. Other features include: decimal scale • 20K volt metering system • 3 1/2" mirrored scale • polarity switch • 20 measuring ranges • safety probes • high impact plastic case

\$199⁹⁵ test leads and battery included



NEW

RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multimeter easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3 1/2 digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life

\$229⁹⁵ test leads and battery included

NEW 35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE



A heavy duty and accurate scope for service as well as production use. Features include • wide frequency bandwidth • optimal sensitivity • extremely bright display • delayed triggering sweep • hold off • ALT trigger • single sweep • TV sync • 5X magnification • XY or XYZ operation • HF/LF noise reduction

3500 Dual Trace Oscilloscope \$499⁹⁵ includes 2 high quality probes

ALL OSCILLOSCOPES INCLUDE 2 PROBES

NEW 15 MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE



Ideal for field/bench applications, this scope can display up to 15 MHz signals. Internal battery pack allows up to 2 hours operation on a single charge. Features include • built-in battery charger • 5X horizontal magnification • high brightness CRT • front panel trace rotator • internal rechargeable battery pack

2500 Portable Oscilloscope \$449⁹⁵ includes 2 high quality probes

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE, FUN TO USE BEGINNERS & PROS WILL HAVE A GREAT TIME WITH THESE KITS

FM MINI MIKE

A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.

FM-3 Kit **\$14.95**
FM-3 Wired and Tested **19.95**

Color Organ

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W runs on 110VAC.

Complete kit, ML-1 **\$8.95**

Video Modulator Kit
Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch. 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts vid. video signal. Best unit on the market. Complete kit, VD-1 **\$7.95**



Led Blinky Kit

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights, anything! Runs on 3 to 15 volts. Complete kit, BL-1 **\$2.95**

Super Sleuth

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, BN-9 **\$5.95**

CPO-1
Runs on 3-12 Vdc 1 wall out, 1 KHz good for CPO, Alarm, Audio Oscillator. Complete kit **\$2.95**

FM Wireless Mike Kit

Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.

FM-1 Kit **\$3.95** FM-2 Kit **\$4.95**

Whisper Light Kit

An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W runs on 110 VAC. Complete kit, WL-1 **\$6.95**

Tone Decoder

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts. Complete kit, TD-1 **\$5.95**

Siren Kit

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of a police siren. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, SM-3 **\$2.95**

60 Hz Time Base
Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25ma) 1 min/month accuracy TB-7 kit **\$5.50**
TB-7 Assy **\$9.95**

Universal Timer Kit

Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.

UT-5 Kit **\$5.95**

Mad Blaster Kit

Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC.

MB-1 Kit **\$4.95**

30 Watt 2 mtr PWR AMP

Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain, 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 4 W in for 30 out. Max output of 35 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.

PA-1, 30 W pwr amp kit **\$229⁹⁵**
695

Power Supply Kit

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable 6 to 18 volts at 200 ma and -5 at 1 Amp. Excellent load regulation, good filtering and small size. Less transformers, requires 6 3V (a 1 A and 24 VCT. Complete kit, PS-3LT **\$69⁹⁵**

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER

Lab quality at a breakthrough price. Features • 3 frequency ranges each with pre amp • dual selectable gate times • gate activity indicator • 50mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • wide frequency range • 1 ppm accuracy

\$1199⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

CT-70 kit **\$99.95**
BP-4 nicad pack **8.95**

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

\$1699⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

CT-50 kit **\$139.95**
RA-1 receiver adapter kit **14.95**

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

The most versatile for less than \$300. Features 3 selectable gate times • 9 digits • gate indicator • display hold • 25mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 10 MHz timebase for WWW calibration • 1 ppm accuracy

\$1499⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

CT-90 kit **\$129.95**
CW-1 0.1 PPM oven timebase **\$9.95**
BP-4 nicad pack **8.95**

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz COUNTER

\$1699⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

BP-4 nicad **\$8.95**

DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional quality at a hobbyist price. Features include 26 different ranges and 5 functions • 3 1/2 digit, 1/2 inch LED display • automatic decimal placement • automatic polarity

\$1199⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

DM-700 kit **\$99.95**
MP-1 probe set **4.95**

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals, from 10 to 1000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for shifting RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

\$449⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 kit **\$34.95**

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution • built-in signal preamp/conditioner

\$499⁹⁵ wired

PR-2 kit **\$39.95**

PS-10B 1.5 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1.5 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuit • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

\$799⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

PS-10-B Prescaler **\$799⁹⁵**

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

- Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug **\$ 8.95**
- High impedance probe, light loading **16.95**
- Low pass probe, audio use **16.95**
- Direct probe, general purpose use **13.95**
- Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125 **3.95**

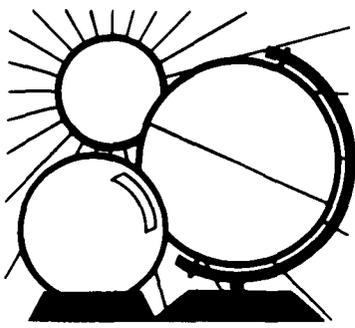
PHONE ORDERS CALL 716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • overseas add 15% for surface mail • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Rd.
Penfield, N.Y. 14626



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

1985 review

Six months have passed since our last review of propagation conditions; now that data for 1985 is complete, it's time for a review of the year as a whole.

The sunspot numbers (SSN) during the first four months of 1985 were just under 20, increasing through July to 35 and diminishing during the final months of the year to 13. This represented a decrease, over the year, of 7 SSNs, or approximately 0.5 SSN per month. If this trend continues, we could expect a low of about 6 SSNs by late fall of 1986. Although new 11-year cycle SSN sunspots were tentatively identified from polarization differences on September 11, no opposite polarity spots at high latitudes have yet been seen. The cycle 21 SSN minimum may occur in September, 1986.

An equivalent pattern emerged in review of the 10 cm solar flux data. *Monthly* solar flux numbers in early 1985 matched those of late 1984 at 74 ± 2 units. A mid-year bulge of up to 80 occurred instead of the minimum number expected; a minimum of 69.5 occurred in September. The year closed with a 75 again. Note that the minimum monthly average in October, 1984, was 73.5; in 1985, it was 69.5, which represents a decrease of four units. A continued reduction to 67 units in a late summer month of 1986 will be necessary for the solar flux minimum to be reached.

The lowest *daily* solar flux value in the 11-year cycle so far, 66, occurred on August 17 and from October 6 through the 9th. The highest value during 1985 was 101, on July 9. (The daily flux number will probably reach

63 or 64 by next fall.) The 27-day solar flux variation of daily numbers, whose increase raise the monthly average, was 20 units or more in January, in the period between April and July (with May the highest solar flux, at 80.3), and in the month of October; a variation of about 10 units occurred in February, March,, August, November, and December. September was quite "flat," devoid of any 27-day solar cycle activity, and therefore provided the minimum monthly average of the year. Four days of a solar flux of 66 were the year's minimum recorded just before solar activity began to increase again in mid-October.

The geomagnetic *A* figure monthly average was, as usual, highest in April, the most disturbed month, and May, the quietest. Note the May inverse relationship to solar flux, a surprisingly frequent occurrence. Of the disturbed periods, April 20 to May 2 stands out as the highest and longest. The other months had two or three milder periods of disturbance separated by a few days of quiet conditions. That's the difference between the geomagnetic conditions in the winter minimum months and those of the equinox maximum and summer months: the number of big events decreases and the number of quiet days (at a lower *A* level) increases. As SSN minimum approaches this summer, the periods of solar 27-day activity should get further apart and be lower in intensity. The periods of geomagnetic disturbance should also decrease in number and intensity. The sun simply takes a rest — Hi!

You may recall from my December, 1985, column on maximum usable frequencies (MUF) that an increase of

one unit in solar flux results in an increase in MUF of 1 percent. The base line to start from for mid-latitude MUFs is $MUF = 2.5 (0.036 SSN + 5.28)$. The decrease in MUF from a geomagnetic disturbance is percentage $MUF = 0.375A + 3.75$. Listen to WWV at 18 minutes after the hour for the data.

last-minute forecast

The first two weeks of April are expected to have low solar flux levels. Because the amplitude variation isn't more than a few units during this part of the 11-year sunspot cycle, the lower frequency bands are expected to provide the best DX activity. The geomagnetic field should still be a problem this close to equinox, so look for disturbances around the 4th to the 8th, from the 18th to the 22nd, and again on the 28th of the month. Signal level variations will be greatest during these periods and conditions won't be really stable in between, either, since equinoctial periods don't produce many quiet days. The best days for the higher frequency band DX are more likely to occur from the end of the second week through the third. Expect some enhanced equatorial openings during the disturbances of the 21st.

The perigee of the moon's orbit (for moonbounce DX) is on the 25th, with the moon showing full phase on the 1st. There will be a short meteor shower, the Lyrid, on April 20-22, with a rate of five per hour — hardly much help for meteor-scatter DX. But a bigger shower, the Aquarid, starts before the end of April, peaks on May 5, and ends in mid-May. Its rate is 10 to 30 per hour.

band-by-band summary

Ten, twelve, fifteen, and twenty meters will be open from morning until early evening almost every day, and to most areas of the world. The openings on the higher of these bands will be shorter to the southern hemisphere and will occur closer to local noon. Transequatorial propagation on these bands will more likely occur toward evening during conditions of highest



HF Equipment	Regular SALE
IC-735 HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic	849.00 729 ⁹⁵
PS-55 External power supply	160.00 144 ⁹⁵
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner	349.00 314 ⁹⁵
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	59.50
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	50.00
IC-745 9-band xcvr w/1-30 MHz rcvr	999.00 769 ⁹⁵
PS-35 Internal power supply	160.00 144 ⁹⁵
EX-241 Marker unit	20.00
EX-242 FM unit	39.00
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	50.00
FL-45 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	59.50
FL-54 270 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	47.50
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	96.50 89 ⁹⁵
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	96.50 89 ⁹⁵
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	159.00 144 ⁹⁵
HM-10 Scanning mobile microphone	39.50
SM-6 Desk microphone	39.00
HM-12 Extra hand microphone	39.50
MB-12 Mobile mount	19.50



IC-751 9-band xcvr/1-30 MHz rcvr	1399.00 999 ⁰⁰
PS-35 Internal power supply	160.00 144 ⁹⁵
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	59.50
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	48.50
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	96.50 89 ⁹⁵
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	96.50 89 ⁹⁵
FL-33 AM filter	31.50
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	46.50
HM-12 Extra hand microphone	39.50
SM-6 Desk microphone	39.00
RC-10 External frequency controller	35.00
MB-18 Mobile mount	19.50

IC-720A 9-band xcvr • (CLOSEOUT) •	1349.00 699 ⁹⁵
PS-15 20A external power supply	149.00 134 ⁹⁵
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	59.50
FL-34 5.2 kHz AM filter	49.50
BC-10A Memory back-up	8.50
SM-5 8-pin electret desk mic	39.00
MB-5 Mobile mount	19.50

Other Accessories:	Regular SALE
PS-15 20A external power supply	149.00 134 ⁹⁵
CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-15	45.00
EX-144 Adaptor for CF-1/PS-15	6.50
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	259.95 234 ⁹⁵
OPC Opt. cord, specify 2, 4 or 6-pin	5.50
SP-3 External base station speaker	49.50
SP-5 Remote speaker for mobiles	25.00
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal (745/751)	56.00
PP-1 Speaker/patch (specify radio)	139.00 129 ⁹⁵
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, Scan.	69.95
SM-10 Compressor/graph EQ, 8 pin mic	119.00
AT-100 100W 8-band auto. antenna tuner	349.00 314 ⁹⁵
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. antenna tuner	449.00 399 ⁹⁵
AH-1 5-band mobile antenna w/tuner	289.00 259 ⁹⁵



Other Accessories cont.	Regular SALE
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	549.00
GC-4 World clock • (CLOSEOUT) •	99.95 79 ⁹⁵
HF linear amplifier	Regular SALE
IC-2KL 160-15m solid state amp w/ps	1795.00 1299
6-meter VHF Portable	Regular SALE
IC-505 3/10W 6m SSB/CW portable	449.00 399 ⁹⁵
BP-10 Internal Nicad battery pack	79.50
BP-15 AC charger	12.50
EX-248 FM unit	49.50
LC-10 Leather case	34.95

VHF/UHF base multi-modes	Regular SALE
IC-551D 80W 6-meter SSB/CW	699.00 599 ⁹⁵
EX-106 FM option	125.00 112 ⁹⁵
BC-10A Memory back-up	8.50
SM-2 Electret desk microphone	39.00
IC-271A 25W 2m FM/SSB/CW	699.00 569 ⁹⁵
AG-20 Internal preamplifier*	56.95
IC-271H 100W 2m FM/SSB/CW	899.00 759 ⁹⁵
AG-25 Mast mounted preamplifier*	84.95
IC-471A 25W 430-450 SSB/CW/FM xcvr	799.00 699 ⁹⁵
AG-1 Mast mounted preamplifier*	89.00
IC-471H 75W 430-450 SSB/CW/FM	1099.00 969 ⁹⁵
AG-35 Mast mounted preamplifier*	84.95

Limit Offer! • Matching preamp* only \$100 extra with purchase of IC-271A/H or IC-471A/H.

Accessories common to 271A/H and 471A/H	Regular SALE
PS-25 Internal power supply for (A)	99.00 89 ⁹⁵
PS-35 Internal power supply for (H)	160.00 144 ⁹⁵
PS-15 External power supply	149.00 134 ⁹⁵
SM-6 Desk microphone	39.00
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	39.95
TS-32 CommSpec encode/decoder	59.95
UT-15 Encoder/decoder interface	12.50
UT-15S UT-15S w/TS-32 installed	79.95

VHF/UHF mobile multi-modes	Regular SALE
IC-290H 25W 2m SSB/FM, TTP mic	549.00 479 ⁹⁵
IC-490A 10W 430-440 SSB/FM/CW	649.00 579 ⁹⁵

VHF/UHF/1.2 GHz FM	Regular SALE
IC-27A Compact 25W 2m FM w/TTP mic	369.00 329 ⁹⁵
IC-27H Compact 45W 2m FM w/TTP mic	409.00 359 ⁹⁵
IC-37A Compact 25W 220 FM, TTP mic	449.00 329 ⁹⁵
IC-47A Compact 25W 440 FM, TTP mic	469.00 399 ⁹⁵
PS-45 Compact 8A power supply	112.95 99 ⁹⁵
UT-16/EX-388 Voice synthesizer	29.95
SP-10 Slim-line external speaker	29.95

IC-3200A 25W 2m/440 FM w/TTP	549.00 489 ⁹⁵
UT-23 Voice synthesizer	29.95
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band antenna	32.95
Larsen PO-K Roof mount	20.00
Larsen PO-TLM Trunk-lip mount	20.18
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	19.63

IC-1271A 10W 1.2 GHz SSB/CW Base	999.00 889 ⁹⁵
ATV-1200 ATV interface unit	TBA
PS-25 Internal power supply	99.00 89 ⁹⁵
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	39.95
UT-15S CTCSS encoder/decoder	79.95
IC-120 1W 1.2 GHz FM Mobile	499.00 449 ⁹⁵
ML-12 1.2 GHz 10W amplifier	339.00 299 ⁹⁵

Repeaters	Regular SALE
RP-3010 440 MHz, 10W FM, xtal cont.	999.00 899 ⁹⁵
RP-1210 1.2 GHz, 10W FM, 99 ch. synth	1199.00 1089
Duplexer 1210 1.2 GHz duplexer	1199.00 1089
Cabinet for RP-1210	249.00



**Order Toll Free
Use your Credit Card!**

Hand-held Transceivers

Deluxe models	Regular SALE
IC-02AT for 2m	349.00 289 ⁹⁵
IC-04AT for 440 MHz	379.00 319 ⁹⁵

Standard models	Regular SALE
IC-2A for 2m	239.50 189 ⁹⁵
IC-2AT with TTP	269.50 199 ⁹⁵
IC-3AT 220 MHz, TTP	299.95 239 ⁹⁵
IC-4AT 440 MHz, TTP	299.95 239 ⁹⁵

Accessories for Deluxe models

	Regular
BP-7 425mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	67.50
BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	62.50
BC-35 Drop in desk charger for all batteries	69.00
BC-60 6-position gang charger, all batts	SALE 359.95
BC-16U Wall charger for BP7/BP8	10.00
LC-11 Vinyl case	17.95
LC-14 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-7/8	17.95
LC-02AT Leather case for Dlx models w/BP-7/8	39.95

Accessories for both models

	Regular
BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35	39.50
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak	29.50
BP-4 Alkaline battery case	12.50
BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35	49.50
CA-2 Telescoping 2m antenna	10.00
CA-5 5/8-wave telescoping 2m antenna	18.95
FA-2 Extra 2m flexible antenna	10.00
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord for BP3 or Dlx	9.50
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models	17.50
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models	34.95
RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag	30.00
HH-SS Handheld shoulder strap	14.95
HM-9 Speaker microphone	34.50
HS10 Boom microphone/headset	19.50
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 & Deluxe only	19.50
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10	19.50
ML-1 2m 2.3w in/10w out amplifier	SALE 79.95
SS-32M Commspec 32-tone encoder	29.95

Receivers

	Regular SALE
R-7000 25-2000 MHz, 117V AC	899.00 789 ⁹⁵
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	TBA
R-71A 100 kHz-30 MHz, 117V AC	\$799.00 649 ⁹⁵
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	59.95 49 ⁹⁵
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	59.50
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	48.50
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	159.00 144 ⁹⁵
EX-257 FM unit	38.00
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	39.95
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	56.00
SP-3 External speaker	49.50
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option	9.95
MB-12 Mobile mount	19.50 (4)



USE
YOUR
CREDIT
CARD



HOURS • Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3
Milwaukee WATS line: 1-800-558-0411 answered
evenings until 8:00 pm Monday thru Thursday.
Please use WATS lines for Ordering
use Regular lines for other Info and Service dept.

All Prices in this list are subject to change without notice.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area)

1-800-242-5195

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 - Phone (414) 442-4200

AES BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803

CLEARWATER, Fla. 33575

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106

Associate Store

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630

28940 Euclid Avenue

621 Commonwealth Ave.

1898 Drew Street

1072 N. Rancho Drive

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS

Phone (216) 585-7388

Phone (305) 894-3238

Phone (813) 461-4267

Phone (702) 647-3114

5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue

Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290

Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424

No In-State WATS

No In-State WATS

Phone (312) 631-5181

Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

No Nationwide WATS

Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	20	30	20	10	15	10	10	15
0100	5:00	20*	40	20	12	15	10	10	15
0200	6:00	20	40	20	12	15	10	10	15
0300	7:00	20	40	20	15	15	10	10	15
0400	8:00	20	30	20	20	20	10	10	20
0500	9:00	20	30	20	20	20	12	10	20
0600	10:00	20	30	20	20	30	12	12	20
0700	11:00	30	30	20	20	30	15	12	20
0800	12:00	30	40	20	20	30	20	15	30
0900	1:00	30	40	20	20	30	20	20	30
1000	2:00	40	40	20	20	30	20	20	30
1100	3:00	40	20	20	20	30	20	20	30
1200	4:00	30	20	15	20	30	20	20	40*
1300	5:00	20	20	12	20	30	20	20	40
1400	6:00	20	20	10	15	30	20	20	30
1500	7:00	30	15	10	12	30	20	20	30
1600	8:00	30	15	10	12	20	20	20	30
1700	9:00	30	15	10	10	20	20	20	40
1800	10:00	40	20*	10	10	15	15	30	30
1900	11:00	40	20	10	10	15	15	20	20
2000	12:00	40	20	12	10	15	12	12	20
2100	1:00	30	20	12	10	15	12	12	20
2200	2:00	20	20	15	10	12	10	10	15
2300	3:00	20	30	20	10	12	10	10	15

APRIL

MID USA

GMT	MST	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	20	30	20	10	15	10	10	15
0100	6:00	20	30	20	12	15	10	10	15
0200	7:00	20	40	20	12	20	10	10	20
0300	8:00	30	40	20	15	20	10	10	20
0400	9:00	30	40	20	20	20	12	12	20
0500	10:00	30	30	20	20	30	12	15	20
0600	11:00	40	30	20	20	30	15	15	30
0700	12:00	40	40	20	20	30	15	15	30
0800	1:00	40	40	20	20	30	20	20	30
0900	2:00	30	20	20	20	30	20	20	40
1000	3:00	20	20	20	20	40	20	20	40
1100	4:00	20	20	15	20	40	20	20	40
1200	5:00	20	20	12	20	40	20	20	30
1300	6:00	20	15	10	15	40	20	20	30
1400	7:00	20	15	10	12	40	20	20	30
1500	8:00	20	15	10	12	20	20	20	30
1600	9:00	30	15	10	10	20	20	20	40
1700	10:00	30	15	10	10	20	20	20	40
1800	11:00	30	20*	10	10	15	15	20	30
1900	12:00	40	20	10	10	15	12	15	20
2000	1:00	40	20	12	10	15	12	12	20
2100	2:00	40	20	15	10	15	10	12	20
2200	3:00	20	20	15	10	15	10	10	15
2300	4:00	20	30	20	10	15	10	10	15

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	7:00	20	30	20	10	15	10	10	20
0100	8:00	20	30	20	12	15	10	10	20
0200	9:00	30	40	20	15	20	10	10	20
0300	10:00	30	40	20	15	20	12	10	30
0400	11:00	30	40	20	20	30	12	12	30
0500	12:00	40	40	20	20	30	15	15	30
0600	1:00	40	40	20	20	30	15	15	30
0700	2:00	40	40	20	20	30	20	20	40
0800	3:00	20	30	20	20	30	20	20	40
0900	4:00	20	20	20	20	40	20	20	40
1000	5:00	20	20	15	20	40	20	20	20
1100	6:00	20	20	12	20	40	20	20	20
1200	7:00	20*	20	12	15	40	20	20	30
1300	8:00	20	20	10	12	40	20	20	30
1400	9:00	20	15	10	12	40	20	20	30
1500	10:00	20	15	10	12*	20	20	20	30
1600	11:00	30	20*	10	10	20	20	20	40
1700	12:00	30	20	10	10	20	20	30	40
1800	1:00	30	20	10	10	15	15	30	30
1900	2:00	40	20	10	10	15	12	15	20
2000	3:00	40	20	12	10	15	12	12	20
2100	4:00	40	20	15	10	15	10	10	20
2200	5:00	30	20	15	10	15	10	10	15
2300	6:00	20	30	20	10	15	10	10	15

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.
 *Look at next higher band for possible openings.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!



We Give You the Best in Amateur and Commercial Radios... Call Us. It's Jan KB2RV, Kity WA2BAP, Mark K2CON

See you at Southampton, CT April 6th
JAMARC 20th Anniversary - April 19th

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.

KENWOOD

R-600, R-1000, R-2000, TS-940 S/AT
TS-430S, TR-3600A, TM2570A/50A/30A
TW-4000A, Kenwood Service/Repair,
TH2131/41AT, TM-211A/
411A & TS-711A/B/11A

COMPU-FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
EXL-5000E RTTY/AMTOR TERMINAL

VoCom/Mirage/Daiwa
Tokyo Hy-Power
Amplifiers &
5/8HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

Soldering
Station,
48 Watts, \$68

JBC soldering wire in stock
MICROLOG AIR II, Air Disk,
SWL, Morse Coach

KANTRONICS
UTU, Interface II, UTU-XT,
Challenger, Packet Comm,
EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6J5GC
12BY7A &
4-400A

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 220 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

Antennas

A.S.
Eudorh
Hy Gain
Midland
KLM
MFJ
Mac-Products
Morse

Alnico
Power Supplies

AMERITRON AMPLIFIER AUTHORIZED DEALER

Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson
ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz)
ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)

Computer Interfaces
stocked: MFJ-1224
AEA CP-1, PK-80, DR-DX
CP-100, PK-64, Dr. QSO,
Morse University

ALPHA AMPLIFIERS

Complete Butternut Antenna
Inventory In Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
Tronics
Pho-Com Engineering
Model TR-1000 0-1 GHz 100MHz
1.5MHz Step 0-3 GHz 100MHz

Long range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES,
BALUNS, AUDIO FILTERS,
IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Saxon Wire & Cable

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol!"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT
FOR TOP PRICES
Monday, Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)
AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS
IRTILEX Spring St. Station
Subways: BMT - Prince St. Station
IND - F Train Bwy. Station
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
Path - 9th St. 6th Ave. Station

Commercial Equipment
Stocked: COM MAXON
Midland Standard Wi
son Yaesu We serve
municipalities, busi
nesses, Civil Defense
etc. Portables, mobiles,
bases, repeaters

Experienced
HELP WANTED
Young or Old

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic,
Astron, B & K, B & W, Bash, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins,
Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cushcraft,
Daiwa, Denton, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Emac, Encorn, Heil
Sound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics,
Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage,
Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook,
Robot, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Telex, Tempo, Ten Tec,
Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and
Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers,
Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, RADIO
Publications.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en
Nueva York...

ONV Safety
belts-in stock
ICOM
IC-R71A, 751, 745, 27A/H, 37A, 47A, R-7000,
1271A, 271A/H, 3200A, 471A/H, 735

YAESU
FT-ONE, FT-980, FT-757GX, FRG-8800
FT-726R, FRG-9600, FT-270RH, FT-2700RH

Land Mobile HT
Midland Standard
Wilson Mason
Yaesu F7C 2203 FT 4733
Icom IC M12 (Marine) M300
Tempo M-1

SMART PATCH
L.E. Sample Auto Patch 5110 SA Will Patch 4 M
Telephone To 4800 Telephone Group 400
Telephone Lines From Mobile To Base Sample
To Use \$119.95

PRIVATE PATCH III in stock
FLUKE 77 Multimeter
Nye MBV-A 3 Kilowatt Tuner

SANTEC
ST-222UP
ST-20T
ST-442UP
HT-7

MFJ Models
422, 313, 989, & 941D
MURCH
Model
2000 A,
A-I, S, B
in stock

SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios
HEIL EQUIPMENT
IN STOCK

New TEN TEC
2591HT, Corsair II, Argosy II, Century 22, 2510

solar flux and a disturbed geomagnetic field.

Thirty and forty meters will be useful almost 24 hours a day. Daytime conditions will resemble those on 20 meters except that skip distances and signal strength may decrease during midday on days that coincide with the higher solar flux values. Nighttime DX will be good except during pre-dawn hours after days of high MUF conditions and during periods of geomagnetic disturbance.

Eighty and one-sixty meters will exhibit short-skip propagation during daylight hours and lengthen for DX at dusk. These bands follow the darkness regions, opening to the east just before your sunset and swinging more to the north near midnight, ending up in the Pacific areas during the hour or so before dawn on the path of your interest. The 160-meter band opens later and ends earlier than the 80-meter band.

ham radio

This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International.



Please send information about these titles:

Name _____

Company/Institution _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.



GUS BROWNING, W4BPD's DX'ERS MAGAZINE

For over 17 years, Gus's DX'ERS MAGAZINE has brought thousands of DX'ERS worldwide, timely, pertinent information on when and where to find those elusive DX stations. Gus's personable, chatty writing style and his years of DX operating experience makes the DX'ERS MAGAZINE a unique publication. One year \$14.00 USA, Canada & Mexico.

Gus also prints high quality QSLs and other related items.
Write today for a free sample of his QSLs and DX'ERS MAGAZINE.
Gus Browning, W4BPD • PO Drawer 405 • Cordova, SC 29039



- Technical Forums** Personal Computer, Packet Radio, ARRL, AMSAT, Antennas, RTTY, SSTV/ATV FCC, Electrical Safety and many, many others.
- New Products** See, touch and feel the latest in high-tech equipment.
- Giant Flea Market** Starting at noon Friday, all day Saturday and Sunday. All spaces are **SOLD OUT**.
- License Exams** Novice through Extra, by reservation only. Send a completed form 610, a copy of your present license and a check or money order for \$4.25 payable to ARRL/VEC. Indicate the desired time. Send to: License Exam, Attn. Tom Holmes, 8830 Windbluff Pt., Dayton, OH 45459. **Deadline: March 29.**
- Alternate Activities** HAMVENTION is for everyone. We have planned activities for the YL or your non-ham family members.
- Special Awards** Nominations are requested for "Radio Amateur of the Year," "Special Achievement" and "Technical Achievement" Awards. Contact: Awards Chairman, Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401. **Deadline: April 1.**
- CW Awards** See how fast you can copy the International Morse Code (World record is 72.5 WPM). All participants receive an award indicating their maximum speed.
- Admission** Registration: \$8.00 in advance, \$10.00 at the door.
Banquet (Roy Neal, K6DUE, Speaker): \$14 in advance, \$16.00 at the door, **if available.**
Ladies Luncheon: \$6.75.
Last Day for advance tickets: April 5 (Canada), April 12 (U.S.).
- Housing** Most motel rooms in the Dayton area have been set aside for the HAMVENTION. Write: Dayton HAMVENTION Housing, 1980 Kettering Tower, Dayton, OH 45423-1980. **NO RESERVATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED BY TELEPHONE.**
- Parking** Free parking is available at Hara Arena. In addition, there will be free shuttle bus service from all major motels and designated parking lots. Parking and road information is available on DARA's 146.34/.94 repeater.
- Other Information** Special air fares are available on Piedmont and USAir. A free slide show about the HAMVENTION is available for club meetings. Wheelchairs and handicap parking are available. For more information . . . Write: Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401 or call (513) 433-7720.

This is the year for you to attend the internationally famous Dayton HAMVENTION. Come with your friends to hear enlightening forums, see the latest equipment, and visit a flea market that has everything! No matter what you are looking for, you can find it in Dayton!



improved repeater/ transmitter noise performance

Solid-state technology has dramatically improved the reliability of most Amateur repeater systems. However, the changeover from tubes to semiconductors has not always progressed as smoothly as expected for some repeater operators.

Repeater desense is normally caused by inadequate transmitter-to-receiver isolation, allowing gain compression to occur in the repeater receiver. The 100 dB isolation characteristics provided by modern duplexers, when properly installed, make this an unlikely possibility. Alas, the duplexer is often blamed for poor repeater performance even though the problem is actually in the transmitter.

If repeater desense occurs when a new solid-state exciter replaces an older tube type, chances are the problem is caused by excessive transmitter noise products. The standard cure recommended for this is usually the addition of another transmitter notch cavity. Unfortunately, this is an expensive, bulky, and lossy (about 1 dB) solution. Earlier tube exciters, with their hi- Q interstage coupling networks, minimized this problem.¹ The low- Q interstage networks in solid-state transmitters increases the bandwidth and thus the noise output on the receiver frequency.

what can be done?

Commercial repeater manufacturers

have been aware that the single stage most often responsible for transmitter noise is the phase modulator. For this reason, most commercial repeater systems now use direct FM techniques — i.e., varactors — rather than phase modulators. Another approach involves the use of a two- or four-pole monolithic filter after the last multiplier stage, or frequency synthesizer, preceding the power stages.² (These filters, normally used to increase the IMD performance of the VHF receivers, are capable of handling only about 5 mW of power.)

One advantage of using a crystal filter lies in reducing transmitter noise at all frequencies on either side of the transmitter carrier; in the same application, a notch filter would only protect the receiver channel. Crystal filters are expensive (\$100-\$200), and considering their power restraints, 50-ohm termination impedances and insertion losses might prohibit their use in most existing transmitter designs.

Repeater operators seeking a new solid-state exciter should look for one using low-noise direct FM. Avoid phase modulation. If a homebrew transmitter design is being contemplated, consider including both direct FM and a four-pole monolithic filter to further reduce the transmitter's noise products. The improvements are dramatic and well worth the effort.

references

1. *FM and Repeaters for the Radio Amateur*, First Edition, American Radio Relay League, 1972, Chapter 9, pages 148-150.
2. "DigiCap VHF Transmitters," Bulletin No. 100-0006-008, June, 1981, Quintron Corporation, Quincy, Illinois 62301.

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH

Invitation to Authors

ham radio welcomes manuscripts from readers. If you have an idea for an article you'd like to have considered for publication, send for a free copy of the *ham radio* Author's Guide. Address your request to *ham radio*, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 (SASE appreciated).

ALPHA DELTA Tech Notes

ALPHA DELTA ANTENNA and AC LINE PROTECTORS — the inside story

- Who Needs Them
- Do They Really Work
- Why Are There Several Different Models

Who Needs Them

Lightning is the most common cause of component damage. However, we occasionally run into those who say "I've never been hit by lightning" or "I live on the West Coast and we don't have much lightning." Don't be fooled. There are demons lurking everywhere from your AC line to antenna that can damage your gear. Before exposing those, let's look at data about thunderstorms.

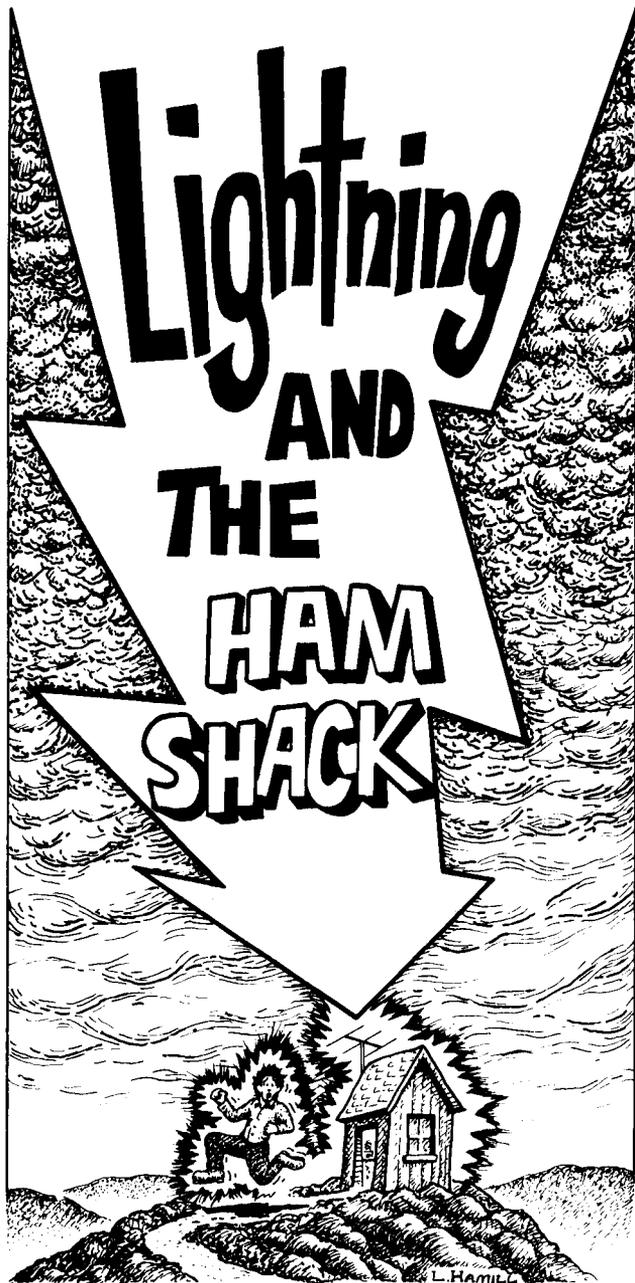
On average, the number of annual days with thunderstorms per area are approximately: West Coast, 5; Southwest, 20 to 40; Texas, 40 to 70; Midwest, 40 to 50; East Coast, 30 to 50; South, 50 to 70; and Florida, up to 100! Really, no matter where you live, you should be aware and protected from the potential for lightning-induced damage.

Now, what about what you can't see that does damage equipment? Dry desert winds in the Southwest and West Coast, wind driven snow and summer cloud buildup are all generators of enormous amounts of static electricity. Static-induced voltages from any one of these conditions can build up levels of 3 kV or more! If you've ever had the occasion to watch the static discharge jumping from the end of a long wire hanging near a chassis, you'll know what we mean.

What's worse, this type of damage is not always catastrophic. Semiconductors can suffer junction damage and will degrade over a period of weeks or months, causing subtle system problems and a gradual loss of sensitivity.

In the case of AC line protection, semiconductors are known to be damaged by transients caused by AC motors starting and switches, surges from power company "brown-outs" and poor regulation and even the effects of fluorescent lighting. If you have had the chance to see a graphic printout from an AC wall socket analyzer, you wouldn't plug anything in again that was unprotected.

So who needs Alpha Delta? Everyone. Regardless of season or geographic location.



Do They Really Work

First, let's settle one issue. Most storm damage comes from either voltage *induced* into the antenna from a near-hit lightning strike (as much as a mile away) or static buildup. No manufacturer claims their device will protect you from a direct lightning hit. That's because there is no standard by which to describe one. Some hits can generate currents of over 100,000 amperes. These might even destroy a house! Others are in the range of hundreds of amperes and may be satisfactorily by-passed to ground through a lightning protector.

Since the chances for damage from induced (non-direct hit) sources are several thousand times greater than direct hits, an effective protector has a definite place in a communications system.

Alpha Delta Transi-Trap™ ceramic gas tube protectors *do* provide effective protection because they were designed and tested to be used with the most sensitive semiconductors. They do this because they fire fast enough, (less than 100 nanoseconds), and at a low enough level to effectively by-pass the typical range of induced currents and voltages. Standard air-gap devices cannot reach this performance level due to variations in atmospheric conditions that will effect conduction of the static charge to ground.

In addition, Transi-Trap™ protectors are the only devices in the industry employing a combination of "fail-safe" isolated ground design and a field replaceable ARC-PLUG™ cartridge. Isolated ground prevents the ARC discharge from flowing to the equipment chassis via the coax shield. "Fail-safe" means the ARC-PLUG cartridge is designed to fail "shorted" instead of "open" in the event of a heavy discharge in excess of its rating. In this event, the equipment is still protected until the cartridge is replaced. Replacement is indicated by a "dead" receiver and high VSWR during tune-up.

Competitive air-gap devices suffer electrode disintegration and fail "open." You will lose your protection and you don't even know it! One competitive gas tube device is designed to melt its solder connections and fail "open" in the event of heavy current flow. The protection is gone, the element is non-replaceable and you still don't know it!

Transi-Trap™ protectors have been thoroughly tested by independent government and military test labs, and have been ordered for use around the world in a number of government and military programs. An Avionics user recently reported that since installing Transi-Trap™ devices, there has been no loss of communications due to induced transients. A leading designer of quality HF and VHF antennas, Butternut Electronics, suggests the use of Transi-Trap protectors in their literature.

A major computer manufacturer has selected MACC Master AC Control Consoles to protect their own systems from AC line transient related damage. This was done after extensive testing of all devices presently available.

Why Are There Several Different Models

We offer a choice of models to provide the most effective cost/power/frequency/connector combination.

STEP #1: Select your power range. The 200-watt models are the most sensitive to transient pulses and are the best choice for *receivers* and *transceivers*. The 2 kW models are designed for overall station protection and for linear amplifiers.

STEP #2: Select your frequency range. The UHF "T" connector model (LT) offers low insertion loss protection through 30 MHz. The lowest-loss devices are the R-T and HV (typically 0.1 dB at 500 MHz) with UHF-type connectors. The R-T and HV models utilizing type "N" or "BNC" connectors offer even less loss through 1000 MHz! They are perfect for cellular radio and STL operation in the 800 and 900 MHz ranges.

Models available are:

Model LT:	UHF "T" type, 200 W, through 30 MHz.....	19.95
Model R-T:	UHF connectors, 200 W, through 500 MHz.....	29.95
Model HV:	UHF connectors, 2 kW, through 500 MHz.....	32.95
Model R-T/N:	N connectors, 200 W, through 1000 MHz.....	36.95
Model HV/N:	N connectors, 2 kW, through 1000 MHz.....	39.95

(BNC connectors also available)

The surge protected MACC model is: Model MACC - 8 outlets, and master switch control 79.95. ACTT - wall socket direct plug-in with 2 outlets 29.95.

Alpha Delta Transi-Trap antenna line protectors and MACC Master AC Control Consoles provide more than near-hit lightning protection. They will give you protection to cover all forms of static and transient surges from your antenna to your power line — at an attractive price.

Available from your local Alpha Delta dealer or direct plus shipping \$2 Transi-Traps™, \$4 MACC.

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459 • (513) 435-4772



current solutions to current problems



**the
HAM STATION**

P.O. Box 4405
220 N. Fulton Ave.
Evansville, IN 47710

Stores Hours
MON-FRI 9AM-6PM
SAT 9AM-3PM

WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR:
ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC

TERMS:

Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice
UPS COD \$2.50 Per Package

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED
SAME DAY**

YAESU



YAESU FT209RH
5 watts
Free FTS-6
10 Memories
CALL FOR YOUR
SPECIAL PRICE



IC735

ICOM

12 Tunable
Memories
General Coverage
100% Duty Cycle

HURRY



Welz Meters

WELZ

Lots of Welz
Meters in Stock
Call for Special
Pricing and
Details



FT270R

YAESU

10 Memories
45 Watts
With FTS-8
ORDER NOW



TENTEC

2510 Mode B
Satellite Station



ICOM

IC751

**SPECIAL PRICING ON
ICOM IC751
LIMITED OFFER • ORDER TODAY**

MULTI BAND TRAP ANTENNAS



TRAP DIPOLES:

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
D-42	10/15/20/40	2	55"	\$59.95
D-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	105"	84.95
D-56	10/15/20/40/80	6	82"	109.95
D-66	10/15/20/40/80/160	6	163"	129.95

TRAP VERTICALS - "SLOPERS":

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
V5-41	10/15/20/40	1	28"	44.95
V5-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	49"	59.95
V5-53	10/15/20/40/80	3	42"	89.95
V5-64	10/15/20/40/80/160	4	73"	89.95

*Can be used without radials
*Feed line can be buried if desired
*Permanent or Portable Use

ALL TRAP ANTENNAS are Ready to use - Factory assembled - Commercial Quality - Handle full power - Comes complete with: Deluxe Traps, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld ant wire and End Insulators. Automatic Band Switching - Tuner usually never required - For all Transmitters, Receivers & Transceivers - For all class amateurs - One feedline works all bands - Instructions included - 10 day money back guarantee!

SINGLE BAND DIPOLES (Kit form):

Model	Band	Length	Price
D-20	20	33"	19.95
D-40	40	66"	22.95
D-80	80/75	130"	25.95
D-160	160	260"	34.95

Includes assembly instructions, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld Antenna wire and End insulators.

COAX CABLE: (includes PL-259 connector on each end)

Type	Length	With antenna purchase	Separately
RG-58	50'	\$8.00	\$11.95
RG-58	90'	12.00	16.95

DELUXE CENTER CONNECTOR

- NO RUST Brass Terminals
- NO Jumper Wires Used
- NO Soldering
- Built in Lightning Arrestor
- With 50-239 Receptacle
- Handles Full Power
- Completely Sealed - Weatherproof
- Easy Element Adjustments
- Commercial Quality



CE-1
\$8.95

DELUXE ANTENNA TRAPS: Completely sealed & weatherproof - Solid brass terminals - Handles Full Power - NO jumpers - NO Soldering

Instructions included
For 4-band Dipole Ant
40/20/15/10 \$36.00/pr
For 5-band Dipole Ant
80/40/20/15/10
\$38.00/pr

ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY. All orders shipped US Postpaid. VISA/MC - give card #, Exp. date, Signature

SPI-RO MANUFACTURING, INC.
Dept. 103, P.O. Box 1538
Hendersonville, NC 28793

Dealer Inquiries Invited

AEA • ARRL • ALINCO • ALLIANCE • ALPHA DELTA • AMECO • AMERITRON • ANTENNA SPECIALISTS • ASTRON • B&W • BENCHER • BUTTERNUT • CSI • CALLBOOK • COMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS • CUSHCRAFT • DAIWA • DATASCAN • HEIL • HUSTLER • HYGAIN • ICOM • KDK • KLM • KANTRONICS • KEN PRO • LARSEN • MFJ • MICROLOG • MIRAGE • NYE • ROHN • SANTEC • SHURE • TEN TEC • TOKYO HY-POWER • UNADILLA • VALOR • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • YAESU

**ORDERS AND PRICE CHECKS ONLY, PLEASE
INFORMATION AND INDIANA
SERVICE DEPT.**

1-800-523-7731
812-422-0231
812-422-0252

Get ★★★CONNECTED to Packet Radio

by Jim Grubbs, K9EI



The Packet Radio Handbook

Over 150 pages of information exclusively on packet radio



17 Chapters including:

- ★ Choosing a TNC
- ★ Packet protocol for the beginner
- ★ Packet Accessories
- ★ How to make your first packet contact
- ★ Packet Bulletin Board Operations

\$12.95 plus \$2.50 for first class shipping and handling in U.S. and Canada.

Also available *The Commodore Ham's Companion* \$15.95
(see January '86 QST page 47 or February '86 CQ page 68)
and *Command Post* \$9.95.



P.O. Box 3042
Springfield, IL
62708

**WRITE FOR
FREE
BOOK
CATALOG**

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

a new class of directive antennas

Improve Yagi performance with curved 1.5λ elements

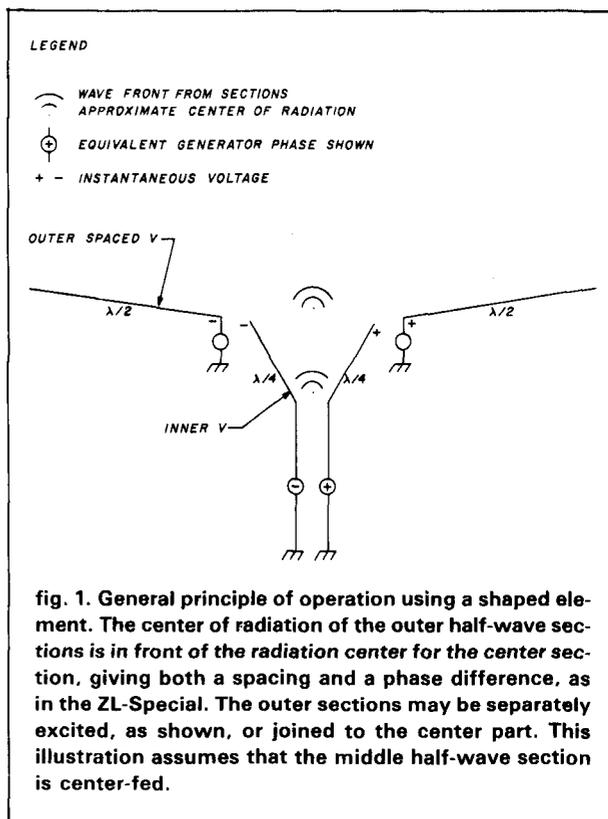
In the May, 1983 issue of *Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*,¹ Chang and Cheng introduced a new class of antennas that appear to offer much promise for VHF use. Based on concepts developed earlier by F. M. Landstorfer,² these antennas feature curved elements, each longer than a wavelength and shaped to compensate for the reversals in phase that occur each half wavelength along an element.

With the 1.5 wavelength elements in the classic reflector-driven-director configuration used in the original experiments Landstorfer claimed gains of 11.5 dBi. The same gain in a conventional Yagi using straight half-wave elements would require about nine elements and a much longer boom. While the new design requires greater width, the combination of gain, short boom length, and mounting simplicity form the attractive features of the design.

principle of operation

The general concept and plan of these antennas is shown in fig. 1. The center part of the elements resembles a V radiator. The phase center of the V radiation lies along the center axis, and some distance from the apex of the V. A wave radiated from this section will arrive at the other element parts after a time delay that corresponds to a phase rotation. As a result, even though the outer sections are out of phase with respect to the center section, the delayed wave will be at least partly in phase with the waves radiated by the outer sections. This addition of wave components accounts for the increase in gain over a conventional straight-element Yagi.

The design problem presented by these antennas is to determine the shaping of the elements for maximum gain. This subject was addressed by Chang and Cheng in their article.¹ They approximate the current distributions on the array elements by the method of moments, dividing each element into 22 sections and analytically determining the shaping for maximum gain. The computations are extensive, involving a 63 by 63 complex matrix manipulation (a solution requires



By R. P. Haviland, W4MB, 1035 Green Acres Circle, No., Daytona Beach, Florida 32019

READY.

```
10 REM HIGH GAIN YAGI "HGAINYAGI", IN COMMODORE SIMONS BASIC
20 REM R P HAVILAND, 6 JUNE 1984
30 REM REFER TO TRANS IEEE AP-31, MAY 1983
40 PRINT "{CLR}"
50 DIM A(3),B(3),C(3),D(3),Z(3)
60 DIM Y(20,4)
70 A(1)=.38:A(2)=.395:A(3)=.364
80 B(1)=20.77:B(2)=53.014:B(3)=204.532
90 C(1)=-.162:C(2)=0:C(3)=.151
100 D(1)=.645:D(2)=.59:D(3)=.55
110 INPUT "PRINTOUT, Y OR N ";T$
120 PRINT"PRESS SPACE TO END SCREEN DISPLAY"
130 PRINT "ENTER FREQUENCY, MHZ ";
140 INPUT F: LAMDA= 984/F
150 PRINT F: PRINT"ELEMENT LENGTH= ";1.5*LAMDA;" FEET"
160 PRINT "ELEMENT DIAMETER ";12*LAMDA/100;" INCHES"
170 FOR N=1 TO 20: FOR M= 3 TO 1 STEP -1
180 X=(N-1)/20
190 IF X>D(M) THEN Y(N,M)=0:GOTO 220
200 Y(N,M)=A(M)*(1-1/(1+B(M)*X*X))+C(M)
210 Y(N,4)=X
220 NEXTM:NEXTN
230 PRINT"Y VS X COORDINATES, INCHES"
240 PRINT"X";TAB(10);"DIR";TAB(20);"ANT";TAB(30);"REF"
250 FOR N=1 TO 20
260 X=INT (1200*LAMDA*Y(N,4))/100
270 FOR M=1 TO 3
280 Z(M)=INT (1200*LAMDA*Y(N,M))/100
290 NEXT M
300 PRINT X;TAB(10);Z(1);TAB(20);Z(2);TAB(30)Z(3),
310 NEXT N
320 WAIT 197,32
330 IF T$="Y" THEN HRDCPY
340 HIRES 0,1
350 FOR M=1 TO 3:FOR N=2 TO 16
360 T=N-1
370 IF Y(N,M)=0 GOTO 400
380 LINE 160-200*Y(T,4),200*Y(T,M)+40,160-200*Y(N,4),200*Y(N,M)+40,1
390 LINE 160+200*Y(T,4),200*Y(T,M)+40,160+200*Y(N,4),200*Y(N,M)+40,1
400 NEXT N:NEXT M
410 IF T$="Y" THEN COPY
420 WAIT 197,32:NRM
```

READY.

fig. 2. Computer program provides dimensions of a three-element version of the shaped element array. While the program is written in Simons' BASIC for the Commodore 64, translation for other computers should not be difficult.

approximately 40 minutes of DEC-10 computer time). The problem is far beyond the capability of home computers.

program listing aids 3-element design

Fortunately, Chang and Cheng have summarized their results in such a form that makes it possible to

duplicate their optimized design for a three-element Yagi array. For convenience, the results have been arranged as a computer program, **fig. 2**, written in Simon's BASIC for the Commodore 64. The program is written for easy translation to other versions of BASIC; only the graphic generation section may require a complete rewrite.



R&L ELECTRONICS 575 main st. HAMILTON, OHIO 45013

Large
Stock

YAESU
The radio.



FT-757GX

KENWOOD

TS-940S



ICOM

IC-735



WE **STOCK** ALL MAJOR LINES OF AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT, ANTENNAS, TOWER, AND RADIO ACCESSORIES.



COD'S WELCOME!

STORE HOURS
Monday-Friday
10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
Saturday 10:00 A.M. to
3:00 P.M.

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR **FREE CATALOGUE**

WE **SERVICE** WHAT WE **SELL!**

BUY — SELL — TRADE

513.868.6399

✓ 172

Increase your Code Speed the **FUN** Way
with

Station Manager/CodeTutor

Randomly generates words eliminating the problem of tape memorization.

Select your own speed and tone
5-50 wpm 400-1300 Hz

Designed for the IBM® PC®, XT®, enhanced PC jr®, Menu driven, prompts for easy use; full color displays:

\$15.95 + \$3.00 shipping

Ohio residents include sales tax

OMEGA CONCEPTS

Professional software for the Radio Amateur™

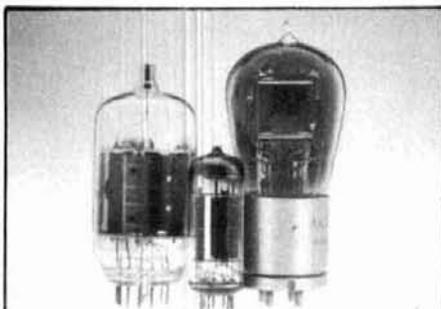
P.O. Box 615
Troy, OH 45373



T.L. Jones (K880A)
Author

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

✓ 173



TUBES—2,000 TYPES DISCOUNT PRICES!

New 20-pg. wholesale catalog for the radio collector/hobbyist. Antique, hard-to-find and modern tubes. Also transformers, capacitors and parts for tube equipment, and books, etc.

Antique Electronic Supply

688-F W. First Street
Tempe, AZ. 85281
602/894-9503

CANOPIES

All weather protection
for outdoor shows

SLANT, PEAK OR FLAT ROOFS
FREE STANDING - FAST SET-UP
NO TOOLS REQUIRED -
SNAPS TOGETHER
WHITE OR BLUE TARPS
FITS IN THE TRUNK OF A CAR
JOINTS & PARTS

PACKAGE COMPLETE -
READY TO USE
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Free brochure on request

**Elaine
Martin
inc.**

P.O. BOX 261
HIGHWOOD, IL 60040
(312) 433-0106

✓ 175

**BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER
ANTENNA ROPE**

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION

MANUFACTURED BY
**synthetic
textiles, inc.** 2472 EASTMAN AVENUE, BUILDING 21
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003 (805) 658-7303

✓ 176



PRC®

SERVICE CENTER

for

ICOM, KENWOOD

and **YAESU**

Fully equipped repair shop Amateur,
Marine and Land Mobile repairs.

FCC NABER Lic

Mon-Fri 10:00-4:00 pm

(206) 776-8993

**PACIFIC RIM
COMMUNICATIONS**

Bob KG7D

23332 58th Ave. West

Mountlake Terrace, Wa 98043



& C.O.D.S. Welcome

✓ 177

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Self-stick 1x3 labels

*** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS ***

*** ALL NEW UPGRADES ***

*** UPDATED EACH WEEK ***

Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)

Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Mineral, Virginia 23117

703:894-5777

✓ 147

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS

ALSO: DIPOLES & LIMITED-SPACE ANTENNAS

Outstanding performance of WINN antennas is well known! Now enjoy multiband BIG-SIGNAL reports! Automatic handswitching! Very low SWR! Coax feed - 3kw power - Compact - FULLY ASSEMBLED to your specified center frequency each band - EASY TO INSTALL - Very low profile - Complete instructions - Your personal check accepted

4 BAND SLOPER - 160, 80, 40, 30, or 20M	60 ft long	\$ 48 ppd
1 - 160, 80, 40M	60 ft	\$ 43 --
2 -- -- -- 80, 40M	40 ft	\$ 35 --
3 -- NO-TRAP DIPOLE - 160, 80, 40M	113 ft long	\$ 71 --
2 -- -- -- 80, 40M	85 ft	\$ 55 --
3 BAND SPACE-SAVER DIPOLE - 160 thru 10M*	46 ft long	\$ 85 ppd

* Requires wide-range tuner (80, 40, 20, 15M without tuner)
SEND SASE for complete details of these and other unique antennas

WINN ANTENNAS 312-394-3414
BOX 393-H MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

✓ 218

There are two ways you can operate an amateur dual band UHF/VHF radio: you can go through the extra expense and bother of using two antennas... or, you can install the new Larsen 2/70—the single antenna that brings you both bands.

The Larsen 2/70 blends a half-wave element for 2-meter (144-148MHz) amateur band and collinear elements for 70cm (440-450MHz) amateur band. One antenna serves both bands, and is available with three different mounts for any mobile needs.

The self-resonant design of the Larsen 2/70 allows mast

applications for vessels and base stations outfitted with standard Larsen BSA-K hardware. With or without a ground plane, the Larsen 2/70 gives you the highest performance attainable, whether you are using a dual band radio or two separate radios.

If your radio does not have a built-in band splitter, we can even provide that.

Performance... savings... convenience... and a no-nonsense warranty—four great reasons for banding together with the Larsen 2/70. See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free catalog today.

BAND TOGETHER



Larsen Antennas
The Amateur's Professional™

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog.

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc. / 11611 N.E. 50th Ave. / P.O. Box 1799 / Vancouver, WA 98668 / 206-573-2722
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd. / 149 West 6th Ave. / Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3 / 604-872-8517

LARSEN® KÖLROD® AND KÖLBUCKIE® ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF LARSEN ELECTRONICS, INC.



product

REVIEW

RTTY/CW computer interface

Quite a while ago, I quit operating RTTY and retired my old Model 15 because my ham shack wasn't all that soundproof. A few years ago, articles and ads appeared about RTTY computer interfaces. And that meant quiet . . . and no paper! But it wasn't until just a few weeks ago that I finally got an MFJ Model 1224 RTTY/CW Computer Interface Unit. I had a VIC-20, bought for another purpose, and so in less than an hour, I was on RTTY again!

Much of that time was taken finding a power supply to run it. There's a lot of information in the Owner's Manual, but not how much current was needed. A look at the diagram showed only a few chips and transistors. So I took a chance and hooked up a couple of 6-volt lantern batteries and measured it. It turned out to be a little over 200 mA.

specifications

Size: 8.5" W x 6.5" D x 1.5" H.

Power required: 12 volts DC at 250 mA.

Computer: C-64 or VIC-20.

RS-232 interface: available (MFJ-1223).

Software: MFJ-1252 or MFJ-1264 (works with other software).

Accessories supplied: cable with 5-pin plug; 4-pin microphone plug; RCA interface cable.

installation

The unit comes with a cable to connect to the VIC-20 or the C-64. Two clip leads and a Radio Shack cable with RCA phono plugs were used to connect up the audio from the rig. It took a few moments to load the cassette program into the VIC-20 and a few more to get the hang of tuning in the RTTY signal. But right there on the screen was the first RTTY QSO I had "listened" to in years.

operation:

Because the MFJ-1224 doesn't have all the bells and whistles of some of the more expensive units, it takes a little while to get the hang of tuning. Instead of using a 'scope with the familiar "plus" pattern, two LED tuning indicators are used. One is marked "PHASE LOCK" and the other "DATA."

The receiver should be on LSB for receiving RTTY. Most RTTY signals are 60 WPM and 170 Hz shift. Tune from the low tone to a high tone. Watch the phase lock LED. It will flicker and then lock on.

If the station is sending at 60 WPM, the QSO should appear on the screen. If your receiver has an IF shift control, adjust it so the signal is centered in the passband.

switching from RTTY to CW

The RTTY and CW programs are on the same tape. So to switch to CW, you only have to load in the other program, and start tuning. On CW both tuning LEDs flicker with the signal. The MFJ-1224 uses the 2125-Hz RTTY filter in the CW mode. Because 2125 Hz is down the slope of the pass band of most modern-day receivers, IF shift control is almost a necessity for receiving weak CW signals.

transmit

The instructions for using the MFJ-1224 on CW or RTTY transmit are quite complete. Audio Shift is used on RTTY; either Grid Block or Direct Keying can be used for CW.

software

MFJ has software available for both the VIC-20 and the C-64. But they also provide a listing showing the DIP switch positions for most of the other popular RTTY software packages as well. An RS-232 interface (MFJ-1223) is available.

Purchasers of this unit need some experience in RTTY to use it to its full potential, but it is a relatively low-cost way of trying out this mode before leaping in with both feet. The unit is well built; I accidentally dropped mine on the basement floor!

For information contact MFJ Enterprises, Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762.

—VE3ZL

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

All front panel controls, including the 16-key DTMF pad, are back-lighted for nighttime visibility. Twenty-three memory channels store frequency, offset subtone, and telephone number. The CTCSS encoder is programmable from the front panel when the optional TU-7 subtone unit is installed. All standard EIA tones are included, plus the Motorola 97.4 Hz tone, for a total of 38 separate CTCSS tones.

Frequencies are entered into either the VFO or memory with direct keyboard entry. The 25-Series includes frequency coverage for MARS and CAP operation and is modifiable to cover 141-151 MHz. Programmable scanning with priority alert and center stop tuning are standard features.



Digital Channel Link (DCL), a revolutionary new signalling concept compatible with Kenwood's Digital Code Squelch (DCS) system, is available as an option. DCL enables the 25-Series radio to automatically switch to an open channel. Practically speaking, this feature will allow you to automatically QSY to an open simplex channel after making initial contact via repeater.

Supplied accessories include a hand-held microphone with up/down frequency controls, DC cable with fuse, mounting bracket, and microphone hanger. Optional accessories include the PS-50 heavy power duty supply for the TM-2570A, PS-430 DC supply for the TM-2550A and TM-2530A, TU-7 38-tone CTCSS encoder, VS-1 voice synthesizer, MU-1 DCL modem unit, SP-50 deluxe mobile speaker, SP-40 compact mobile speaker, CD-10 call sign display, SWT-1 compact antenna tuner, and a wide variety of other station accessories.

For further information, contact Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

in-line GaAsFET preamp

Hamtronics, Inc. has announced a new low-cost preamplifier designed to be operated in the antenna line of VHF or UHF transceivers. The new model LNS (low noise switching) preamp is patterned after the popular LNG series, which was the first of the affordable GaAsFET preamps on the market. The heart of the unit is a stable, dual-gate GaAsFET amplifier combined with two special low-loss UHF relays, which use gold-plated contacts for long life. A microstrip PC board combines with these special relays for low VSWR on the transmit throughput.

The preamp is switched out of the signal path automatically whenever a transmit signal is



new 2 meter transceivers from Kenwood

Trio-Kenwood Communications has announced the all-new TM-2570A — the first compact 70-watt, 2-meter FM mobile transceiver — and the TM-2550A and TM-2530A 2-meter FM transceivers. The 25-Series includes many new features never before seen in 2-meter FM equipment. All three models have a built-in telephone number memory and automatic dialer. Up to 15 seven-digit telephone numbers may be stored.

present. It may also be remotely bypassed manually as desired. The LNS is designed for base or mobile operation, and mounting brackets are provided to allow tower mounting. The LNS can be used with any transceiver up to 25 Watts; and if a separate PA is used, the LNS can be used between the transceiver and the PA. The preamp works with any mode: FM, SSB, CW, ATV, etc. A delay in the RF sensing circuit prevents relay chatter on SSB or CW.

Typical gain of the preamp is 18 dB and typical noise figure is 0.8 dB. Transmit signal attenuation is only 1/2 dB. An LED indicates when the preamp is active. The unit is housed in an attractive aluminum case only 3-7/8"W x 2-7/8"D x 1-1/2"H.

The LNS Transceiver Preamp is available in the following models:

model	tuning range
LNS-144	120-150 MHz
LNS-160	150-180 MHz
LNS-220	200-240 MHz
LNS-432	400-500 MHz

3 dB bandwidth

- ± 5 MHz
- ± 10 MHz
- ± 12 MHz
- ± 15 MHz

The price of the LNS Transceiver Preamp is only \$68 in kit form and \$98 wired and tested.

A complete 40-page catalog describing this and other Hamtronics products is available from Hamtronics, Inc., 65-F Moul Road, Hilton, New York 14468-9535. (Add \$1.00 for first-class mailing; for overseas mailing, please send \$2.)

new packet video helps get you started

Would you like to learn more about packet radio? Are you having a hard time getting started up in packet? Well, help is on the way, thanks to Kantronics' first instructional video, *Basic Packet*.

In the course of answering service calls and talking to Amateurs around the country, Kantronics — manufacturers of the new KPC Packet Communicator, an AX.25 Version 2.0 TNC — found that many operators were having difficulty getting started on packet. The difficulties were not with the equipment, but rather with understanding the basic operating procedures of packet radio itself.

Conducted by Phil Anderson, WØXI, the video covers basic subjects such as initial installation and hook-up, VHF and HF operation, digipeating, parameter perming, and some command demonstrations. The tape begins in the classroom, then takes you into the shack for on-the-air demonstrations.

The tape is available to individuals and clubs in both VHS and BETA formats. Suggested retail is \$22.50 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling. Clubs only can receive a \$10 refund if the tape is

BUTTERNUT		
HF6V	80-10 vertical	125.00
HF2V	80-40 vertical	114.00
2MVCV5	2MT vertical	47.00
RMKJ1	roof mtg. kit	41.95
TBR160S	160m add on	45.00
MPS	mtg. post sleeve	5.50
	AND MORE!	

CUSHCRAFT		
A4	4 el. triband	275.95
A3	3 el. triband	210.00
R3	10, 15.20 remote tuned	
	vert	260.95
AV5	5 band trap vert	98.00
32-19	19 el. 2mt boomer	89.95
215WB	15 el. wide band 2mt	
	boomer	79.95
424B	24 el. 70cm boomer	77.00
416TB	16 el. OSCAR 435	
	MHz	56.00

A144-10T	10 el. OSCAR 145.9	
	MHz	49.00
AOP-1	OSCAR pack 2mt. &	
	70cm	140.00
AR-2	2mt. vert. ringo	24.50
ARX-2	2mt. vert. ringo	30.00
ARX-2B	2mt. vert. ringo ranger	
	II	37.00
	AND MORE!	

HUSTLER		
6BT	6 band trap vert	128.95
5BT	5 band trap vert	108.95
4BT	4 band trap vert	84.95
G7-144	Fix stat. 2mt.	
	collinear	116.95
	mobile mast	21.95
MO-1/MO-2	10m-15m resonator	
RM10/RM15	(sta)	11.95
RM10S/RM15S	super resonator	16.95
RM20/RM20S	std. & super	
	resonator	15.95/21.95
RM30	30mt. std. resonator	16.95
RM40/RM40S	std. and super	17.95/24.95
RM75/RM80	75 or 80 std.	18.95
RM75S/RM80S	75 or 80 super	36.95
BM-1	bumper mt.	15.95
SSM-2	stainless ball mt	17.95
SSM-1	stainless ball & spring	
	mt	32.95
QD-1	quick disconnect	13.95
SGM-2	2mt. 5/8 mag. mt	28.95
HOT	trunk mt. w/swivel	
	ball	16.95
	AND MORE!	

RTTY-AMTOR Packet

RTTY-AMTOR-PACKET
EEB is one of the few Amateur dealers that actually demonstrates the latest high tech equipment. We test every new item and only sell what we feel confident with. If you are considering Packet, call us and we'll sell you the best. (Ask for Scott, WR4S or Ted, AA4GM at 703-938-3350). If you are in the DC area, stop in and marvel at our dedicated RTTY room.

PAKRATT PK-64—World's Best Price/Performance Ratio
The Pakratt-64 is the world's first five mode in one Amateur Radio smart data controller \$219.95
NEW! PK-80 Packet Controller
Utilizes TAPRIL board-factory wired for all RS-232 compatible computers.
Now at \$219.95

CP-1 AEA Computer Patch™ Interface
Convert your personal computer and transceiver into a full featured RTTY station w/ the CP-1 Computer Patch interface and software by AEA.
• Now available for the Commodore 64
• Complete with cables for the AEA CP-1
• Keyboard overlays and manual \$ CALL.
• RS-232 option available

KANTRONICS UTU
Now Available at EEB
• Can be used on CW, ASCII, AMTOR and RTTY
• Easy for beginners

BIRD
EEB's got your BIRD
Bird 43—elements—loads
In stock \$ CALL

Antennas

HY-GAIN		
TH7DXS	7 el. triband	530.95
TH5MK2S	5 el. triband	457.95
EX-14	4 el. triband	362.95
TH3JRS	3 el. 750W pep	218.95
18AVT/WBS	5 band trap vert	121.95
14AVQ/WBS	4 band trap vert	74.95
V2S	2mt. omni-direct	50.95
V4	70cm omni-direct	59.95
HB144MAG	2mt mag mt	21.95
	AND MORE!	

KLM		
KT34A	triband 4 el	337.95
KT34XA	triband 5 el	485.95
2M-14C	2mt. satellite	87.95
2M-22C	2mt. satellite	117.55
435-18C	70cm satellite	113.95
435-40CX	70cm satellite	155.95

MOSLEY		
TA33	3 el. triband	239.00
TA33JR	3 el. triband	179.00
CL36	6 el. triband	359.00
GL33	3 el. triband	265.00
PRO37	7 el. triband	465.00

VAN GORDEN		
PD8010	80-10 dipole kit	34.95
PD8040	80-40 dipole kit	32.50
PD4010	40-10 dipole kit	30.95
SDB8	80 shortened dipole	28.95
SD40	40 shortened dipole	25.95
ALL BANDER	160-10mt	28.95
	AND MORE!	

LARSEN		
LM150MM		41.90
NLA150MM		45.90
NMO150MM		46.90
KD4-142-HQ		16.95
	AND MORE!	

CABLE & CONNECTORS		
Belden 9913	per/ft.	
Columbia RG 213		32c/ft.
RG8/U		29c/ft.
RG 8X		14c/ft.
RG59/U		15c/ft.
PL259/Silver	1 10/19	4.00
N-Male for B/U		4.00
BNC(M)-UHF(F)		4.80
	AND MORE!	

Towers

ROHN		
20G	10' sect	41.50
20AG	top sect	48.00
25G	10' sect	51.50
25AG	2.3 top sect	62.10
45G	10' sect	115.50
45AG	2.3 top sect	126.00
AS25G	access shelf	15.00
AS45G	access shelf	48.75
TB-3	thrust bear	53.95
M200	10" mast	22.25
SB25G	short base	26.25
SB45G	short base	49.50
EF2545G	gin pole	187.50

HY-GAIN ROTORS		
T2X	20 sq. ft.	315.95
HAM IV	15 sq. ft.	262.95
CD45II	8.5 sq. ft.	164.95

KENPRO ROTOR		
KR-500	elevation 12 sq. ft.	161.95

ALLIANCE ROTOR		
U110	3 sq. ft.	48.00

DAIWA 750E ROTOR		
MR750E	1 Motor	2 Motor

Compare These Specs & Pricing		
Wind Load		
Sq. Ft.	16.1	21.5
Turn		30
Pwr		
Lbs.	610	1200
Break Pwr		2400
Lbs.	5200	9600
Price	\$219.00	\$295.00
	\$450.00	\$450.00
	Additional Motors \$77.00	Preset Add \$30.00
	Free U.S. Great Circle Transfer Map w/Rotor	

ALINCO "Quad Pod" the perfect match for today's antenna installations, i.e. OSCAR systems, light HF beams, VHF-UHF beams, 4 legs—strong—rotor plate—accepts optional thrust bearing, lightweight, durable aluminum construction—easy installation.

ETS-120	46"	\$ 67.00
ETS-150	55"	\$ 79.00
ETS-180	67"	\$ 95.00
ETS-210	79"	\$107.00
AAZ-7A	Thrust Bear	\$ 36.00
AAZ-7	Rotor & Control	\$121.00
	See Alinco Ads for Details	

TET		
HB433SP		244.95
MV3AH	7, 21, 28 vert	48.95
MV3AHR	7/21/28 vert	80.45
MV3BHR	14/21/28 vert	80.45
MLA-4	loop 3 5/7/21/28	139.95
SQ-10	28 MHz Swiss Quad	118.95
SQY-06	2mt. Swiss Quad	55.95
SQY-08	2mt. Swiss Quad	66.95

MISC.		
Alpha Delta Twin Sloper		49.95
Larsen KD4-150-HQ		16.95
Larsen Dual Banders		38.45
Unadilla 1:1		17.95
Ant. Spec. AP151.3G		34.50
X-Panda Five		14.95
Lightning Arrestor UHF-M-F		3.80
Butternut HF3B		165.00
Hustler UGM		19.95
Unadilla Dual Band		51.00

Radios

ALINCO ALR-206T SPECIAL \$ CALL
• 5 & 25 watts—10 Ch memory
• Scan control on Mic
• Built in Sub Audio Tone
• The ALR-206T is the safest mobile rig on the market. No need to take your eyes off the road—COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE FROM MIC.

ALINCO ALM-203T SALE \$ CALL
Don't buy any HT until you study this fantastic unit. Programmability identical to ALR-206T. You only need to learn one radio when you have both full featured: scan, memory, 5 watts, 2 sub audio tones. Receives 140-160 MHz.

ICOM R71A HP — High Performance
EEB has modified the world class R71A and enhanced its performance beyond the manufacturer's dream.

- 24 hour bench test and 6 month warranty
- SSB filter upgrade to improve AM Narrow-SSB-selectivity and dynamic range
- Front end upgrade improves dynamic range plus preamp enables operation below 1600 kHz
- 4 kHz filter replaces 6 kHz wide filter—improves AM selectivity
- Audio output upgrade gives more audio at less distortion — more easy listening
- AGC time constant for optimum AGC control
- Shotkey diodes for clear sound-increased performance
- Spike protection installed at the pwr. supply for max spike and surge protection
- Final check out alignment
- We also install ICOM options at no charge
 - R71A HP MF Mechanical Filter add \$200.00 to R71A
 - R71A HP 8X8 8 pole Xtal Filter add \$250.00 to R71A
 - R71A HP 12X12 12 pole Xtal Filter add \$300.00 to R71A
 - R71A 24 hour test — no mods \$ Call

IC7000 VHF/UHF \$ Call
EEB will offer a R7000 HP—Detail Release date July 86

MEC 71+
Now you can control & enhance the performance of ICOM R71A, 751A, 271A, 471A, 1271A w/ the amazing MEC 71+ computer interface for the C-64.
• Display 1 print & receiver memories
• Store or log 705 memories w/computer
• Unlimited memory w/Disc storage
• Keyboard entry or freq., mode, memory scan
Get all the details — Call or write today
MEC 71+ Introductory Price at \$199.95
Established Dealer Inquiries Invited



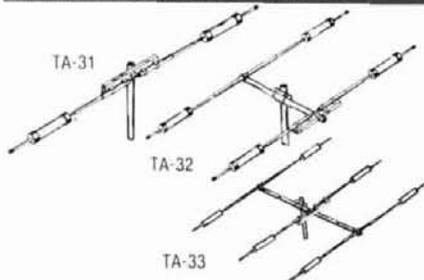
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK

516 Mill Street NE
Vienna, VA 22180 USA

Prices & specs subject to change
Shipping charges not included
Returns subject to 20% restock charge
Free catalog in USA, all others 3 IRC's
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-368-3270
Tech Info—VA orders 703-938-3350

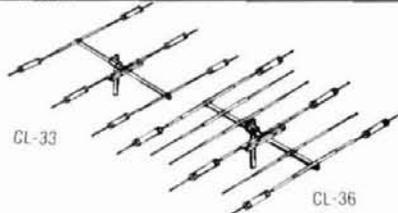
MOSLEY...A Better Antenna... For New and Old

- *EASY ASSEMBLY
- *NO MEASURING
- *ALL STAINLESS HARDWARE
- *2 YEAR WARRANTY
- *LOW SWR
- *BUILT TO LAST



Whether you are just starting out or trying to complete the Honor Roll, Mosley offers a Full Line of Tri-Banders which will mechanically and electronically outperform the competition. For the new ham with limited space and pocket book, start with our TA-31 Jr. rotatable dipole. You can make our TA-31 Jr. into a 2 or 3 element as your needs increase.

If you start with the need to run higher power, then the TA-31 is for you. This also can be made into a 2 or 3 element beam as you expand your station.



For the ham that wants a little more performance out of a Tri-Bander but is limited in room, then our CL-33 on a 18 foot boom is the way to go. For those that want MONO BAND performance out of a Tri-Bander, want to hear better, and be louder, the CL-36 is for you.



For the ham that wants to start right at the top, the PRO-57 is the antenna that will give you king of the hill performance. It is the broadest banded, highest power, best performing Multi-Bander in our line. PRO-57: (10, 12, 15, 18, 20) also available. PRO-67 (10, 12, 15, 18, 20 & 40)

Compare ours before buying any other antenna. All stainless standard, all heavy telescoping aluminum elements which means better quality and no measurement. Ease of assembly gives you a quality antenna with consistent performance. Our elements are pre-drilled so you will get the same performance as we do. All of our Tri-Banders come with a 2 year warranty.

If you are a new ham and are not familiar with MOSLEY, ask an older ham about us or call the PRESIDENT of MOSLEY. He will be glad to explain why MOSLEY is A BETTER ANTENNA.

These and other MOSLEY products are available through your favorite DEALER. Or write or call MOSLEY for the DEALER nearest you.



1344 BAUR BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63132
1-314-994-7872 1-800-325-4016

DESIGN EVOLUTION IN RF P.A.'s

Now with
GaAs FET
Preamp



MODEL	FREQUENCY	OUTPUT POWER	INPUT POWER	PREAMP
	(MHz)	(W)	(W)	NF GAIN
0508	50-54	170	1	- -
0508G	50-54	170	1	6 15
0510	50-54	170	10	- -
0510G	50-54	170	10	6 15
1410	144-148	160	10	- -
1410G	144-148	160	10	6 15
1412	144-148	160	30	- -
1412G	144-148	160	30	6 15
2210	220-225	130	10	- -
2210G	220-225	130	10	7 12
2212	220-225	130	30	- -
2212G	220-225	130	30	7 12
4410	420-450	100	10	- -
4410G	420-450	100	10	1.1 12
4412	420-450	100	30	- -
4412G	420-450	100	30	1.1 12

- Linear (all mode) RF power amp with automatic T/R switching (adjustable delay). Amplifier useable with drive powers as low as 1/2 watt.
- Receive preamp option, featuring GaAs FETS (lowest noise figure, better IMD). Device NF typically .5 dB.
- Thermal shutdown protection incorporated
- Remote control capability built-in
- Rugged components and construction provide for superior product quality and performance
- All models include a complete operating/service manual and carry a factory warranty on all components
- Designed to ICAS ratings, meets FCC part 97 regulations
- Approximate size is 2.8 x 5.8 x 10.5" and weight is 5 lbs.

1. Models with G suffix have GaAs FET preamps. Non-G suffix units have no preamp.
2. Covers full amateur band. Specify 10 MHz Bandwidth for 420-450 MHz Amplifier.

★SEND FOR FURTHER INFORMATION★

TE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591

Specifications/price subject to change

SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



If you are ACTIVE in FSTV, SSTV, FAX, OSCAR, RTTY, EME, LASERS or COMPUTERS, you need

"THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL™"

Published 10 Times
Per Year
By WBØQCD

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-628-2828 ext. 541

...and place your subscription order today! Our Membership Services HOTLINE is good for all 50 U.S. States including Hawaii & Alaska and ALL of CANADA! U.S. subscriptions \$20 per year. Foreign slightly higher. Back issues are also available for \$2.00 each prepaid.



THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL
P.O. BOX H,
LOWDEN, IOWA 52255



Credit Card Orders (5% added)

Iowa Residents Add 4% State Sales Tax



returned within 45 days. Payments can be made by check or credit card (no COD).

For information, contact Kantronics, 1202 East 23rd Street, Lawrence, Kansas 66046.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

CES RepeaterMaker™

Communications Electronics Specialists, Inc. (CES), has announced the availability of the new CES RepeaterMaker, which allows two mobile radios to be used in a repeater configuration. Features include adjustable hangtime, adjustable time-out timer (TOT), "Roger" or courtesy beep, remote repeat inhibit input and front panel switch, auxiliary PTT relay, inputs for half and full duplex autopatch, connections for CTCSS decoder, LEDs for power, COR, and PTT, all in a compact, attractive case. The CES RepeaterMaker is ideal for use in establishing a primary repeater installation or a back-up repeater utilizing conventional two-way mobile radios.

For more information, contact CES, Inc., 803C S. Orlando Avenue, Winter Park, Florida 32789. Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

Yaesu in-line SWR meters

Yaesu Electronics Corporation has released two new in-line SWR and Power Meters. The YS-60 measures both average and peak power output, reflected power, and VSWR in the range from 1.6 to 60 MHz. The YS-500 performs the same measurements covering 140 to 525 MHz range. Three functions provide monitoring of either forward or reflected average transmitter output power for CW, AM, FM, and FSK modes, and VSWR for testing the performance of antennas. The efficient linear circuit design assures accurate measurements with minimum insertion loss over the entire specified frequency range, even at low power levels.

For further information, contact Yaesu Electronics Corporation, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, California 90701.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

87 STAR for Mac, IBM

Circuit Busters' popular RF and microwave analysis and optimization program, STAR, is now available for the Apple Macintosh and the IBM PC/XT/AT/Jr with floating point coprocessor. The Macintosh version works with either the 128 or 512K machine and the Imagerwriter

Crystal Filters

For most Ham Rigs from:
KENWOOD - YAESU - HEATHKIT
 Also DRAKE R-4C/7 Line, COLLINS 75S3-B/C,
 and ICOM (FL44A Twin Only)

Finest 8-pole Construction
ALL POPULAR TYPES IN STOCK
CW - SSB - AM

Phone for Information or to Order.
 VISA/MC or COD accepted.

FOX-TANGO Corp.
 Box 15944, W. Palm Bch, FL 33416
 Telephone: (305) 683-9587

TechMart

TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS

Bird Wattmeters
 Fluke Multimeters
 Hitachi Oscilloscopes
 And other quality test instruments.

You'll be glad you called TechMart!

TOLL FREE 800-554-8305
GEORGIA 404-325-0759

COM-SHACK 64 SIMPLEX AUTO-PATCH & REMOTE H.F. BASE

MODEL CS-64
\$229.95

Includes Software [Program Disk], Hardware Interface & Instruction Manual

NEW!

CO DX, CO DX 20 Meters

This is N16R Auto-patch On!

This is N16R Remote Base Autopatch On

H.F. Remote Now Available for Yaesu-757 (Model CS-64) and for ICOM-735 (Model CS-64)

- Simplex autopatch and H.F. remote base with clear voice messages
- Control your Yaesu FT 757 transceiver with your VHF/UHF portable or mobile
- Switch between the H.F. remote and the autopatch with DTMF tones
- Voice ID & all control functions & H.F. frequency are voice announced with your programmable access codes
- Autopatch works on any telephone line — tone or dial pulse
- Call waiting compatibility — after beep answer second incoming call while on the patch!
- Automatic redial last number (in dial pulse mode)
- Ring detect & automatic voice alert of incoming telephone call
- Inactivity timer turns off system (user programmable)
- Store 8 H.F. memory frequencies + shift VFO's & change bands
- Fast scan & slow scan + dial up any frequency with DTMF tones all from your handheld VHF/UHF portable or mobile
- Use the autopatch or the remote base both for the price of one!
- User defined timing window, access codes, call sign
- Simple to install hardware interface cables, connectors supplied
- Hook mic input, PTT, apr outputs & FM squelch connection 3 pin H.F. data cable and you are in control
- U.S. supply — 1 Commodore 64 or 128 & 1 disk drive + base station
- No additional power supply required
- With human voice synthesized by Covox*

Send Check or M.O. to
ENGINEERING CONSULTING
 583 CANDLEWOOD ST., BREA, CA 92621
 (714) 671-2009

TOUCHTONE™ DECODER KIT
 MODEL TTK
\$22.95

- SSI201 DTMF Receiver
- Receive all 16 DTMF digits
- No additional filtering
- Output BCD or hex format
- Low power (29 ma @ 12V)
- Kit includes 3.58 Mhz crystal, 22 pin IC socket, resistor, capacitors, data sheet and schematics

4-DIGIT SEQUENCE DECODER
 WIRED & TESTED
 MODEL TSD
\$59.95

- Completely wired & tested
- User programmable
- LED status indicator
- Open collector output
- Control relays; mute audio
- Control link on/off
- Custom IC insures high reliability & small size!
- Fits inside most rigs; runs on 12 VDC (35 ma)
- All 16 digits allow more than 50,000 combinations
- Makes excellent private call on busy repeaters!
- Use it to turn on audio or sound an alarm
- Momentary and latching outputs

Mastercard and Visa accepted
 Prices include postage & handling, U.S.A.
 California addresses add 6%

"DECODE-A-PAD"

TOUCHTONE™ DTMF
 to RS-232-C
300 BAUD INTERFACE
 MODEL DAP-1
\$89.95

- Use your computer to decode DTMF touchtones
- Receive all 16 digits as fast as they can be transmitted
- Easily program your computer in BASIC to decode multidigit "strings", display digits, sound alarms, observe secret codes, control relays
- Simple to use: just provide +12 VDC and audio, hook two wires to the RS-232-C serial input on your computer, enter a simple BASIC program and begin to decode
- Sample BASIC program and instructions included
- Data indicator
- Wired and tested

TUNE THE WORLD FROM YOUR HANDHELD VHF/UHF RADIO
2 FOUR DIGIT DTMF DECODERS, PLUS 16 DIGIT KEYPAD CONTROL
 Model RAP-1
REMOTE-A-PAD™
\$149.95

- Audio tones from any source, are converted to solid state switches which control any 16 digit keypad of a radio or other device
- Some examples you can control include the Pro-Search™ Rotator (rotate beam remotely); Remote controls: ICOM IC-701 or ICOM IC-211 when using the RM-2 controller; Kenwood 7950, IC751, Azden PCS 4000, handhelds such as Yaesu FT-208, FT-708; ICOM IC-02AT, and many more...
- Two [four-digit] pro-

Send Check or M.O. to
ENGINEERING CONSULTING
 583 CANDLEWOOD ST., BREA, CA 92621
 (714) 671-2009

ICOM IC-02AT USER'S "AUDIO BLASTER"™ MODULE
 1000's of Satisfied Customers
 Model AB-1
\$19.95



- Module installs inside the radio in 10 minutes
- Boost audio to nearly one watt!
- Low power drain (4ma stand-by)
- Complete step-by-step instructions included
- Corrects the LOV audio problem!
- Drive external speakers to full volume, even signals with low deviation!

programmable access codes are used to operate relays or other on/off functions

- LED decoder status indicators and momentary plus steady state decoder outputs are provided
- All CMOS low power drain (30ma), SSI, 201 Decoder
- Hook eight wires (4 rows and 4 columns) in parallel with the existing keypad of the radio you wish to control remotely
- Connect audio from any source, 12 volts D.C. and you are in control
- The dual 4 digit decoders will turn your links on and off using your programmable access code

Name	Qty.	Model No.	Total
_____	_____	CS-64	_____
Address _____	_____	TTK	_____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____	_____	TSD	_____
MC/VISA No _____ Exp _____	_____	DAP-1	_____
	_____	AB-1	_____
	_____	RAP-1	_____
	_____	Tax [CA]	_____
	_____	Total	_____

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
 583 CANDLEWOOD ST., BREA, CA 92621, (714) 671-2009

Don't buy from Hamtronics . . .

Unless you want the best possible equipment
at the lowest possible price! ! !

The "wheeler-dealer" is back and he's beating everyone else's "deals."

We all know there's no such thing as a free lunch . . . so How Can We Do This?

- **We don't** run alot of ads featuring sale items
- **We don't** spend alot of money on full page ads
- **We don't** have sales on just the fastest selling products
- **We don't** short cut you on service. We are a factory warranty repair facility for everything we sell!
- **We don't** mail out free catalogs
- **We don't** have a free WATS number.

You and every other Ham customer is paying for all these do-dads and sales gimicks.

Hamtronics puts the savings into your pocket.

Hamtronics guarantees to meet or beat any advertised price on every item we sell.

Hamtronics Has It All!

Let **Hamtronics** be your Ham Radio equipment dealer. We're celebrating our 35th year in the Ham business at the same location.

ICOM DAY JANUARY 25, 1986

HAMTRONICS, INC.

A DIVISION OF TREVOSSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE RD., TREVOSSE, PA 19047
(215) 357-1400



printer. 87STAR for the IBM PC/ST/AT requires the 8087 or 80287 coprocessor, but runs six to seven times faster than the earlier version. 87STAR includes the older version for users who don't have the coprocessor yet installed.

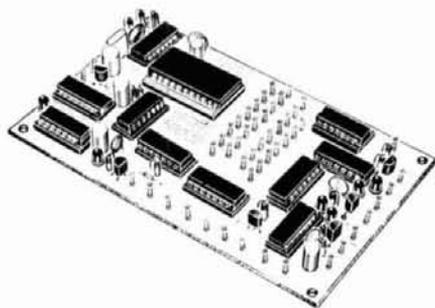
STAR is still available for the Apple II+, IIc and IIe, the Commodore 64, and the Kaypro 2/2X/4/10 CP/M 2.2. 87STAR is priced at \$195.00; all other versions are priced under \$100.00.

For information, contact Circuit Busters, Inc., 1750 Mountain Glen, Stone Mountain, Georgia 80087

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

tone decoder controller module

The new TD-2 DTMF decoder/controller from Hamtronics introduces many new and advanced features. The heart of the TD-2 is a new central-office grade, 16-digit, crystal-controlled DTMF decoder chip with built-in filters to prevent falsing on noise or voice signals. Reliable operation is maintained for any audio input level from 100 mV to 2V p-p. Low power consumption is made possible by use of CMOS circuitry throughout. Power consumption is only 15mA, and the module operates on 10 to 15VDC, with an on-board regulator.



The TD-2 provides five latching on-off functions and up to 12 momentary outputs. This means, for example, that you can control a repeater and autopatch, three other latching functions such as sub-audible tone activation, and several momentary functions. Latching outputs can drive solid-state circuits directly, sinking up to 50mA, or they can drive small relays to switch power loads. The 12 momentary outputs provide a standard 5V logic output.

184

SPECIAL SALE — SAVE \$5 EACH

**Have a name — but need the Call Sign?
Traveling — and want to meet local Hams?**

1985-1986 Amateur Radio

NAME INDEX

By Name and Call 583 pages

1985-1986 Amateur Radio

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

By State, City, Street No. and Call 653 pages

No trills directories of over 462,000 U.S. Radio Amateurs. 8½x11, easy to read format.

NAME INDEX—~~\$25.00~~ \$19.95

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX—~~\$26.00~~ \$19.95

BUY BOTH SPECIAL \$35.95

Add \$3.50 shipping to all orders.

ham
radio magazine

BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048



High Performance vhf/uhf preamps

Codes are easily changed with jumpers; there are no program plugs to replace or eproms to burn. For each function, you have the choice of using a high-security four-digit password or a convenient single-digit command. The TD-2 can be used with any tone source, including radio receivers and telephone lines (with autopatch board). When used with an autopatch, the TD-2 has a built-in "0" and "1" toll call restrictor at no extra charge. A data strobe output, used with the autopatch module, prevents retransmission of confidential control tones.

The TD-2 is suitable for remote control of repeaters, autopatches, and subaudible tone decoders; for selective calling, industrial control, telemetry, computer interface, and other applications. LEDs indicate latch circuits automatically reset to default values on power up. The size of the double-sided PC board is only 3 x 5 inches, so it fits in easily with other equipment.

The TD-2 sells for \$110 in kit form and \$160 wired and tested. Full documentation is provided with helpful application data.

A complete 40-page catalog of Hamtronics products is available for \$1.00 from Hamtronics, Inc., 65-F Moul Road; Hilton, New York 14468-9535. (For overseas mailing, please send \$2.00)

new signalling concept

A revolutionary new selective calling/selective linking system has been developed by Kenwood for Amateur Radio use. Called Digital Channel Link, or DCL for short, its many features include automatic connection, frequency recall, vacant channel location, and selective calling of individual transceivers or groups of transceivers.

Here's how it works: the DCL system searches for an open channel, remembers it, returns to the original frequency and transmits control information to the DCL-equipped station that switches both transceivers to the open channel. High speed digital information allows the whole process to take only an instant.

In addition to this selective linking feature, DCL can also be used for selective calling, similar to Kenwood's DCS system: a five-digit code group is sent which opens squelch on a DCS transceiver with the matching code. Additionally, a six-character burst of ASCII is sent. Station call signs are normally programmed into this ASCII portion. The CD-10 Call Sign Display unit, which can be used with any receiver, may be used to display the transmitted DCS or DCL (ASCII) call sign. The CD-10 can store up to twenty incoming call signs for monitoring and logging purposes.

The digital Channel Link system should add more convenience to repeater operations. Using DCL, it becomes a simple matter to QSY to an open simplex channel after making initial contact via repeater.

For details, contact Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.



Receiver Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F.	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$79.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$29.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$79.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$32.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95

Inline (rf switched)	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F.	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
SP28VD	28-30	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	<1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	<1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP144VDA	144-148	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	<1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	<0.55	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	<1.9	15	-20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	<1.2	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	<0.55	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP3466A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or Inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



PRICE REDUCTION

DX EDGE \$16.95
GRAYLINE AND LONG PATH PREDICTOR

Price Slashed on 2nd OP \$2.95

2nd OP \$2.95

JUST \$18.95

PREFIX CALLS
TIME ZONES
BEAM HEADINGS
REGULAR \$19.90
PLUS SHIPPING plus \$3.50 S&H

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE NH 03048

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

SCHEMATICS: Radio receivers 1920s/60's. Send brand name, model No., SASE. Scaramella, PO Box 1, Woonsocket, RI 02896-0001.

RADIO FREQUENCY SPECTRUM CHART made specifically for Amateur, shortwave listeners, and scanner enthusiasts. 16" x 20" FULL COLOR poster suitable for framing. Only \$4.50 plus \$1.50 s/h. Schools and others please write for quantity discount. Rover Printer, KB6DYM, 2135C Columbia, San Diego, CA 92101.

BACK ISSUES HR Oct 71 thru Dec 81. 72-77 in binders. \$65. VE3BJY, B. Brenko, 2 Vista Dr., Foothill, Ontario L0S 1E0

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS. All transceivers. Six 1/2" digits. 5" wide x 1-1/4" cabinet! Send \$1.00 for information. Receive a \$25.00 discount. Grand Systems, POB 2171, Blaine, Washington 98230.

WANTED: Service and operating manual for Gonsset GSB-100 model 3233 transmitter. Also wanted a Viking Challenger transmitter that is complete. Fadden, Box 1223, Blaine, WA 98023.

THE GOOD SAM HAMS invite RV operators to check in the Good Sam Ham net 14.240 Sundays 1900Z also 3.880 Tuesdays at 2359Z. Net control N5BDN, Clarksville, IN

OLD RADIO transcription discs wanted. Any size, speed. W7FIZ, Box 724 HR, Redmond, WA 98073-0724.

RTTY-EXCLUSIVELY for the Amateur Teleprinter. One year \$10.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$8.00. PO Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

UHF PARTS. We stock GaAs Fets, Trimmers, and many of those impossible to find parts for the UHF builder. For example: MGF 1202 at \$10.00, Finger Stock at \$7.50 per 16" strip. SASE brings list. Microwave Components, 11216 Cape Cod, Taylor, MI 48180.

IMRA, International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14 280 MHz, 2-3 PM Eastern. Eight hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Brother Frey, 1 Pryer Manor Road, Larchmont, New York 10538.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G. L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 92224. (213) 774-1255.

IBM-PC RTTY/CW CompRtty II is the complete RTTY/CW program for the IBM-PC and compatibles. Virtually any speed ASCII, BAUDOT, CW. Text entry via built-in editor! 10,000 character transmit/receive buffers. Adjustable split screen display. Instant mode/speed change. Hardcopy, diskcopy, break-in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages. Now with WRU (simple mailbox). Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 128k PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PC-DOS, serial port, RS-232C TU. \$65. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 7373 Jessica Drive, North Syracuse, NY 13212.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. Hein Specialties, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS and kits for QST articles. Call or write for information. A&A Engineering, 7970 Orchard Drive, Buena Park, CA 90620. (714) 521-4160.

PACKET/ASCII/BAUDOT/CW for IBM-PC. SASE to: Emile Alline, 773 Rosa, Metairie, LA 70005.

WANTED NC400 receiver. Any condition. W2PUA, 112 Tilford Road, Somerdale, NJ 08083. (609) 783-4175

CABLE TV CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS. Guaranteed lowest prices in US. Jerrold, Hamlin, Zenith... Many others. Lowest dealer prices! Orders shipped within 24 hours! Complete illustrated catalog, \$2.00. Mastercard, VISA, COD accepted. Pacific Cable Co., Inc., 7325-1/2 Reseda Blvd, #1011, Reseda, CA 91335. (818) 716-5194.

DISCOUNT CABLE TELEVISION EQUIPMENT. We have IN STOCK complete systems for Hamlin, Oak, Jerrold and other cable systems. Please send for a free information package—it could save you big money on your purchase of these and other CATV items. Easy View, PO Box 221, Arlington Heights, IL 60006 (312) 952-8504. Ask for Rudy Valentine.

HAPN (Hamilton and Area Packet Network) announces the availability of a packet radio terminal node controller (TNC) on a card that plugs into a slot in an IBM-PC or compatible computer. Card contains terminal node controller and 1200 baud 202-type modem. Card available as bare board (\$75 US) or assembled and tested unit (\$199 US). AX.25 software included with each order. For order outside N.A. please add \$3.00. For information/orders: HAPN, Box4466, Station D, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8V 4S7.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315.

ELECTRON TUBES Radio, TV & Industrial Types—Huge Inventory. Send for 80% off tube listing. Call Toll Free (800) 221-5802 or write Box HR, Translertonic, Inc., 1365 39th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11218 (718) 633-2800.

WORLD TOP BAND Frequency Allocations Listing. Handy "Top Band" operating and contains all currently available CW and SSB authorizations for countries on ARRL DXCC list. (317 total, 10 no allocation, 61 no information available). Also includes QST sent/received column for keeping track of cards. \$5.50 USA, Canada and Mexico. \$7.50 elsewhere. Dennis Peterson, N7CKD, 4248 A Street SE, Spano 609, Auburn, WA 98002.

WANTED: Heath Curve Tracer IT-3121 kit/assembled. Mission School needs 10 units. Call Manila, P.I. 832-1773 or write Mission, POB 1651, MCC Makati MM, P.I. *FM3 SALE: HW101 with power supply - manual. Best offer over 150. Single bander (20m) offer. Both prof. wired. Excellent condition. W2PUA, 112 Tilford Road, Somerdale, NJ 08083. (609) 783-4175.

CAPS with call/handle. Mesh or foam backs. 12 colors/white fronts; brown/tan. Mens/ladies styles. \$7.50 net. CERAMIFUN 315—11th Street, Ramona, CA 92065 (619) 789-4730. Visa/MC accepted. Quantity rates to clubs.

FOR SALE: Knight 50W transmitter. Matching VFO. 10-80 meters. \$75.00. Collins Type 32V Transmitter \$250.00. Donald M. Cox, 318 Park Blvd., Orange Cove, CA 93646. (209) 626-4219.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS Resistors, any value/quantity (minimum 20/value). 1/4 watt \$.01@, 1/2 watt \$.02@—\$1.25 shipping. Quantity discounts, 1,000+ . Send wattage(s), value(s) quantity(s) and remittance. Capacitors—50V Ceramic Disk, all values \$.10@, minimum order \$1.00—\$1.25 shipping. T.O.R.C.C.C. Electronics, Box 47148, Chicago, IL 60647 (312) 342-9171.

CLEANING out Ham Shack. 35 years of receivers, transmitters, accessories, tubes and parts. Send SASE for 6 page list. W9VZR, 4627 North Bartlett Avenue, Milwaukee, WI 53211.

REPEATER FOR SALE: Spectrum model SCR-1000 2 meter, 2-1/2 years old, freshly factory reconditioned and upgraded. John L. Hackman, WB4VVA, PO Box 194, Mount Pleasant, MI 48858.

QST July 1985 issue wanted. Prof. G. Felsner, Trazerberggasse 5, 1130 Vienna, Austria.

CIRCUIT BOARDS guaranteed lowest quotes. Single and double sided boards. Prototypes through large production quantities. Mail specifications for quotes. Hobbyists: print your own circuit board. Kits of all sizes, low prices. Basic kit \$3.00 materials for two 3"x4" boards (included) or SASE for catalog to T.O.R.C.C.C. Electronics, Box 47148, Chicago, IL 60647 (312) 342-9171.

2 METER AMP KITS: 8877 legal limit kit \$395. 3CX800A7 900W kit \$325. Also HV power supplies, CX800N relays, parts and EME newsletter. SASE for catalog, 2 Meter EME Bulletin, 417 Staudaer St., Bozeman, MT 59715.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT: Plans and parts. Build or buy. SASE for information. C & D Electronics, PO Box 1402, Dept. HR, Hope, AR 71801.

RIW-19 432 MHz beams by K3IPW. SASE for information.

COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

CALIFORNIA: Flea Market/Boneyard Sale. Foothill College, Los Altos Hills. March-Sept. 2nd Saturday of every month. 7 AM Sellers. 7:15 AM buyers. Talk in 145.27(-) or 147.570 simplex. FCC exams (408) 255-9000.

GEORGIA: The 7th annual Lake Hartwell Hamfest, sponsored by the Anderson, Hartwell and Toccoa Amateur Radio Clubs. May 17 and 18, Lake Hartwell Group Camp, Hwy 29, Hartwell. Free admission, free camping and free flea market space. Activities for the entire family. For information: Merrick A. Counsell, W2BNS, 215 Nottingham Way, Anderson, SC 29621.

ILLINOIS: The Starved Rock Radio Club Hamfest, June 1, Princeton. Same place as last year. SASE please for complete registration materials, map, etc. SRRC, W9MKS, RFD 1, Box 171, Oglesby, IL 61348 (815) 667-4614

OHIO: The Medina County Hamfest, May 11, Medina County Community Center Building, 735 Lafayette Rd., Medina. Sponsored by the Medina 2 Meter Group. 8 AM to 2 PM. Building and flea market setup 6 AM. Tickets \$3.50 advance, \$4.00 at the door. Tables \$6.00. Flea market space \$4.00. Talk in on 147.63/03, K8TV/R. For tickets, table reservations: PO Box 452, Medina, OH 44258. (216) 725-4492 or (216) 769-3033.

ILLINOIS: The Moultrie Amateur Radio Klub Hamfest, April 20, Coles County Airport, Mattoon. Contact MARK, PO Box 79, Sullivan, IL 61951.

CALIFORNIA: FCC exams, Novice-Extra. Sunnyvale VEC ARC. (408) 255-9000 24 hour. 73, Gordon, W6NLG, VEC

OHIO: The all new 17th Annual B*A*S*H — New Location, new entertainment, new food — will be held on Friday night of the Hamvention, April 25, 1986. The new location is the Conference Center at the HARA Arena and Exhibition Center, (the same location as the Hamvention) starting at 7 PM. There is no admission charge, and free continuous entertainment. Food and beverages available. Two exciting top awards, and many others. Stay right at HARA when the Hamvention closes on Friday evening and meet your friends and join us for an evening of fun and entertainment. Sponsored by the Miami Valley Friends Association, POBox 263, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

OKLAHOMA: The Great Plains ARC's 5th annual Northwest Oklahoma Eyeball & Swapmeet. Sunday, April 13, 9 AM, Mooreland. Admission \$2.00 at door. Dealer and swap tables available no charge. VE tests Saturday, April 12. Campsites available. Talk in on 147.72/12, 146.13/73 and 146.52 simplex. For information: (405) 994-5394 or 994-5453. Write: NRSL, Gordon Richmond, Rt. 1, Box 12, Mooreland, OK 73852 or N5CCV, Gerald Bowman, Box 356, Mooreland, OK 73852.

COLORADO: The Aurora Repeater Association will hold its annual ARA Swapfest. Sunday, April 27, National Guard Armory, 55 S. Potomac, Aurora, 8 AM to 3 PM. Tables, raffle, FCC exams. For information: Aurora Repeater Assoc., PO Box 31043, Aurora, CO 80041 or call John(303) 344-1915.

INDIANA: The third annual Columbus Amateur Radio Club Swapfest. Saturday, April 5, 9 AM to 5 PM, 4H Fairgrounds, SR 11 South, Columbus. Talk in 146.79 repeater. For reservations: Chuck Roberts, 2950 S. Lake Drive, Columbus, IN 47203.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

- | | |
|--|---|
| Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany | Canada
Send orders to
Ham Radio Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048 USA
Prices in Canadian funds
1 yr. \$29.95, 2 yrs. \$53.30
3 yrs. \$75.40 |
| Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselssteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium | Ham Radio Italy
Via Maniago 15
I-20134 Milano
Italy |
| Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland | Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany |
| Ham Radio Europe
Box 2084
S-194 02 Upplandas Vasyby
Sweden | Ham Radio England
c/o R.S.G.B.
Alma House
Cranborne Road
Pottery Bar
Herts EN6 3JW
England |
| Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clansons
F-89000 Auxerre
France | |
| Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany | |

NEW JERSEY: TCRA Hamfest Tri-County Radio Association, Sunday, May 4, Passaic Valley Community Center, off Valley Road, Stirling, 9 AM to 3 PM. Tables \$7. AC 10. Registration \$2. Limited tailgating by reservation only. All reservations W2EUF, Dick Franklin, Box 182, Westfield, NJ 07090. (201) 232-5955.

OHIO: The Portage Amateur Radio Club's Hamfair, Sunday May 18, Randolph Fairgrounds, Ravenna. Gates open 6 AM for dealers. 7:30 for public. Indoor/outdoor flea market. ARES, ARRL, DX, packet and computer forums. Tickets \$3.00 advance, \$3.50 at the gate. Mobile check in 144.79/145.39 repeater. For tickets send check and SASE to PARC, c/o Joanne Solak, KJ3O/8, 9971 Diagonal Road, Mantua, Ohio 44255. For information call (216)274-8240.

LOUISIANA: BRARC Hamfest, May 3 and 4, Baton Rouge. Free admission. VE exams Saturday and Sunday, 8:30 AM. 30 day advance registration. Send SASE, Form 610 and check for \$4.25 payable to ARRL/VEC to George Perry, W5LVX, 17424 Lady Constance, Greenwell Springs, LA 70739. Some walk-ins. For further info SASE to Rick Pourciau, NV5A, 879 Castle Kirk, Baton Rouge, LA 70808.

ARKANSAS: The Northwest Arkansas ARC will hold its 6th annual Hamfest, Saturday, May 3, Rogers Youth Center, 315 W. Olive Street, Rogers, AR. 8 AM to 4 PM. Exhibitors and flea market tables \$2.00 per space. Doors open 6 AM for exhibitors only. General admission free. Talk in on 16/76, 63/03 and 52 simplex. For more information: Roy Milliren, AF5W, 2014 S. 16th Street, Rogers, AR 72756.

CALIFORNIA: The Fresno Amateur Radio Club will hold its 44th annual Hamfest, May 2, 3 and 4. Airport Holiday Inn. FCC exams will be given. DX and Emergency programs. Forums and demonstrations. Talk in on 146-34-94. For information: Harry H. Billings, Fresno ARC, PO Box 783, Fresno, CA 93712. (209) 268-6314.

INDIANA: The Putnam County Amateur Radio Club's 4th annual Hamfest and Auction, April 12, Putnam County Fairgrounds, north of Greencastle. Setup time 6:30 AM. Doors open to public 8:00 AM. Auction 1:00 PM. Admission \$3.00. Children under 12 free. Flea market tables \$3.00 each. Your tables \$2.00 each. Talk in 147.33/93. For information or table reservations SASE to Kent Douglas, K9JCR, RR4 Box 586, Greencastle, IN 46135 (317) 672-8237 or Nick Aubrey, N9FCB, RR2, Box 592, Greencastle, IN 46135 (317) 653-5290.

MISSOURI: The PHD Amateur Radio Assn.'s annual State ARRL Convention, April 11-13, old Kansas City Airport, north of downtown KC. Registration \$4.00 (good for all 3 days). Swap tables \$10.00, includes one registration. Saturday night banquet \$10.50 by advance registration. VE exams. Talk in on 34/94 repeater. For information/registration: PHD Amateur Radio Assn, Inc., PO Box 11, Liberty, MO 64068-0011 (816) 781-7313 or 452-9321.

WISCONSIN: The Ozaukee Radio Club's 8th annual Cedarburg Swapfest, Saturday, May 3, 8 AM to 1 PM, Circle B Recreation Center, Highway 60 and County I, Cedarburg. Admission \$2.00 advance, \$3.00 at the door. 4' tables \$3.00 each. Sellers setup 7 AM. For tickets, table reservations or more info SASE to ORC Swapfest, 101 E. Clay St., Saukville, WI 53080.

NEW YORK: The Suffolk County Radio Club's Indoor/Outdoor Flea Market, Sunday, May 4, 8 AM to 3 PM, Republic Lodge No. 1987, 585 Broadhollow Road, Melville, LI. General admission \$2.00. Wives and children under 12 free. Indoor tables \$7.00. Outdoor space \$5.00. Each includes one admission. Talk in on 144.a61/145.21 and 146.52. For more information: Bill Sullivan, NZ2TG (516) 689-9871 evenings.

NEW YORK: Manhattan's Quarterly Computer Show and Electronic Flea Market, April 5, 10 AM to 4 PM, Christ Church Auditorium, Park Avenue and East 60th Street. And, again on April 26, 10 AM to 4 PM, St. Anthony's Church Community Hall, Sullivan and Houston Streets. Admission to each show \$2.50. For more information: Mr. Johnson, Public Domain Software Copying Company, 33 Gold Street, New York, NY 10038. (212) 732-2565.

NORTH CAROLINA: Raleigh, the City of Oaks and the Raleigh Amateur Radio Society presents the 14th annual RARS Hamfest, NC State ARRL Convention and Computer Fair, Jim Graham Building, NC State Fairgrounds, Hillsborough Street. Advance registration \$3.50 until April 7. \$5.00 at the door. Flea market space, one table and 2 chairs (ours only) \$6.00 each. FCC exams by pre-registration prior to April 1. Contact John Johnson, WM4P direct. Free welcoming party in Graham Building Saturday night, 7-10 PM. Wouff Hong Ceremony. Talk in 04/64 and 28/88. For more information: Rollin Ransom, NF4P, 2447 Fairway Drive, Raleigh, NC 27603. (919) 779-5021.

MASSACHUSETTS: The 12th annual ECARA Flea Market, April 27, 10 AM to 2 PM, 200 Sportsmen's Club, Sutton Road, Webster. Tables \$5.00 advance; \$7.00 at the door. Admission \$2.00. Free parking. For information: Tom Francis, KB1SP (617) 743-7283. Dick Spahl, K1SY1 (617) 943-4420. Don Amiraull, K1APE (203) 923-2727.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Montachusett Amateur Radio Association will hold an indoor flea market, Saturday, April 26, Knights of Columbus Hall, Electric Avenue, Fitchburg. 9 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$1.00. Reserved tables \$8.00 advance; \$10.00 at the door. Refreshments and free parking. Doors open 8 AM for sellers. Talk in on 144.85/5.45 and 52 simplex. For table reservations send check payable to MARA, c/o Jim Beauregard, KB1AY, 7 Mountain Avenue, Fitchburg, MA 01420.

MASSACHUSETTS: Tailgate High Tech, computer and Amateur Radio Flea Market, Sunday, April 20, 10 AM to 4 PM,

Albany and Main Street, Cambridge. Admission \$1.50. Sellers \$5 per space includes 1 admission. Setup 9 AM. Talk in 146.52 and 449.2/444.2, W1XM/R. For space reservations or further information: Jamie (617) 262-5090 or 253-2060. Sponsored by the MIT Electronics Research Society and W1XM/R.

PENNSYLVANIA: The 4th annual Southern Alleghenies Hamfest, Sunday, April 13, 7 AM to 4 PM, Bedford County Fairgrounds, Bedford. Sponsored by the Horseshoe Radio Club, Blue Knob Repeater Assn, Bedford Co. ARC, Mountain ARC and Somerset Co. ARC. Admission \$3.00. Tailgating available. Reserved inside tables. Refreshments and a consignment auction. Talk in on 145.49/89, 444.2/9.2 and 146.52 simplex. For information: Gay Rembold, W3DFW, 949 Winifred Rd, Cumberland, MD 21502 (301) 724-0674 or (814) 445-7486.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Deerfield. The Hosstraders will present their Spring Tailgate Swapfest, Saturday, May 10 at Deerfield, NH Fairgrounds. Admission \$2 per person; no extra charge for sellers. Friday night camping at nominal fee, but no entry before 4 PM Friday. Profits benefit Shriners' Hospital. Last year's gift: \$11,754.46. Talk in 146.40-147.00. New England's biggest Hamfest is sponsored by Bob, W1GWVU, Joe, K1RQG, and Norm, WA1IVB. For map SASE to WA1IVB, RFD Box 57, West Baldwin, ME 04091.

MASSACHUSETTS: The MIT UHF Repeater Association and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly Ham Exams. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday, April 23, 1986, 7 PM, MIT Room 1-134, 77Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann (617) 253-5820/646-1641 or Craig Rodgers at 225-6616. Exam fee \$4.00. Bring copy of current license, 2 forms of picture ID and completed form 610 (available from FCC in Boston. 223-6609).

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

ARMED FORCES DAY: In recognition of the 37th anniversary of this event, Amateur Radio Station W4ODR, located Northside aboard Naval Air Station Memphis, Millington, Tennessee, will be operated by sailors and Marines on Saturday, 17 May from 1400Z to 220Z. For information on W4ODR, NAS Memphis contact: Station Custodian, Chief Petty Officer Bob Donan, KA4FAL, (901) 872-2007.

QRP ARC Spring CW Contest, April 19 to April 20. For information Eugene Smith, KA5NLY, Chairman, PO Box 55010, Little Rock, AR 72225.

ATLANTA, GA: The Metro Atlanta Telephone Pioneers ARC will operate W4OTA, April 18-20 to help celebrate A Taste of Atlanta 1986. Telephone Pioneers nationwide are encouraged to participate. For Special Event QSL SASE with log info to MATPARC/Taste of Atlanta, John C. Parker, PO Box 54017, Atlanta, GA 30308.

Groton, CT: The Radio Amateur Society of Norwich (RASON) will operate Croaker Memorial Special Event Station KA1IFG from 1700Z April 19 to 1700Z April 20 from the submarine USS Croaker to commemorate the 42nd anniversary of its commissioning. Frequencies: SSB—3.890, 21.290. CW—3.730, 7.130, 21.130. QSL with SASE to RASON, PO Box 903, Norwich, CT 06360.

SCHOLARSHIP AWARD: The Atlanta Radio Club is pleased to announce its 1986 scholarship awards program. Two sums of \$1250.00 each will be awarded to the winners. Applicants must be licensed Radio Amateurs graduating from high school and entering an accredited college or university as Freshmen for the first time in 1986. Judging is based on school grades, citizenship, ham radio achievements and financial need. For application blanks write: Phil Latta, W4GTS, 259 Weatherstone Parkway, Marietta, GA 30067.

THE FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO, INC., a non-profit organization with headquarters in Washington, DC, plans to award 21 scholarships for academic year 1986-87. Licensed Radio Amateurs may apply for these awards if they plan to pursue a full-time course of studies at an accredited university, college or technical school. For additional information and application form send letter prior to May 31, 1986 to FAR Scholarships, 6903 Rhode Island Avenue, College Park, MD 20740.

Derby and District Amateur Radio, incorporating Derby Wireless Club 1911, will be celebrating its 75th anniversary during 1986. The Society plans at least one event per month throughout the year each from a different location with the City of Derby. The call sign to listen for will be GB3ERD.

1986 marks the 50th anniversary of the Greater Cincinnati Amateur Radio Association. A number of special events are planned. Watch for announcements here.



**CHARGE
YOUR CLASSIFIED ADS
to your MC or VISA, write or call
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441**





INSTALL YOUR OWN SATELLITE SYSTEM & SAVE BIG \$!

DRAKE, CHAPARRAL, DX,
HOUSTON TRACKER,
PANASONIC, STS, TOKI,
NIDEN, RAY DX, LAUX,
PARACLIPSE, ECHO,
WINEGARD, PRECISION
SPACEMATE.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
OR COMPONENTS.

CALL FOR PRICE LIST,
OR QUOTES.

1-800-468-3478

IN MISSOURI

1-314-838-0364

219

SPRING SUNSPOT SALE! SAVE \$700

COMPUTERIZED DX EDGE

Generate your own Greyline display. Xantek has adapted their best selling DX Edge to the computer world and it comes at a very reasonable price. This computerized operating aid brings into your ham shack the ability to know and predict when and where DX is going to appear. When you are using the program, the computer will automatically update the information as the sun progresses across the face of the Earth. To make the computerized DX Edge even easier to use, the display is keyed to the DXCC list and the 40 CQ zones. Disk and documentation included. This is something you've Got to have! ©1985.

☐ XN-C64 (For Commodore C-64) REG 34.95



Now JUST \$27.95



Please add \$3.50 for postage and handling

ham radio MAGAZINE **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048



The monthly magazine with a natural blending of two popular hobbies — Ham Radio and Computers

- ★ Articles on Ham Radio & Most Personal Computers
- ★ Hardware & Software Reviews
- ★ Various Computer Languages
- ★ Construction Articles
- ★ Much Much More

"...received my moneys worth with just one issue..."

—J. Trenbick

"...always stop to read CTM, even though most other magazines I receive (and write for) only get cursory examination..."

—Fred Blechman, K6UGT

U.S.A..... \$15.00 for 1 year
 Mexico, Canada \$25.00
 Foreign \$35.00(land) - \$55.00(air)
 (U.S. funds only)
 Permanent (U.S. Subscription) \$100.00
 Sample Copy \$3.50



Circulation Manager
 1704 Sam Drive
 Birmingham, Alabama 35235
 Phone 205/854-0271

Name _____

Call Sign _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Date _____

Signature _____

✓ 186

Join AMSAT...Today

Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10 provides:

- A New Worldwide DX Ham Band open 10 hours a day.
- Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.
- Popular Modes In Use:
SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet
- Full Operating Privileges open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

Newsletter Subscription:

Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software

Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!

AMSAT Membership is \$24 a year, \$26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT
P.O. Box 27
Washington, DC 20044

301 589-6062

✓ 187

THEY'RE ALL NEW FOR 1986!

Significant changes for 1986 mandate that all hams get both the North American and International Callbooks. ***DX'ers and Contester's note*** — Having both books is the only way you'll have all Foreign Amateur listings.

NORTH AMERICAN CALLBOOK

The old US Callbook has been expanded and now contains the listings of all hams in North America plus Hawaii and US Possessions. This improved operating aid has all the latest calls and QTH information available at press time and will be an invaluable reference guide. With calls from Panama to Greenland, every ham should have a copy of this new book in their shack.
©1985.

CB-US86 Softbound \$21.95

INTERNATIONAL CALLBOOK

The Foreign Callbook is no more! In its place, the new International Callbook includes all Amateurs outside of the North American continent. All the latest callsigns and QTH's are listed to help ensure you get that prized QSL card. Universally recognized as the source of information. Order yours today. ©1985.

CB-F86 Softbound \$20.95

Order Both and SAVE.
Reg. Price \$42.90

SPECIAL PRICE
SAVE \$2.95

AVAILABLE NOW



\$39.95

CB-USF

Please enclose \$3.50 to cover postage and handling.

ham radio magazine

BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048



HAZER YOUR ROHN 25 G Tower

- Never climb your tower again with this elevator system.
- Antenna and rotator mount on HAZER, complete system trams tower in verticle upright position.
- Safety lock system on HAZER operates while raising-lowering & normal position. Never can fall.
- Weight transferred directly to tower. Winch cable used only for raising & lowering. Easy to install and use.
- Will support most antenna arrays.
- High quality materials & workmanship.
- Safety - speed - convenience - smooth travel.
- Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions.

Hazer 2-Heavy duty alum. 12 sq ft. load \$297.00 p.p.d.
Hazer 3-Standard alum. 8 sq ft. load 213.00 p.p.d.
Hazer 4-Heavy galv. steel. 16 sq ft. load 278.00 p.p.d.
Ball thrust bearing TB-25 for any of above 42.50 p.p.d.

As an alternative, purchase a Martin M-13 or M-18 aluminum tower engineered specifically for the HAZER system, or a truly self-supporting steel tower.



GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.
P.O. Box H 253 Boonville, Mo. 65233
816-882-2734



189

QEP'S COAX. SALE

BELDEN 9913 Low Loss Cable
100 ft. & up - 38¢/ft.
99 ft. & less - 39¢/ft.

Amphenol connectors:

UG-21D 'N' Male cable end	3.00
UG-21D 'Fitted for Belden 9913'	4.50
UG-29A 'N' Barrel connector	4.75
UG-58A 'N' Female chassis mount	3.50
UG-146 'N' Plug to UHF jack	7.50
UG-83 'N' Jack to UHF plug	8.50
PL-259 UHF Male cable end - silver	1.25
PL-258 UHF Barrel connector	2.00
UG-175 Reducer for RG-58 cable	.35
UG-176 Reducer for RG-59 - MiniX	.35
UG-88 BNC Plug for RG-58	2.00
UG-260B BNC Plug for RG-59	2.10
UG-260B BNC Plug for MiniX-fitted	3.60

8 gauge hook-up wire 28¢/ft.

Perfect for power supplies. Red or Black only
COMPLETE STOCK, SAME DAY SHIPPING.

U.S. Geological Survey Maps

Complete N.J. index in stock - plus -

201-887-6424
110-4 Route 10
E. Hanover, N.J. 07936

QEP's

190

The Electronic Orphanage

427-3 Amherst Street, Suite 174
Nashua, NH 03063 CS2032

Phone: (603) 882-8740 - BBS: (603) 882-9312 B/N/I

Our orphans include:
Weller TC202 or Ungar 9200 soldering stations, refurbished, 30 day guarantee \$25.00.
Lisa 2 systems, include 512K memory, keyboard, mouse, 2-serial ports, 1-parallel port. New \$1200, Demo \$1100, Used \$1000.

MAC XL (same accessories as Lisa 2 plus 10 Mb hard disk). New \$2600, Demo \$2500, Used \$2400.

Accessories for above systems:
512K memory card \$350 NEW
5 Mb PROFILE disk \$450 USED

10 Mb PROFILE disk \$999 USED, \$1200 NEW

Parallel interface \$160 NEW

Lisa 7/7 V3.1 \$350 NEW

FACIT plotters - serial port, parallel port, HPGL, 90 day factory warranty, slightly used.

Model 4550 - "A" size only - \$350.00

Model 4551 - "A" or "B" size - \$450.00

FACIT Letter quality daisy wheel printers, serial interface, DIABLO emulation, 40 CPS, 90 day warranty, slightly used, model 4565, \$590

Model 4511 - 80 column size - \$350

Model 4512 - 132 column size - \$450

Call our bulletin board for details and other small quantity specials

We accept Mastercard and Visa. CODs welcome. Personal checks delay your order 30 days, OR until you leave a message with us leaving the code number we put on the back of your check.

191

SAY YOU SAW **ham radio** IT IN magazine





Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

C & A ROBERTS, INC.
18511 HAWTHORN BLVD.
TORRANCE, CA 90504
213-370-7451
24 Hour: 800-421-2258
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS
8628 SIERRA AVENUE
FONTANA, CA 92335
714-822-7710
714-822-7725
The Largest Electronics Dealer in San Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER
4262 LOWELL BLVD.
DENVER, CO 80211
(303) 433-3355
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS
3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS
702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741
(404) 866-2302
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, KDK, Bird...
9AM-5:30PM
We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Serving Hawaii & Pacific area for 53
years.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION
220 N. FULTON AVE.
P.O. BOX 4405
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231 1-800-523-7731
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Icom,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Yaesu, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Massachusetts

James Millen Components by
ANTENNAS ETC.
16 HANSOM ROAD
ANDOVER, MA 01810
617-475-7831
Bezels, binding posts, capacitors, con-
densers, chokes, coils, ceramics, H.V.
connectors, plate caps, hardware
knobs, dials, scopes and grid dippers.
Inquire SASE or visit.

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3400
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ENCON PHOTOVOLTAICS
Complete Photovoltaic Systems
27600 Schoolcraft Rd.
Livonia, Michigan 48150
313-523-1850
Amateur Radio, Repeaters, Satellite,
Computer applications.
Call Paul WD8AHO

Minnesota

TNT RADIO SALES
4124 WEST BROADWAY
ROBBINSDALE, MN 55422 (MPLS/ST.
PAUL)
TOLL FREE: (800) 328-0250
In Minn: (612) 535-5050
M-F 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 9 AM-5 PM
Ameritron, Bencher, Butternut, Icom,
Kenwood

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Jersey

KJI ELECTRONICS
66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(301) 239-4389
Gene K2KJ1
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM
"The World System." Western New
York's finest Amateur dealer.

North Carolina

F & M ELECTRONICS

3520 Rockingham Road
Greensboro, NC 27407
1-919-299-3437
9AM to 7PM Closed Monday
ICOM our specialty — Sales & Service

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,

DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Larsen, Amphenol, Astron, Belden,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
Tokyo Hy-Power Labs, WELZ, Daiwa,
Sony, Saxton, Vibroplex, Weller.

THE VHF SHOP

16 S. MOUNTAIN BLVD., RTE. 309
MOUNTAINTOP, PA 18707
717-474-9399
Lunar, Microwave Modules, ARCOS,
Astron, KLM, Tama, Tonna-F9FT,
UHF Units/Parabolic, Santec, Tokyo
Hy-Power, Dentron, Mirage,
Amphenol, Belden

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

Electronic Repair Center

Servicing

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on
the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory
authorized warranty service for
Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig
too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road

Trevoise, Pa. 19047

215-357-1400



IF YOU'RE STILL USING AN
OLD STYLE ROTOR
CONTROL MAYBE YOU
SHOULD CONSIDER THIS...



BUY THE ANTENNA
CONTROLLER
OF THE FUTURE
TODAY!

A PRO-SEARCH™

DIGITAL

ANTENNA CONTROL
FULLY COMPUTERIZED

SMALL
IN SIZE
3 1/4" H x 5 1/2" W x 6" D

10 MEMORIES
FOR STORING
YOUR FAVORITE HEADINGS

ONE YEAR FULL WARRANTY

PRO-SEARCH Is Adaptable To Many
Systems. Simple To Install.

No Modifications Are Necessary.

Presently we're having our Spring
Special. A PSE-1, used with the CDE
Series. Now only \$299.95 plus shipping.
Regular retail price \$419.91. Offer good
until June 15th, 1986. Order Early. We
expect a back order problem due to
demand and availability of parts.
Also ask about our Spring Rotor, Antenna
and Unit Special.

CALL NOW 1-800-325-4016

Controllers also available for other rotors.

Prices and specifications subject to change
without notice or obligation.

U.S. and Foreign Patents



PRO-SEARCH™
Reaching The World



Pro-Search Electronics Co.

1344 Baur Boulevard St. Louis, Mo. 63132

1-314-994-7872

1-800-325-4016

Uncle Ben says...

"I give you much more than just the lowest price..."

When you get that exciting new piece of equipment from me, you know you are going to be completely happy... I see to it, personally! I also give you earliest delivery, greatest trade-in allowances, my friendly assistance in every possible way.

Just ask any of the many thousands of hams all over the world who have been enjoying my friendly good service for over a half a century.

73, Uncle Ben, W2SOH



"Uncle Ben" Snyder, W2SOH
the head man of

HARRISON

"HAM HEADQUARTERS,
USA" ...Since 1925!

• CALL ME...

(516) 293-7995

HARRISON
HAS THEM ALL!
KENWOOD

• WRITE ME...

For my prompt,
personal reply.

• SEE ME...

At one of the world's largest
Ham Supply Centers!



Kenwood TH21AT, 31AT, 41AT



Kenwood TM-2570A



Kenwood TS-940S



Kenwood TS-430S



Kenwood TS-711A (2m)
TS-811A (70 cm)

Kenwood TR-2600, TR-3600



HARRISON RADIO

...Since 1925!

CHARGE IT!

"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA"

2263 Route 110 (at Smith St.)
E. Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-(516) 293-7995

THE GUERRI REPORT by Ernie Guerri, W6MGI

analog vs. digital — the difference blurs

It wasn't too long ago that the line between analog and digital operators (devices that perform functions in their respective domains) was easily distinguished. We accept the idea that analog functions have an "unlimited" number of steps and that digital functions are easily distinguished by the fact that the function takes place in discrete steps. But what do we really mean by "unlimited" or "discrete?" Well, it turns out that for most analog functions, the "limit" is set by the resolution of the relevant human sense — touch, smell, hearing, etc. But in reality we find that the presumption of a continuous gradient of sensory perception has its limits. The average eye can distinguish between 55 and 75 levels of gray. This means that 6-bit digitizers (64 shades) are all that is necessary to present an image that has appears to have continuous tones. This is well within the capabilities of today's digital techniques, and literally thousands of shades and colors are possible for even the most demanding visual applications such as computer-aided design and engineering.

The same is true for the acoustic domain. Much professional recording is now done with equipment that converts the analog signal to a purely digital form. Because the digital signal has better "resolution" than the human ear, it's a simple matter to process the signal for noise reduction, echo, timbre, and other characteristics that would be nearly impossible to correct in analog form. The result is the splendid performance of compact disks and

the spectacular recordings possible with the 16-bit pulse code modulation (PCM) adapters that are available for use with VCRs.

Similar strides are being made in the development of tactile and olfactory sensors and processors. The principal applications for these devices are as enhancements for robots on the factory floor. Digital signal processors, combined with motion controllers that "naturally" respond to digital signals (rather than analog signals) are soon to perform the most delicate human tasks, with significant improvement in repeatability. Reliability and availability are issues yet to be resolved. It may well be that as the level of robot complexity increases, the robots may also get "sick," but in ways we have yet to determine.

A practical application for the newest breed of digital signal processors will be the re-emergence of the picturephone. When the first Bell picturephone was implemented over 10 years ago, it offered only black and white images and was limited by a rather poor ability to transmit motion. (The bandwidth compression technique used at that time was called *conditional replenishment* — which meant that only the portions of the picture that had changed were transmitted.) Processing speed limitations kept the image from having the quality that consumers demanded, and, of course, color images were not available.

The same basic coding scheme is now being used by companies in both the United States and Japan to offer video teleconferencing in full-color motion over standard 56-bit data lines. High-speed digital signal processing

chips, combined with some enhancements to the original replenishment scheme, have made the desired results possible at costs that are quite affordable for business applications.

microscope can "see" atoms

Researchers at IBM Laboratories in Switzerland are refining a recently developed technique that permits a scanning microscope to display the individual atoms of a surface structure. The device operates by scanning a very small probe a few atomic diameters above the surface. An electric field proportional to the distance between the probe and the surface is measured and converted to a visual "image" of the surface. Since the field is proportional to the square of the distance, surface characteristics are easily distinguished from background or "noise." The technique can be used in conjunction with other microscopy methods to serve as a magnifier or zoom device. Typical operation requires a few minutes to scan the surface under examination and produce a three-dimensional image of the atomic structure. Because most surfaces are not uniform for a distance of more than a few dozen atoms, the actual area scanned is quite small. This is not a real limitation, however, since the purpose of the device is extreme magnification of very specific features. The device will have special benefit for those who are working at the limits of semiconductor fabrication technology and are seeking to develop the smallest possible features or achieve the highest levels of integration.

ham radio

COLORADO COMM CENTER

KENWOOD



TR-260

- 5W/300Mw (switchable) Meter hand held Transceiver
- LCD Readout
- 10 Memories w/ Lithium Backup
- Band and Memory Scan



TH-21AT

- Compact Pocket Size
- 1 Watt
- 0 Pt. 500 M.A. Battery

TH-2570



- First 70 Watt FM Mobile
- First with Memory & Autodialer
- 23 Channel Memory
- Front Panel Programmable CTCSS

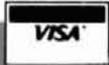


TS-940S "DX-celence"

- Programmable Scanning
- High Stability Dual Digital VFO's
- 40 Channel Memory
- External Coverage Receiver



4262 Lowell Blvd. • Denver, Co. 80211 • 433-3355



800-227-7373

- AEA
- ALINCO
- ASTRON
- AVANTI
- B&W
- BENCHER
- BUTTERNUT
- CUSHCRAFT
- DAIWA
- HAM-KEY
- HUSTLER
- HYGAIN
- ICOM
- KANTRONICS
- KDK
- KENPRO
- KENWOOD
- KLM
- LARSEN
- MFJ
- MIRAGE
- NYE VIKING
- QUATRON
- SANTEC
- WELZ
- YAESU

COD'S WELCOME

YAESU



FT-209RH

- 5 Watts
- 10 Memories
- LCD
- Compact

FT-2700R

- Duo-Band Full Duplex
- 25 Watt



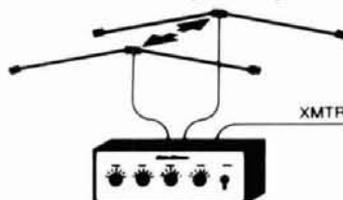
FRG-9600



- 100 Memories
- 60 MHz - 905 MHz Continuous

195

40m Phased Array —the Easy Way!



OPTI-PHASOR™ by BaileyTech

- Change direction instantly
- High F/B, adjustable phasing
- Low SWR over entire 40m band
- Just 2 dipoles gives 4 db gain

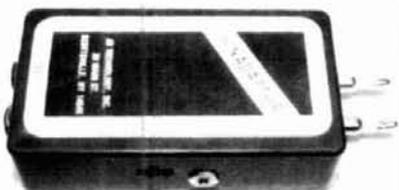
\$119.95 Also available with matched dipoles and feed lines

Check, MO, VISA, M/C
Call or Write for Complete Catalog.
TET Antennas, Larsen, Hy-Gain,
Alpha Delta, etc.

SULTRONICS

1587 U.S. 68 N Xenia, OH 45385
(513) 376-2700 ✓ 196

**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**



NOW Sinad CAN BE MEASURED WITH YOUR VOM

- Quickly tune Receivers, Cavities, Preamps, etc.
- Works with your VOM or AC VTVM that has 2.5V full scale sensitivity or better.
- Fast accurate measurements.
- Sinad measurement displayed on meter in "dB" scale.
- Self contained, pocket size, go anywhere instrument.
- Powered by standard 9V battery or optional AC adaptor.

SINADAPTOR SAI-01

\$79.95

Please add \$3.50 shipping & handling

NY res. add 7% sales tax

J.S. Technology, Inc.

39 Main Street
Scottsville, NY 14546
(716) 889-3048 ✓ 197



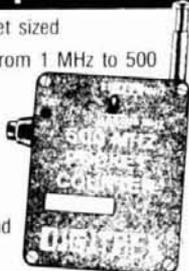
POPULAR PA 19 Wideband Preamp

- Over 8,000 sold since 1976
- 0.5 - 200 MHz bandwidth
- 19 dB gain
- 50 Ω in/output
- Increase sensitivity of receivers or counters
- Built, tested & ready-to-go

ONLY \$9.95 PPD

NEW POCKET SIZED 500 MHz Freq. Counter

- Compact design-pocket sized
- Measures frequency from 1 MHz to 500 MHz to within 1 kHz
- Built-in telescoping antenna
- Uses 1 standard 9 volt battery
- All units pre-tested and calibrated to .001%
- Professional and dependable performance at a low cost



✓ 198

ONLY \$49.95 PPD

DIGITREX

1005 BLOOMER
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

WEST COAST DISTRIBUTOR

R. LUKASZEWICZ

20610 ALAMINOS DRIVE SAUGUS, CA 91350
(805) 252-6021

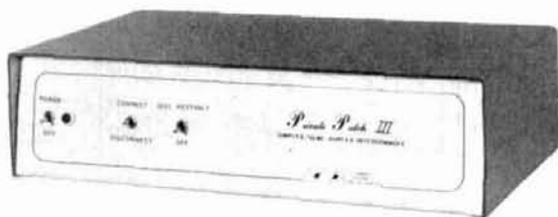
THINGS TO LOOK FOR (AND LOOK OUT FOR) IN A PHONE PATCH

- One year warranty.
- A patch should work with any radio. AM, FM, ACSB, relay switched or synthesized.
- Patch performance should not be dependent on the T/R speed of your radio.
- Your patch should sound just like your home phone.
- There should not be any sampling noises to distract you and rob important syllables. The best phone patches do not use the cheap sampling method. (Did you know that the competition uses VOX rather than sampling in their \$1000 commercial model?)
- A patch should disconnect automatically if the number dialed is busy.
- A patch should be flexible. You should be able to use it simplex, repeater aided simplex, or semi-duplex.
- A patch should allow you to manually connect any mobile or HT on your local repeater to the phone system for a fully automatic conversation. Someone may need to report an emergency!
- A patch should not become erratic when the mobile is noisy.
- You should be able to use a power amplifier on your base to extend range.
- You should be able to connect a patch to the MIC and EXT. speaker jack of your radio for a quick and effortless interface.
- You should be able to connect a patch to three points inside your radio (VOL high side, PTT, MIC) so that the patch does not interfere with the use of the radio and the VOL. and SQ. settings do not affect the patch.
- A patch should have MOV lightning protectors.
- Your patch should be made in the USA where consultation and factory service are immediately available. (Beware of an inferior offshore copy of our former PRIVATE PATCH II.)

**ONLY
PRIVATE PATCH III
GIVES YOU ALL
OF THE ABOVE**

PRIVATE PATCH III

SIMPLEX SEMI-DUPLEX INTERCONNECT



The telephone is the most powerful mode of communications . . . PRIVATE PATCH III gives you full use of your home telephone from your mobile and HT radios!

VOX . . . the right choice!

With only three simple connections to your base station radio, PRIVATE PATCH III will give you more communications power per dollar than you ever imagined possible.

VOX based phone patches offer many performance and operational advantages over the sampling method. These include operation through repeaters, compatibility with any radio, no lost words or syllables, greater range smooth audio free of continual noise bursts etc., etc.

Suddenly the utility of your radio is drastically increased. There are new sounds . . . dial tones, ring tones, CW ID and the sound of voices you never expected to hear on your mobile or HT radio! What a convenience!

Most amateurs are not aware that the competition's top of the line patch is VOX based. (You know . . . the \$1000 model they enthusiastically call "our favorite commercial simplex patch" on page 3 of their SP brochure.)

PRIVATE PATCH III frees you from memberships, cliques and other hassles common to many repeater autopatches. You can call who you want, when you want and for as long as you want. You can even receive your incoming calls!

PRIVATE PATCH III offers about the same capability, performance and features as the top model but is priced closer to their bottom of the line (SP) model!

So why settle for SP when top of the line cost little more?

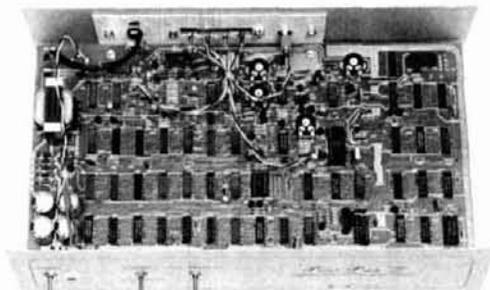
To Learn more about PRIVATE PATCH III and the advantages of the VOX concept, call or write for our four page brochure today!

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

- OPERATES SIMPLEX, THROUGH REPEATERS, OR DUPLEX ON REPEATERS • VOX BASED • TOL RESTRICT (Digit counting and programmable first digit lockout) • SECRET CODE DISABLES TOL RESTRICT FOR ONE TOLL CALL—Automatic re-arm • AUTOMATIC BUSY SIGNAL DISCONNECT
- CONTROL INTERRUPT TIMER (Maintains positive mobile control) • CW ID When you connect again c disconnect. Free ID chip. • SELECTABLE TONE OR PULSE DIALING • MOV LIGHTNING PROTECTORS
- THREE DIGIT ACCESS CODE (e.g. *91) • RINGOUT (Reverse patch) Ringout inhibit if channel busy
- RESETTABLE THREE MINUTE TIMER • SPARE RELAY POSITION • 115VAC SUPPLY

DEALERS

- | | |
|--|---|
| AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
Milwaukee WI, Wickliffe Oh,
Orlando FL, Clearwater FL,
Las Vegas NV | MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
Houston, TX |
| BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.
New York, NY | MIAMI RADIO CENTER CORP.
Miami FL |
| COLES COMMUNICATIONS
San Antonio TX | MIKES ELECTRONICS
Fl. Lauderdale, Miami FL |
| EGE, INC.
Woodbridge, VA | N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.
Miami FL |
| ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
Chicago IL | PACE ENGINEERING
Tucson AZ |
| HAM RADIO OUTLET
Anaheim CA, Burlingame CA,
Oakland CA, Phoenix AZ,
San Diego CA, Van Nuys CA | THE HAM STATION
Evansville IN |
| HENRY RADIO
Los Angeles CA | TEXAS TOWERS
Piano, TX |
| INTERNATIONAL RADIO SYSTEMS
Miami, FL | TNT RADIO SALES
Robbinsdale, MN |
| JUNS ELECTRONICS
Culver City CA | WESTCOM
San Marcos, CA |
| | CANADA:
DOLLARD ELECTRONICS
Vancouver, BC |
| | SKYWAVE RADIO SYSTEMS, L
Burnaby, B.C. |



CONNECT SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

(213) 373-6803

23731 Madison St., Torrance, CA 9050



Yaesu's big gun. The FT-980.

DX and contest operation is no place for a lightweight.

That's why the FT-980 combines the latest in HF technology to give you the muscle to get you through.

To begin with, its front panel gives you unsurpassed operating flexibility.

Store your favorite frequencies and operating mode independently in each of the 12 memory channels.

Review the contents of any memory location without disturbing the QSO in progress with the checking function.

Quickly go from one programmed channel to another, or meet your buddy "five up" by simply touching a button.

And you'll be hard-pressed to find a cleaner transmitter. In fact, our conservatively designed final amplifier loafs at just a fraction of its rated output. And cuts distortion to new lows.

Then consider the receiver. A triple-conversion design with separate front ends for ham and general coverage reception. That way, ham-band operation is not compromised.

Also, cascaded IF filtering assures outstanding rejection of unwanted signals close to your operating frequency.

Even imperfect antennas are no problem for the FT-980. There's essentially no turn-down with an SWR of 2:1 and just 25% turn-down at 3:1.

Finally, if all this isn't enough, hook up the FT-980 to your personal computer for 21 advanced functions including memory, frequency and band shift. An assortment of interfaces and software are available.

So when you really want to flex your muscles, go with Yaesu's FT-980. The serious radio for the serious operator.

YAESU
Our 30th Anniversary.

Yaesu USA

1720 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 404-2700

Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center

9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011
(513) 874-3100

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

All New
Compact HF!

“DX-citing!”

TS-440S Compact high performance HF transceiver with general coverage receiver

Kenwood's advanced digital know-how brings Amateurs world-wide "big-rig" performance in a compact package. We call it "Digital DX-citement"—that special feeling you get every time you turn the power on!

- **Covers All Amateur bands**
General coverage receiver tunes from 150 kHz—30 MHz. Easily modified for HF MARS operation.
- **Direct keyboard entry of frequency**
- **All modes built-in**
USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, and AFSK. Mode selection is verified in Morse Code.
- **Built-in automatic antenna tuner (optional)**
Covers 80-10 meters.
- **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)**



- **Superior receiver dynamic range**
Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range.
- **100% duty cycle transmitter**
Super efficient cooling permits continuous key-down for periods exceeding one hour. RF input power is rated at 200 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, AFSK, FM, and 110 W DC AM. (The heavy duty PS-50 power supply is needed for continuous duty.)



- **100 memory channels**
Frequency and mode may be stored in 10 groups of 10 channels each. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- **TU-8 CTCSS unit (optional)**
Subtone is memorized when TU-8 is installed.
- **Superb interference reduction**
IF shift, tuneable notch filter, noise blanker, all-mode squelch, RF attenuator, RIT/XIT, and optional filters fight QRM in today's crowded bands.
- **MC-42S UP/DOWN mic. included**
- **Computer interface port**
- **5 IF filter functions**
- **Dual SSB IF filtering**
A built-in SSB filter is standard. When an optional SSB filter (YK-88S or YK-88SN) is installed, **dual** filtering is provided.
- **Full or semi break-in CW; AMTOR compatible.**



Optional accessories:

- AT-440 internal auto. antenna tuner (80 m—10 m)
- AT-250 external auto. tuner (160 m—10 m)
- AT-130 compact mobile antenna tuner (160 m—10 m)
- IF-232C/IC-10 level translator and modem IC kit
- PS-50 heavy duty power supply
- PS-430/PS-30 DC power supply
- SP-430 external speaker
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket
- YK-88C/88CN 500 Hz/270 Hz CW filters
- YK-88S-88SN 2.4 kHz/1.8 kHz SSB filters
- MC-60A/80/85 desk microphones
- MC-55 (8P) mobile microphone
- HS-4/5/6/7 headphones
- SP-40/50 mobile speakers
- MA-5/VP-1 HF 5 band mobile helical antenna and bumper mount
- TL-922A 2 kw PEP linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SW-100A/200A/2000 SWR/power meters
- TU-8 CTCSS tone unit
- PG-2C extra DC cable

Kenwood takes you from HF to OSCAR!



25th
Anniversary

KENWOOD

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220